

F B I

Date: 11/4/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)TO DIRECTOR, FBI Att'n: Civil Rights Section,
General Investigative Division

FROM SAC, INDIANAPOLIS (105-3292) (RUC)

CONSTITUTION PARTY OF
THE UNITED STATES
IS - X

OO: Philadelphia

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 2-24-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

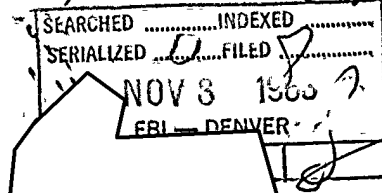
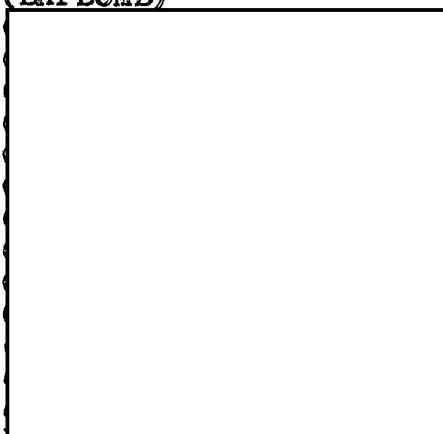
442570.

Reference is made to Indianapolis airtel to Bureau 10/23/63,
Atlanta tel to Indianapolis 10/18/63, Atlanta tel to Bureau
10/20/63 and Miami airtel to Bureau 10/31/63.

Enclosed herewith are nine copies of letterhead memorandum.

5 - Bureau (Enc.-9) (RM)
(2 cc 105-26793) (Constitution Party of U.S.)
(2 cc 157-1025) (BAPBOMB)

COPIES FOR OTHER OFFICES DESIGNATED PGS. 2, 3, 4 AND 5.

15 - Indianapolis
(1 cc 157-93) (BAPBOMB)(1 cc)
(1 cc)
(1 cc)
(1 cc)
(1 cc)
(1 cc)
(1 cc)
(1 cc)
(1 cc)
(1 cc)
(1 cc)
(1 cc)
(1 cc)
(1 cc)
(1 cc)
(1 cc)

3-Denver

PJF/elf

(127)

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Chargeb6
b7c

IP 105-3292

C O P I E S (Continued)

- 1 - Albany (105-) (Constitution Party of U.S.) (Enc.-1) (RM)
- 14 - Atlanta (Enc.-14) (RM)
- 1 cc 105- (Constitution Party of U.S.)
 - 1 cc 157-582 (BAPBOMB)
 - 1 cc 157-60 (National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan)
 - 1 cc 157-33 (Meeting of Right Wing Groups)
 - 1 cc [redacted]
 - 1 cc (J. A. MILTEER)
 - 1 cc (Student Nonviolent Committee)
 - 1 cc [redacted] Head of Student Nonviolent Committee)
 - 1 cc [redacted]
 - 1 cc (Defensive League of Registered Americans, Inc.)
 - 1 cc [redacted]
 - 1 cc (Constitution Party of Georgia)
 - 1 cc [redacted]
- 2 - Baltimore (Enc.-2) (RM)
- 1 cc 105- (Constitution Party of U.S.)
 - 1 cc [redacted]
- 1 - Birmingham (157-352) (BAPBOMB) (Enc.-1) (RM)
- 6 - Chicago (Enc.-6) (RM)
- 1 cc 105-2031 (Constitution Party of U.S.)
 - 1 cc [redacted]
 - 1 cc (Pro-American Forum)
 - 1 cc [redacted]
 - 1 cc [redacted]
 - 1 cc [redacted]
- 2 - Cincinnati (Enc.-2) (RM)
- 1 cc 105- (Constitution Party of U.S.)
 - 1 cc [redacted]
- 2 - Cleveland (Enc.-2) (RM)
- 1 cc 105- (Constitution Party of U.S.)
 - 1 cc [redacted]

b6
b7c

IP 105-3292

C O P I E S (Continued)

1 - Dallas (105-) (Constitution Party of U.S.) (Enc.-1) (RM)

③ - Denver (Enc.-3) (RM)

1 cc 105- (Constitution Party of U.S.)
1 cc 105-123 (Dr. KENNETH GOFF)
1 cc [redacted]

b6
b7C

5 - Detroit (Enc.-5) (RM)

1 cc 105- (Constitution Party of U.S.)
1 cc [redacted]
1 cc [redacted]
1 cc [redacted]
1 cc [redacted]

2 - Houston (Enc.-2) (RM)

1 cc 105- (Constitution Party of U.S.)
1 cc [redacted]

1 - Jacksonville (105-) (Constitution Party of U.S.) (Enc.-1) (RM)

3 - Knoxville (Enc.-3) (RM)

1 cc [redacted]
1 cc (National Knights of Ku Klux Klan)
1 cc (Ku Klux Klan)

2 - Los Angeles (Enc.-2) (RM)

1 cc 105-2151 (Constitution Party of U.S.)
1 cc [redacted]

1 - Louisville (National Law Committee)

[redacted] (Enc.-1) (RM)

5 - Miami (Enc.-5) (RM)

1 cc 157-876 (BAPBOMB)
1 cc 105-739 (Constitution Party of U.S.)
1 cc [redacted]
1 cc [redacted]
1 cc [redacted]

IP 105-3292

C O P I E S (Continued)

- 7 - Milwaukee (Enc.-7) (RM)
1 cc 105- (Constitution Party of U.S.)
1 cc
1 cc
1 cc
1 cc
1 cc
1 cc
- 9 - Minneapolis (Enc.-9) (RM)
1 cc 105- (Constitution Party of U.S.)
1 cc
1 cc
1 cc
1 cc
1 cc
1 cc
1 cc
1 cc
- 2 - Newark (Enc.-2) (RM)
1 cc 105- (Constitution Party of U.S.)
1 cc
- 4 - New Orleans (Enc.-4) (RM)
1 cc 105- (Constitution Party of U.S.)
1 cc (Louisiana Committee on Free Elections)
1 cc (Senator HAROLD MONTGOMERY)
1 cc
- 4 - New York (Enc.-4) (RM)
1 cc 105- (Constitution Party of U.S.)
1 cc
1 cc
1 cc
- 6 - Philadelphia (Enc.-6) (RM)
1 cc 105- (Constitution Party of U.S.)
1 cc
1 cc
1 cc
1 cc
1 cc

b6
b7C

IP 105-3292

C O P I E S (Continued)

b6
b7C

- 6 - Pittsburgh (Enc.-6) (RM)
1 cc 105- (Constitution Party of U.S.)
1 cc
1 cc
1 cc
1 cc
1 cc
- 1 - Portland (105-308) (Constitution Party of U.S.) (Enc.-1) (RM)
- 2 - Richmond (Enc.-2) (RM)
1 cc 105- (Constitution Party of U.S.)
1 cc
- 2 - St. Louis (Enc.-2) (RM)
1 cc 105- (Constitution Party of U.S.)
1 cc
- 1 - San Antonio (100-8085) (Constitution Party of U.S.) (Enc.-1) (RM)
- 3 - San Francisco (Enc.-3) (RM)
1 cc 105-2550 (Constitution Party of U.S.)
1 cc
1 cc
- 1 - Savannah (105-) (Constitution Party of U.S.) (Enc.-1) (RM)
- 3 - Seattle (Enc.-3) (RM)
1 cc 105- (Constitution Party of U.S.)
1 cc
1 cc
- 3 - Springfield (Enc.-3) (RM)
1 cc 105- (Constitution Party of U.S.)
1 cc
1 cc
- 1 - Tampa (105-) (Constitution Party of U.S.) (Enc.-1) (RM)
- 1 - WFO (105-) (Constitution Party of U.S.) (Enc.-1) (RM)

IP 105-3292

Offices receiving copies of airtel and letterhead memorandum should search indices and if derogatory information developed advise Bureau by LHM.

Louisville is being furnished one copy in view of fact individuals registered as representing National Law Committee. However, informant was unable to verify if they attended convention.

The title of this case is being carried as "Constitution Party of the United States". It is realized that previous communications carried the title as "BAPBOMB" and "Meeting of Right Wing Groups, Indianapolis, Indiana, October 19 and 20, 1963". However, the meeting was the annual convention of "The Constitution Party of the United States". The right wing groups who were invited attempted to organize this meeting into an affair which would benefit them. This never materialized.

Copies of this airtel and LHM are being disseminated to offices where it has been established that members of the Constitution Party or other individuals were in attendance from that area.

Previous office of origin in this matter has been San Antonio. San Antonio by letter dated 10/29/63 advised that the organization appeared to be a strictly political organization and employing legal means to achieve its objectives.

It would appear logical to make Philadelphia office of origin in this matter as the Chairman of the National Committee. CURTIS B. DALL, [REDACTED] Pennsylvania, is a resident of that city and two other officers are from that city.

b6
b7C

Houston has been designated as the city for the next convention of The Constitution Party of the United States in April or May 1964.

Information set out in attached letterhead memorandum was obtained from [REDACTED], and is classified confidential in view of fact it would tend to reveal the Bureau's interest in a political party.

F B I

Date: 11/13/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, MIAMI (157-900) (P)

J. A. MILTEER
RACIAL MATTERS
(OO: ATLANTA)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 2-24-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

442570

Re Miami teletypes to the Bureau, 11/10 and 11/63
and Miami airtel, 11/12/63, captioned "THREAT TO KILL
PRESIDENT KENNEDY BY J. A. MILTEER, MIAMI, FLA., 11/9/63."

Enclosed for the Bureau are 4 Xerox copies, for
Atlanta 2 copies, and for other Offices 1 copy of a
recorded conversation between [redacted]

[redacted] and J. A. MILTEER at Miami, Fla., 11/9/63.

This information must be treated as confidential
and is being labeled "OBSCENE" in view of the language
used during the conversation between [redacted] and MILTEER.

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

- 4 - Bureau (Enc-4) (AM) (RM)
(1 - 66-16458)
- 2 - Atlanta (Enc-2) (AM) (RM)
- 1 - Baltimore (Enc-1) (RM) (Info)
- 1 - Birmingham (Enc-1) (RM) (Info)
- 1 - Denver (Enc-1) (RM) (Info)
- 1 - Jacksonville (Enc-1) (RM) (Info)
- 1 - Knoxville (Enc-1) (RM) (Info)
- 1 - Savannah (Info) (Enc-1) (RM)
- 1 - Washington Field (Info) (Enc-1) (RM)
- 3 - Miami (1-157-900) [redacted]

LCP:jlt
(16)

105-123-181

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
NOV 15 1963	
VER	
INFO	

(1-157-New-THREAT TO
KILL PRESIDENT KENNEDY)

b2
b7D

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

MM 157-900

One copy is being furnished Baltimore in view of MILTEER's references to a man who heads his own underground in Delaware. One copy to Birmingham in view of the reference to [] and RAPBOMB case. Copy to Denver in view of reference made by MILTEER to KENNETH GOFF (not recorded on tape) who resides within the Denver Division. Copy to Jacksonville in view of remark by MILTEER (not recorded on tape) that MILTEER was planning to contact Attorney [] in Jacksonville, Fla. Copy to Knoxville in view of references to [] Chattanooga, Tenn. Copy to Savannah in view of MILTEER's close proximity to the Savannah Division. Copy to Washington Field in view of MILTEER's reference to the Supreme Court and his working there 3½ years.

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

The individual referred to by the informant on Pages 5 and 6, relating to demolition, is [] presently residing in Miami, Fla., and reportedly from Chattanooga, Tenn.

Information relating to the threat on President JOHN F. KENNEDY has been disseminated by the Bureau to Secret Service Headquarters, Washington, D. C., and on a local level by [] Intelligence Division, Miami PD. It is noted that [] made available the entire transcript between [] and MILTEER.

For information all Offices, MILTEER's visit to Miami was for the alleged purpose of discussing plans to organize the "American Constitutional Party" (ACP) as opposed to the Republican and Democratic Parties. At the present time and according to [] ACP is only a suggested name for this organization. This organization allegedly will have a "hard core underground" and will probably include [] and []

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

MM 157-900

[] advised that when MILTEER left Miami, he planned to attend a political rally for Senator GOLDWATER in Ft. Lauderdale, Fla., on the evening of 11/9/63, and then return to his home in Valdosta, Ga. In addition, MILTEER stated he would contact Attorney [] in Jacksonville, Fla., regarding the preparation of legal papers relating to his new organization.

All Offices are requested to be alert for additional information regarding MILTEER's plans and to keep the Bureau and interested Offices advised.

Based on the information available, Miami will prepare a letterhead memorandum regarding the proposed plan by MILTEER to organize the ACP.

11/12/63

AIRTEL

AIRMAIL

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 3-24-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

442 570

FROM: SAC, MIAMI

(P)

b2
b7D

THREAT TO KILL PRESIDENT KENNEDY BY
J. A. MILTEER, AT MIAMI, FLORIDA,
NOVEMBER 9, 1963

Re Miami teletypes to the Bureau, 11/10 and 11/63.

For the information of listed offices, J. A. MILTEER, Quitman, Ga., visited the apartment of [REDACTED] 11/9/63, and their conversation of about 45 minutes was tape recorded by the Miami PD. The recording contains a statement by MILTEER in which MILTEER advised that plans are in the making to kill President JOHN F. KENNEDY at some future date. MILTEER suggested [REDACTED] of Chattanooga, Tenn., as the man who could do the job and also indicated that he (MILTEER) would be willing to help. When questioned about the plan, MILTEER said he was familiar with Washington and the job could be done from an office or hotel in the vicinity of the White House, using a high-powered rifle.

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

In addition, MILTEER stated that [REDACTED] had made attempts to follow MARTIN LUTHER KING in an effort to kill KING, but did not get the opportunity.

b6
b7C

- 3 - Bureau (AM) (RM)
 - 1 - Atlanta (Info) (RM)
 - 1 - Birmingham (Info) (RM)
 - 1 - Knoxville (Info) (RM)
 - 1 - Denver (Info) (RM)
 - 2 - Miami
- LGP:jlt
(9)

105-123-182

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
NOV 15 1963	

INFO

b2
b7D

b6
b7C

Information in the tape recording has been furnished to U. S. Secret Service Agent [redacted] Miami, Fla. by PD. [redacted] advised that he is interested in obtaining background information and photographs of J. A. MILTON, [redacted] and KENNETH COFF. It is noted that the names of the above individuals were referred to in the tape recording.

The above is furnished for information, inasmuch as [redacted] stated he would have their local Offices in Atlanta, Birmingham, Knoxville and Denver contact the local FBI Offices for background information regarding these individuals.

Transcript of the tape recording is being prepared and will be furnished to the Bureau and interested Offices.

F B I

Date: 11/13/63

Transmit the following in _____

Via AIRTELAIR MAIL

TO: Director, FBI (ATTENTION: Civil Rights Section,
General Investigative Division)

FROM: SAC, Philadelphia (105-1749)(RUC)

SUBJECT: CONSTITUTION PARTY OF
THE UNITED STATES

IS - X

(Origin: San Antonio)

Re Indianapolis airtel, with LHM, to Bureau, 11/4/63.

5 - Bureau (RM)

(3 - 105-26793 Constitution Party of US)

(2 - 157-1025 BAPBOMB)

COPIES FOR OTHER OFFICES DESIGNATED ON PAGES 2 - 6

6 - Philadelphia

1 - 105-1749

(Constitution Party of US)

1 -
1 -
1 -
1 -
1 -
1 -

b6
b7C

JRW:dfb

(127)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 2-24-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

D 442570

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

105-173-123

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
NOV 18 1963	

3 - Denver (RM)

PH 105-1749

COPIES cont'd

- 1 - Albany (105- Constitution Party of US) (RM)
- 14 - Atlanta (RM)
- 1 - 105- (Constitution Party of US)
 - 1 - 157-582 (BAPBOMB)
 - 1 - 157-60 (National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan)
 - 1 - 157-33 (Meeting of Right Wing Groups)
 - 1 - [REDACTED]
 - 1 - (J. A. MILTEER)
 - 1 - (Student Nonviolent Committee)
 - 1 - [REDACTED] of Student Nonviolent Committee)
 - 1 - [REDACTED]
 - 1 - (Defensive League of Registered Americans, Inc.)
 - 1 - [REDACTED]
 - 1 - (Constitution Party of Georgia)
 - 1 - [REDACTED]
- 2 - Baltimore (RM)
- 1 - 105- (Constitution Party of US)
 - 1 - [REDACTED]
- 1 - Birmingham (157-352 BAPBOMB) (RM)
- 6 - Chicago (RM)
- 1 - 105-2031 (Constitution Party of US)
 - 1 - [REDACTED]
 - 1 - (Pro-American Forum)
 - 1 - [REDACTED]
 - 1 - [REDACTED]
 - 1 - [REDACTED]
- 2 - Cincinnati (RM)
- 1 - 105- (Constitution Party of US)
 - 1 - [REDACTED]
- 2 - Cleveland (RM)
- 1 - 105- (Constitution Party of US)
 - 1 - [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

COPIES cont'd

- b6
b7C

PH 105-1749

COPIES cont'd

3 - Knoxville (RM)

1 -

1 -

1 -

[REDACTED] (National Knights of Ku Klux Klan)

(Ku Klux Klan)

2 - Los Angeles (RM)

1 - 105-2151 (Constitution Party of US)

1 -

1 - Louisville (National Law Committee) (RM)

5 - Miami (RM)

1 - 157-876 (BAPBOMB)

1 - 105-739 (Constitution Party of US)

1 -

1 -

1 -

b6
b7C

7 - Milwaukee (RM)

1 - 105- (Constitution Party of US)

1 -

1 -

1 -

1 -

1 -

1 -

9 - Minneapolis (RM)

1 - 105- (Constitution Party of US)

1 -

1 -

1 -

1 -

1 -

1 -

1 -

1 -

PH 105-1749

COPIES cont'd

- 2 - Newark (RM)
1 - 105- (Constitution Party of US)
1 - [REDACTED]
- 4 - New Orleans (RM)
1 - 105- (Constitution Party of US)
1 - (Louisiana Committee on Free Elections)
1 - (Senator HAROLD MONTGOMERY)
1 - (GEORGE W. CONNOR)
- 4 - New York (RM)
1 - 105- (Constitution Party of US)
1 - [REDACTED]
1 - [REDACTED]
1 - [REDACTED]
- 6 - Pittsburgh (RM)
1 - 105- (Constitution Party of US)
1 - [REDACTED]
1 - [REDACTED]
1 - [REDACTED]
1 - [REDACTED]
1 - [REDACTED]
- 1 - Portland (105-308 - Constitution Party of US) (RM)
- 2 - Richmond (RM)
1 - 105- (Constitution Party of US)
1 - [REDACTED]
- 2 - St. Louis (RM)
1 - 105- (Constitution Party of US)
1 - [REDACTED]
- 1 - San Antonio (100-8085) (Constitution Party of US) (RM)
- 3 - San Francisco (RM)
1 - 105-2550 (Constitution Party of US)
1 - [REDACTED]
1 - [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

PH 105-1749

(RDC)

COPIES cont'd

1 - Savannah (105- Constitution Party of US)(RM)

3 - Seattle (RM)

1 - 105- (Constitution Party of US)

1 -

1 -

b6
b7C

3 - Springfield (RM)

1 - 105- (Constitution Party of US)

1 -

1 -

1 - Tampa (105- Constitution Party of US)(RM)

1 - Washington Field (105- Constitution Party of US)(RM)

It is noted Indianapolis designates Philadelphia as Office of Origin in captioned matter without Bureau authority. It is also pointed out that Paragraph 5, Page 6, of referenced Airtel states that San Antonio letter, 10/29/63, advised that the organization appears to be a strictly political organization employing legal means to further achieve its objectives. The Bureau has stated in the past that if an organization merely has unpopular political beliefs and is not subversive or in violation of Federal law, that the organization is not to be investigated.

UACB, Philadelphia is not opening a case on captioned organization. Philadelphia has or will open cases on individuals residing in the Philadelphia territory to obtain at least preliminary background information and determine whether full investigation is warranted for reasons other than membership in the Constitution Party.

Leads

The same number of copies of this memo are being forwarded to each office as were designated by Indianapolis in referenced Airtel.

b6
b7C

F B I

Date: 11/27/63

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)TO: DIRECTOR, FBI ATTENTION: CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION
GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION

FROM: SAC, MIAMI (157-902) (P)

THREAT TO KILL PRESIDENT KENNEDY
BY J. A. MILTEER, MIAMI, FLORIDA
NOVEMBER 9, 1963ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT
JOHN F. KENNEDY, NOVEMBER 22, 1963
DALLAS, TEXAS
(Miami file 89-35)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 2-24-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

#442570

Re Miami teletype to Bureau, 11/26/63, captioned
"ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY, 11/22/63,
DALLAS, TEXAS," and "J. A. MILTEER, RACIAL MATTERS, OO:
ATLANTA;" Miami airtel and letterhead memorandum 11/11/63,
captioned "THREAT TO KILL PRESIDENT KENNEDY."

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of a
letterhead memorandum captioned "THREAT TO KILL PRESIDENT
KENNEDY BY J. A. MILTEER, MIAMI, FLORIDA, 11/9/63."

- 4 - Bureau (Enc-8) (AM) (RM)
 - (1 - ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY
11/22/63, DALLAS, TEXAS)
 - 3 - Atlanta (Enc-3) (AM) (RM)
 - (2 - 157-J. A. MILTEER)
 - (1 - 157-THREAT TO KILL PRESIDENT KENNEDY)
 - 1 - Birmingham (Info) (RM) (Enc-1)
 - 1 - Knoxville (Info) (Enc-1) (RM)
 - ① - Denver (Info) (Enc-1) (RM)
- (COPIES CONTINUED PAGE 2)

105-123-184
89-41-38

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
NOV 29 1963	

b6
b7C

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

MM 157-902

COPIES CONTINUED:

- 4 - Dallas (Enc-4) (AM) (RM)
 - (2 - THREAT TO KILL PRESIDENT KENNEDY)
 - (2 - ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY)
- 2 - Savannah (Enc-2) (AM) (RM)
- 4 - Miami
 - (1 - 157-902)
 - (1 - 89-35)
 - (1 - 157-900)
 - (1 - [REDACTED])

b2
b7D

LCP:jlt
(20)

Information copies to Birmingham, Knoxville and Denver, as information reflects a follow-up of information previously furnished to these Offices.

Two copies enclosed for Savannah in view of the reference made to members of the ASCK. Three copies are being furnished Atlanta and four copies to Dallas.

The source utilized in the letterhead memorandum is [REDACTED] formerly [REDACTED]

Information in letterhead memorandum was furnished to [REDACTED] Intelligence Division, Miami PD, by [REDACTED] and on 11/26/63, [REDACTED] advised all information received has been furnished to the local U. S. Secret Service, Miami, Fla.

b6
b7C

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
M E M O R A N D U M

b6
b7C

TO: SAC, DENVER

Date: December 13, 1963

FROM: SA [REDACTED]

SUBJECT: KENNETH GOFF

CHARACTER: RACIAL MATTERS

DENVER FILE: 105-123

Travel of the President
in the United States and
Commonwealth of Puerto Rico
(Denver File 62-1925)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 2-24-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW
442570

The above designated file should be reviewed to determine if the individual or individuals mentioned in the file fall within the following categories:

1. Possesses emotional instability or irrational behavior.
2. Has made threats of bodily harm against officials or employees of Federal, State, or local government, or officials of a foreign government.
3. Individuals expressing strong and violent anti-United States sentiments and has been involved in bombings or bomb making or whose past conduct indicates tendencies toward violence.
4. Whose prior actions or statements depict propensity for violence and hatred against organized government.

12/19

b6
b7C

105-123-185

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
DEC 17 1963	
FBI - DENVER	

If you determine that the subject falls within one of the above categories, you should promptly prepare a letterhead memorandum consisting of six copies setting forth the following information:

1. Name
2. Residence
3. Occupation
4. General background information regarding date and place of birth etc.
5. A succinct statement of facts forming the basis for your determination that the subject falls within one of the categories listed above.

These memoranda should be routed to SA [] [] prior to January 9, 1964, in order that they can be forwarded to Secret Service.

b6
b7c

If you determine that the subject does not fit under one of these categories, a memorandum stating these facts should be prepared for this file. One copy of the letterhead memorandum or memo should be designated for the control file DN 62-1925.

ASSOCIATION OF SOUTH CAROLINA KLANS
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (ASCK)

A source advised on September 24, 1956, that the Association of South Carolina Klans (ASCK) was organized in the Fall of 1955 and is patterned after the Association of Carolina Klans (ACK). This source said ASCK is a new organization and not a re-birth of ACK, although all high-ranking officials of ASCK had been members of ACK. The source stated announced purposes of this organization are to promote white supremacy and combat integration of the races; however, the use of violence is disavowed.

A second source advised on September 2, 1950, that ACK was composed of groups formerly members of the Association of Georgia Klans (AGK) and although ACK severed all connections with AGK, on November 14, 1949, the ideals, purposes and policies of the two organizations remained identical. ACK became defunct after conviction and imprisonment of its highest official and other members in 1952.

A third source advised on April 16, 1962, that ASCK continues to operate for the purpose of promoting white supremacy and combating integration by peaceful means by public speaking and propaganda.

This third source said that ASCK, using the name Majority Citizens League of South Carolina, published a monthly newspaper, "Southland Standard," from August through December, 1961, and dropped it due to lack of financial support.

AGK has been designated by the Attorney General pursuant to Executive Order 10450.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2-24-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW
442570

b6
b7C

105-123-186
SEARCHED INDEXED
SERIALIZED FILED

DEC 51 1963

VER

UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.,
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (UNITED KLANS)

Records of Superior Court of Fulton County, Georgia, show that this Klan organization was granted a corporate charter on February 21, 1961, at Atlanta, Georgia, under the name United Klans, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc.

A source advised on February 27, 1961, that United Klans was formed as a result of a split in U. S. Klans, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, Inc. According to the source, the split resulted from a leadership dispute and United Klans has the same aims and objectives as the parent group. These are the promotion of Americanism, white supremacy and segregation of the races.

The first source and a second source advised in July, 1961, that United Klans, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc., merged with Alabama Knights, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan. The merged organization established headquarters in Suite 401, The Alston Building, Tuscaloosa, Alabama. The organization is directed by [REDACTED] Imperial Wizard, and is the dominant Klan group in the South with units in several southern states.

b6
b7C

On August 14, 1961, the second source advised that the organization formerly known as United Klans, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc., would be known in the future as United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan. The second source said the name was changed by a resolution adopted at the National Klonvocation held July 8, 1961, at Indian Springs, Georgia.

Second source advised that at a meeting at Prattville, Alabama, on October 22, 1961, a majority of the Klaverns, of the U. S. Klans, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan merged with the United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 2-24-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

11 442570

b6
b7C

105-173-187
SEARCHED INDEXED
SERIALIZED FILED

DEC 15 1963

FBI - DENVER





In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Miami, Florida
November 27, 1963

RE: THREAT TO KILL PRESIDENT KENNEDY
BY J. A. MILTEER, MIAMI, FLORIDA
NOVEMBER 9, 1963.

On November 26, 1963, a source who has furnished reliable information in the past, and in addition has furnished some information that could not be verified or corroborated, advised as follows:

On November 23, 1963, J. A. MILTEER was in the Union Train Station, Jacksonville, Florida, and at about 4:25 P.M., on that date, stated he was very jubilant over the death of President KENNEDY. MILTEER stated "Everything ran true to form. I guess you thought I was kidding you when I said he would be killed from a window with a high powered rifle". When questioned as to whether he was guessing when he originally made the threat regarding President KENNEDY, MILTEER is quoted as saying, "I don't do any guessing."

On the evening of November 23, 1963, MILTEER departed Jacksonville, Florida, by automobile enroute to Columbia, South Carolina. During this trip, MILTEER stated that he had been in Houston, Ft. Worth and Dallas, Texas, as well as New Orleans, Louisiana, Biloxi and Jackson, Mississippi, and Tuscaloosa, Alabama. MILTEER said he was acquainted with one [redacted] of Dallas, Texas, who he described as a "good man," but did not indicate he was personally acquainted with [redacted]. MILTEER did not indicate on what dates he was in the above cities, except for Tuscaloosa, Alabama.

b6
b7C

MILTEER related that he was in Tuscaloosa, Alabama, and contacted ROBERT SHELTON, of the United Klans of American, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (United Klans), on the evening prior to the bombing of the

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2-24-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW
442570

105-123-188
8-4-41
SEARCHED INDEXED
SERIALIZED FILED
3
[redacted]

b6
b7C

RE: THREAT TO KILL PRESIDENT KENNEDY
BY J. A. MILTEER, MIAMI, FLORIDA
NOVEMBER 9, 1963

16th Street Baptist Church, Birmingham, Alabama, which occurred on September 15, 1963. Regarding SHELTON, MILTEER said SHELTON was against violence and could not be depended upon.

A characterization of the United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (United Klans) is attached hereto and sources therein have furnished reliable information in the past.

MILTEER related that MARTIN LUTHER KING and Attorney General ROBERT KENNEDY are now unimportant. He stated their next move would be against the "Big Jew" noting that there is a communist conspiracy by the Jews to overthrow the United States Government.

MILTEER arrived in Columbia, South Carolina, about midnight and registered at the Wade Hampton Hotel, Columbia, South Carolina. On the morning of November 24, 1963, MILTEER advised that they did not have to worry about LEE HARVEY OSWALD getting caught because he "doesn't know anything" and that the "right wing" is in the clear. MILTEER further related that "The patriots have outsmarted the communists and had infiltrated the communist group in order that they (communists) could carry out the plan without the right wingers becoming involved."

Later, on the morning of November 24, 1963, four individuals arrived at the Wade Hampton Hotel and conferred with MILTEER. These individuals included [redacted] and [redacted], members of the Association of South Carolina Klans; [redacted] described as a white male, 35, 5'7", from Denmark, South Carolina, and [redacted] from Orangeburg, South Carolina. [redacted] was described as a white male, 35, 155 pounds, yellow complexion, large eyes.

b6
b7C

A characterization of the Association of South Carolina Klans is attached hereto and sources therein have furnished reliable information in the past.

RE: THREAT TO KILL PRESIDENT KENNEDY
BY J. A. MILTEER, MIAMI, FLORIDA
NOVEMBER 9, 1963

After their arrival, MILTEER stated there was no point in discussing President KENNEDY, and again stated "we must now concentrate on the Jews." MILTEER advised that he was preparing a pamphlet which he wanted to disseminate throughout the country. Prior to concluding their discussion, information was received that JACK RUBY had killed LEE HARVEY OSWALD. In view of this, MILTEER said he would have to alter the information he was setting out in his pamphlet.

The source advised that based on his contact with MILTEER, he could not definitely state whether MILTEER was acquainted with either RUBY or OSWALD.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FBI

Date: December 2, 1963

PLAIN TEXT

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRMAIL AIRTEL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO DIRECTOR, FBI ATTENTION: CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION
GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION

FROM SAC, MIAMI (157-902) (P)

RE THREAT TO KILL PRESIDENT KENNEDY
BY J. A. MILTEER, MIAMI, FLORIDA,
NOVEMBER 9, 1963,
(Miami File 157-902)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-3-2000 BY SP4BSA/DEW
105-123 II 442570

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT
JOHN F. KENNEDY, NOVEMBER 22, 1963,
DALLAS, TEXAS
(Miami File 89-35)

Re Miami airtel and letterhead memorandum dated
11/27/63 and Bureau airtel to Miami dated 11/29/63, with
copies to Atlanta, Knoxville, and Birmingham.

For the information of Dallas, Denver, and Savannah,
Bureau airtel to Miami dated 11/29/63 questions Miami's
letterhead memorandum characterizing [redacted] as a
source who has furnished reliable information in the past.

b6
b7C
b7D

The Bureau has requested Miami to amend the
reliability statement in referenced Miami airtel and letter-
head memorandum of 11/27/63. This is being done and the
appropriate number of amended pages are enclosed for the
Bureau and listed offices as set forth below in the copies.

4 - Bureau (Enc. 8) (AM) (RM)
(1 - ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY
11/22/63, DALLAS, TEXAS)

(COPIES CONTINUED PAGE 2)

4 - Miami (1 - 157-902) (1 - 89-35)
(1 - 157-900) (1 - [redacted])

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
DEC 5 1963	
FBI - MIAMI	

b2
b6
b7D
b7C

LCP:pb
Approved: _____
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M

Per _____

105-123-189
handle
see ser 38

MM 157-902

Copies Continued:

- 3 - Atlanta (Enc-3) (AM) (RM)
 - (2 - 157- J. A. MILTEER)
 - (1 - 157-THREAT TO KILL PRESIDENT KENNEDY)
- 1 - Birmingham (Info) (RM) (Enc-1)
- 1 - Knoxville (Info) (Enc-1) (RM)
- ① - Denver (Info) (Enc-1) (RM)
- 4 - Dallas (Enc-4) (AM) (RM)
 - (2 - THREAT TO KILL PRESIDENT KENNEDY)
 - (2 - ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY)
- 2 - Savannah (Enc-2) (AM) (RM)

The Miami Office concurs with the Bureau, as noted in Paragraph 2 of referenced Bureau airtel, that much of the information furnished by [] is characteristic of the type which could not be verified or corroborated and some of which is, ^{BORDERING} on the sensational or fantastic. In this regard, reference is made to Miami teletype to the Bureau dated 11/10/63, captioned "THREAT TO KILL PRESIDENT KENNEDY BY J. A. MILTEER, MIAMI, FLORIDA, NOVEMBER 9, 1963."

In this communication, Miami reported information furnished by [] relating to a statement that plans were in the making to kill President KENNEDY and the job could be done from an office or hotel in the vicinity of the White House using a high powered rifle. This information would certainly be difficult to verify or corroborate and bears on sensational or fantastic.

The Bureau is aware of the conversation between MILTEER and [] that was tape recorded by the Miami Police Department. The facts as furnished by [] to the Miami Office were consistent with the information in the recording.

This is being brought to the Bureau's attention since Miami has not knowingly received information from [] that would indicate he has furnished false information.

MM 157-902

The Bureau and the listed offices are requested to correct Miami's letterhead memorandum of November 27, 1963, with the enclosed amended pages.

Denver, Colorado
December 24, 1963

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED BY SP4BJA/DFW
ON 2-24-00
6442570

OLIVER KENNETH GOFF

Residence:

Reverend Oliver Kenneth Goff resides at 3406 South Bryant, Sheridan (Englewood), Colorado.

Occupation:

Reverend Goff is a minister and director of the Soldiers of the Cross Church, located at 125 South Sherman Street, Denver, Colorado.

Background Information:

Race:	White
Sex:	Male
Age:	Approximately 50 years
Eyes:	Blue
Hair:	White
Peculiarities:	Has one leg amputated.

Summary:

On May 16, 1963, a confidential source who has furnished reliable information in the past advised that Goff made the statement that he has organized fifty thousand guerrillas to fight communism and to stamp out communism.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 1

Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification

Searched

Serialized

Indexed

Filed

1 - 105-123

1 - 62-1925

JCL:pmb

(9)

105-123-190

cy/vy

*de of
copy
made
ref*

CONFIDENTIAL

OLIVER KENNETH GOFF

Confidential sources who have furnished reliable information in the past report that during the past five or six years, Kenneth Goff has published articles which are considered by the sources as "anti-Semitic."

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX

NATIONAL STATES RIGHTS PARTY (NSRP)

On November 26, 1957, a source advised that the United White Party (UWP) was organized at a convention held in Knoxville, Tennessee, on November 10, 1957. An article in the November 26, 1957, issue of the "Greenville Piedmont," a newspaper of Greenville, South Carolina, reported that a "Ku Klux Klan spokesman of Greenville reported the recent formation of a new political party to be known as the United White Party." According to the article, the party was formed at a recently held meeting in Knoxville, Tennessee, at which many Klansmen were represented. The UWP was reported as being opposed to all "race mixing organizations and individuals."

The July, 1958, issue of "The Thunderbolt," self-described as the "official Racial Nationalist Organ of the National States Rights Party (NSRP)" reported that rank and file "States Righters" had merged with the UWP under "the banner of the National States Rights Party" with national offices at Post Office Box 261, Jeffersonville, Indiana.

In November, 1958, a source advised that the NSRP is composed of past members of the Ku Klux Klan and notorious anti-Semites.

Issue #19, dated June, 1960, of "The Thunderbolt" announced the address of the headquarters of the NSRP had been changed from Jeffersonville, Indiana, to Post Office Box 783, Birmingham, Alabama.

On June 17, 1960, a source advised that Edward R. Fields, the Information Director of the NSRP, is the individual who "runs the NSRP."

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX

NATIONAL STATES RIGHTS PARTY (NSRP)

The March, 1959 issue of the "Anti-Defamation League Bulletin" contained an article by Jerome Bakst entitled "Angry Young Men of Hate." Regarding Edward R. Fields, the article stated "Fields, 26 years old and a Louisville chiropractor, is a key figure in the National States Rights Party and co-ordinator of all its activities, contacts and liaison with leaders of other hate groups. He apparently started Jew-baiting in his teens, aided Stoner in the Christian Anti-Jewish Party, and got involved in newspaper notoriety while attending chiropractory school in Davenport, Iowa. There, early in 1954, according to newspaper reports, he pasted anti-Jewish stickers on store windows during Brotherhood Week."

A source advised in May, 1961, that Doctor Edward R. Fields participated in the disturbance at the Trailways Bus Station, Birmingham, on May 14, 1961, involving the "Freedom Riders" and, in fact, caused the fighting there.

The Ku Klux Klan has been designated by the Attorney General of the United States pursuant to Executive Order 10450.

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : SAC, Denver

DATE: 1/14/64

FROM: *MS* SAC, Salt Lake City (100-0)

SUBJECT: PAMPHLET "BRAIN-WASHING,
A Synthesis of the Russian
Textbook on Psychopolitics,"
distributed by KENNETH GOFF,
P. O. Box 116, Englewood, Colorado
SECURITY MATTER - X

b6
b7C

On 1/9/64

Holladay, Utah (suburb of Salt Lake City) came to the office and brought a copy of the above pamphlet which had been mailed to him postmarked Salt Lake City with no return address. He does not know who the sender might be.

It is noted this pamphlet is distributed by KENNETH GOFF, P. O. Box 116, Englewood, Colorado, and it is indicated it sells for \$1.00 per copy. It is noted in an editorial note that GOFF states he was a dues-paying member of the Communist Party from 1936 to 1939 and testified before HUAC in Washington, D. C. GOFF states in the editorial note that the techniques of brain-washing as contained in this manual of the CP should be in the hands of every loyal American, that they may be alerted to the fact it is not always by armies and guns that a nation is conquered.

This booklet is being furnished to you as of possible interest, and may be retained.

2 - Denver (Enc. 1) (REGISTERED)
1 - Salt Lake City
LB:FR
(3)

b6
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-3-2000 BY SP4 BJA/DFW
1442570

105-123-191

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED

air
cy
rest

CONFIDENTIAL

OLIVER KENNETH GOFF

in the United States. Goff stated he does not condone murder.

On January 7, 1963, Goff spoke before the National States Rights Party, at which time he alleged that there is a conspiracy between the Jews and communism.

In October, 1963, according to another confidential source, Kenneth Goff attended a meeting in Indianapolis, Indiana of the Constitution Party.

A characterization of the Constitution and National States Rights Party is attached hereto, and the sources mentioned therein have furnished reliable information in the past.

Also at the Constitution Party meeting held in Indianapolis in October, 1963, J. A. Milteer of Miami, Florida, was present.

A confidential source advised on November 9, 1963, that Milteer advised that plans were in the making to kill President John F. Kennedy at some future date. (This specific information had been furnished to the U. S. Secret Service, Miami, Florida.)

Goff, in a signed affidavit prepared March 29, 1958, stated that he had been a member of the Communist Party (CP) and the Young Communist League (YCL) from May, 1936 to October, 1936.

Since that time, Goff has cooperated with agencies of the United States Government in connection with investigation of the CP and communist activity in the United States.

CONFIDENTIAL

1/20/64

AIRTEL

AIR MAIL - REGISTERED

To: DIRECTOR, FBI (140-27835)

From: SAC, DENVER (140-1618) (P)

b6
b7C

[REDACTED]
Department of Labor
SGE
Buded: 1/13/64

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-3-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW
0442570

Re New York airtel to Bureau 1/13/64 which sets forth leads for Denver to interview OLIVER KENNETH GOFF and for Omaha to interview [REDACTED].

Re OLIVER KENNETH GOFF

Bureau's attention is directed to Eulet dated 7/1/63, which instructed, "In the future you are not to initiate contacts with GOFF unless specifically instructed to do so by the Bureau."

In case entitled, [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Bureau permission was granted to interview KENNETH GOFF for any information he may have which would indicate whether or not subject [REDACTED] is in any way connected with the Vigilantes for a Free America.

Efforts to locate GOFF during the week of 1/13-18/64, have been unsuccessful as it appears he is out of the city.

- 3 - Bureau (AM) (RM)
- 1 - New York (140-13850) (Info) (RM)
- 2 - Omaha (AM) (RM)
- 3 - Denver
 - (1 - 100-1591 [REDACTED])
 - (1 - 105-123 GOFF)

JCL:mf
(9) *my*

b6
b7C

105-123-192
Searched _____
Serialized _____
Indexed _____
Filed *acc*

b6
b7C

DN 140-1618

Denver recommends that Bureau authorize Denver to interview GOFF in [] case at same time he is interviewed re [] case.

Re []

[] was last known to reside at [] Colo. As of 9/16/63, [] was engaged in the publication of an anti-Semitic leaflet. Our files disclose that [] has been the subject of Bureau investigation in 1942 under the character of IS - G; Registration Act; Sedition. Denver file on [] is incomplete as it does not disclose the results of prosecution of [] in 1942 for Sedition and does not indicate whether or not [] would cooperate with the FBI.

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

Review of Civil Service Commission letter to the Bureau dated 12/20/63, discloses that [] in his pamphlet entitled "America in Danger" mentions that [] was a member of the Communist Party. It is quite probable that this information appearing in [] pamphlet was taken from the original testimony of KENNETH GOFF before the Special Committee on Un-American Activities; however, in accordance with request of CSC to interview [] to determine the extent of his knowledge that [] was a member of the CP, Denver recommends that [] be interviewed, notwithstanding his long and apparent present activity as an anti-Semite pamphleteer.

b6
b7C

Denver will hold up interviewing GOFF in connection with the [] case pending advice from the Bureau regarding the [] case.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE DENVER	OFFICE OF ORIGIN BUREAU	DATE 2/11/64	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD 1/30 - 2/7/64
TITLE OF CASE <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> LACOR ECONOMIST, DEPARTMENT OF LACOR, WASHINGTON, D. C.		REPORT MADE BY <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div>	TYPED BY jkr
		CHARACTER OF CASE SGE	

REFERENCES:

New York airtel to Bureau, January 13, 1964;
 Denver airtel to Bureau, January 20, 1964;
 Omaha airtel to Denver, January 20, 1964;
 Bureau airtel to Denver, January 27, 1964;
 Denver FD-205's, January 28, & February 5, 1964.
 - R U C -

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-3-2000 BY SP4BJA/DFW

U 442570

- A* -
COVER PAGE

APPROVED _____ SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE <i>TH</i> COPIES MADE: 6 - Bureau (RAM) (140-27835) (2) - Denver (140-1618) (1 - 105-123 - KENNETH GOFF) MKF	DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center; font-size: 1.2em; margin-bottom: 10px;">105-123-193</div> Searched _____ Serialized _____ Indexed _____ Filed <u> X </u> _____
DISSEMINATION RECORD OF ATTACHED REPORT	
AGENCY _____ REQUEST RECD. _____ DATE FWD. _____ HOW FWD. _____ BY _____	NOTATIONS

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of:

Date:

February 11, 1964

Office:

DENVER

Field Office File No.:

DN 140-1618

Bureau File No.:

140-27835

Title:

[REDACTED]
LABOR ECONOMIST,
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,
WASHINGTON, D. C.

Character:

SECURITY OF GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES

Synopsis:

b6
b7C

OLIVER KENNETH GOFF, Englewood, Colo., advised he has present recollection that he testified on 10/9/39, before the Committee On Un-American Activities of the House of Representatives that one [REDACTED] who was an official of the YWCA, attended American Youth Congresses in Cleveland, in 1936, and in Milwaukee, in 1937. GOFF recalls he testified that [REDACTED] was one of a group who were part of a Young Communist League fraction at these two Congresses. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Colo., advised he published a pamphlet entitled, "America In Danger" in 1946, and that he has no present recollection of any individual named [REDACTED]. He stated if his pamphlet contained information regarding [REDACTED] he obtained this information from sworn testimony appearing in the reports of the Committee On Un-American Activities of the House of Representatives.

- R U C -

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-3-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

b6
b7C

DN 140-1618


DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

RESULTS OF INVESTIGATION:

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date February 10, 1964

(1)

OLIVER KENNETH GOFF, 3506 South Bryant Street, Englewood, Colorado, advised that he has present recollection that during his appearance before a Committee of the House of Representatives investigating Un-American activities on October 9, 1939, he testified regarding one [redacted] who, during the years 1936, and 1937, was an official of the Young Women's Christian Association (YWCA).

GOFF stated that at this hearing held in 1939, he testified from notes and material which he turned over to the committee. He stated that he testified also about incidents transpiring in 1936, and 1937, of which he had current recollection in 1939. GOFF stated that he would not have testified at that time that [redacted] was connected with the Young Communist League (YCL) unless he had sufficient knowledge of her connection. b6 b7C

GOFF has present recollection that [redacted] was one of three individuals connected with the YWCA, who were members of a YCL fraction who attended the American Youth Congresses held in Cleveland, in 1936, and in Milwaukee, in 1937. GOFF states he has present recollection that [redacted] attended a YCL meeting with him in Milwaukee, sometime during the American Youth Congress meetings held in that city at the same time.

GOFF further stated that he had met numerous individuals at these two congresses and that he did not include all of these individuals in his testimony, as members of the YCL.

GOFF stated that he affirms that the sworn testimony that he gave before this committee in the House of Representatives is true.

b6
b7C

On 2/7/64 at Englewood, Colorado File # DN 140-1618

by Special Agent [redacted] ilr Date dictated 2/10/64

-3-

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date February 10, 1964

(1)

[redacted]
Englewood, Colorado, advised he publishes a pamphlet entitled "America In Danger" and that he was the publisher of this pamphlet in 1946. He stated that he does not presently have a copy of those pamphlets he published in 1946.

[redacted] stated he has no current recollection of any individual named [redacted].

[redacted] stated that if he published in "America In Danger" in 1946, that [redacted] of the National Board of the Young Women's Christian Association (YWCA), was a member of the Communist Party, he must have obtained this information from a review of the hearings of sworn testimony before committees of either the House of Representatives or the United States Senate.

b6
b7C

[redacted] stated that he recalls that he has read, in the past, the testimony of KENNETH GOFF appearing in the hearings of the Committee On Un-American Activities of the House of Representatives.

b6
b7C

On 1/30/64 at Englewood, Colorado File # DN 140-1618

by Special Agent [redacted] jkr Date dictated 2/5/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DN 140-1618

The Young Communist League (YCL) has been designated by the Attorney General pursuant to Executive Order 10450.

SAC, NEW YORK (100-34794)

2/17/64

SAC, DENVER (100-5974)

GUS HALL
IS - C
ICA, 1950

ReNYlet 2/3/64 to IC, copy DM.

Second paragraph, first page, refers to a [redacted] (PH) from the Soldiers of the Cross from Denver."

In connection with an investigation, OLIVER KENNETH GOFF, 3409 South Bryant Street, Englewood, Colorado, advised SA [redacted] on 2/6/64, that he, GOFF, participated in a radio debate with GUS HALL in Kansas City. GOFF stated that the debate continued 4½ hours, during which time he felt he had answered every question raised by HALL and was able to report on the radio various incidents proving the conspiratorial nature of CP. Debate was held January 10, 1964.

b6
b7C

If there was any publicity regarding this radio appearance, or any other information in files of Kansas City pertaining to this debate, kindly furnish same to Denver.

2- New York (RM)
2- Kansas City (RM)
2-Denver (1- 100-5974)
(1- 105-123 - KENNETH GOFF)

JCL:md
(6)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-3-2000 BY SP4BJA/DFW
E 442570

105-123-194
Searched _____
Serialized _____
Indexed _____
Filed _____

SAC, OMAHA

3/6/64

SAC, WFO (105-412) (RUC)

KENNETH O. GOFF *105-123*
ALL-~~INFORMATION~~ CONCERNING
(OO:DN)

On 2/23/64, [redacted]

[redacted] Leon, Iowa (60 miles from Des Moines),
telephoned WFO from Leon, Iowa.

[redacted] advised SA [redacted] that on evening
of 2/27/64, subject had spoken before a church group in Leon.
[redacted] said he did not like some of subject's remarks, one of
which was very uncomplimentary about our press. Subject
circulated a brochure prior to talk which mentioned among
other things that subject had been a former Communist
Party member. [redacted] said he desired to have an Agent contact
him about this matter at which time he would make available
brochure.

b6
b7C

WFO files disclose subject is well known to Denver
Office; that he has a flair for publicity.

On 2/25/64, subject and another individual were
found guilty by District Court of the United States for
District of Columbia and fined \$100 for displaying placards
and signs within 500 feet of Russian Embassy in July, 1947.
Incident took place shortly before GERALD L. K. SMITH was
to speak in Washington, D. C. SMITH described as leader of
organization to which subject belonged.

Omaha is requested to contact [redacted] and obtain
information for transmittal to Denver;

- 2 - Omaha
- ① - Denver (105-123) (RM)
- 1 - Washington Field

JLK:ich
(4)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-3-2000 BY SP4 BJA/DFW
442570

105-123-195

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
MAR 9 1964	
FBI - DENVER	

Leard

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : SAC, DENVER (105-123)

FROM : SAC, OMAHA (100-4742) (RUC)

SUBJECT: KENNETH O. GOFF
SM - INFORMATION CONCERNING
(OO: DENVER)

DATE: 3/24/64

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-3-2000 BY SP4 BJA/DPW
442570

Re WFO letter to Omaha dated 3/6/64.

On 3/17/64

[redacted] Leon, Iowa advised SA [redacted] that on the evening of 2/27/64 captioned subject delivered a speech before a group of about 400 church people in the auditorium of the Leon Community School. [redacted] advised that this subject had been invited to make a speech before this group by [redacted] Brethren Church of Leon, Iowa. [redacted] advised that although no admission was charged for the speech, a collection was taken during that speech.

b6
b7C

[redacted] produced four paper-back books entitled "Confession of a Stalin Agent", "Red Tide", "One World--A Red World" and "Red Shadows", all written and copyrighted by KENNETH GOFF which were made available for \$1.00 and [redacted] also made available a copy of the "Pilgrims' Torch", published monthly by the Soldiers of the Cross, P.O. Box 257, Englewood, Colorado. These publications were not picked up to be forwarded to Denver since all are available through retail newsstands.

[redacted] advised that the subject made numerous doubtful and misleading statements during the course of the speech as, for example, "That the U. S. Attorney General, ROBERT KENNEDY, was the cause of President JOHN F. KENNEDY's assassination as he had the power to put all the Communists in jail but he saw nothing wrong with the Communism"; "That KRUSCHEV made a statement he would bury us just as he has already buried our President"; "The John Birch Society spoke out against Communism and made the Communists mad, so they killed President KENNEDY" and numerous other unfounded allegations.

Since this subject is well known to the Denver Office and the Bureau is familiar with his theories and the material he uses in his speeches, no further investigation is being conducted by the Omaha Office.

② - Denver (R.M.)
1 - Omaha

b6
b7C

ACH:sac
(3)

105-123-196
SEARCHED INDEXED
SERIALIZED FILED

SAC, DENVER (100-5974)

4/6/64

SAC, KANSAS CITY (100-9291) - P -

GUS HALL
IS - C
ISA, 1950

OO: NEW YORK

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-3-2000 BY SP4 BJA/DFW
U 442570

Reurlet to New York, 2/17/64.

For your information, KENNETH GOFF, along with GUS HALL, ARNOLD JOHNSON, Dr. JOHN SWOMLEY, Associate Professor of Social Ethics and Philosophy of Religion, St. Paul School of Theology, Kansas City, and Dr. O. BOYD MATHIAS, Assistant Professor of Mathematics, University of Missouri at Kansas City, participated in a panel discussion from 7:00 p.m. until approximately 11:15 p.m., 1/10/64. This discussion was on the "Hot Line" program of Radio Station KBEA, Mission, Kansas. It was to be a question and answer type program; however, the panel engaged in such lengthy discussions that very few questions were accepted from the listening audience.

Rather than a discussion on Communism as was intended, the program became more of a discussion and condemnation of the "ultra-right."

GOFF was introduced on this program as the Director of the Soldiers of the Cross, Englewood, California. No newspaper coverage of this program was given by the Kansas City newspapers.

- 2 - Denver (RM)
1 - New York (100-84991) (Info.) (RM)
2 - Kansas City
GAA:mfm
(5)
- any copy
w/100-5974
25-316*

105-123-197

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
APR 7 1964	
FBI - DENVER	

22

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

THE CRUSADERS AND THE CHURCH**Change Noted in
Conservatism Field**ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-3-2000 BY SP4BJA/DPW

442570

(Indicate page, name of
newspaper, city and state.)

(Editor's Note: With the national political and civil rights campaigns in full swing, there is much talk of groups attempting to influence the political process by crusading methods; some regard as extreme. The question of "extremism" has been made a national political topic, without much attempt to define groups, sizes or techniques. The Denver Post assigned reporter Bob Whearley to interview leaders and attend meetings of as many such groups of all political hues as he could discover operating more or less openly in Colorado. Whearley has submitted a seven-article report, of which this is the fifth.)

By BOB WHEARLEY
Denver Post Staff Writer

THE Rev. Dr. Harvey H. Springer, 6 feet 5 inches worth of one of the most persuasive personalities this side of the Pecos, settled back behind his desk and allowed that times have changed.

In the 1940s and early 1950s there appeared a succession of books and magazine articles listing Springer among the leading rabble rousers in the nation.

"Every time one of those would come out, I'd get thousands of letters denouncing me and what I stand for," he recalls. "People would really get stirred up."

On Feb. 7, 1964, Life magazine mentioned Springer in a story it titled "The Fearmongers."

The result?

"Not one complaint," Springer says with a smile. "In fact, I got about 100 long-distance telephone calls from people who wanted to be sure I sent them copies of my newspaper, Western Voice."

This is significant if only because it points up how extreme conservatism has become increasingly popular. It may or may not be an equal partner in the so-called mainstream of American political thought, but it's on the move. And so is the Rev. Dr. Harvey H. Springer.

Not Extremist, Says Springer

Springer, pastor of the Englewood Baptist Tabernacle and a real rip-snortin' evangelist of the old school, does not consider himself an extremist.

"I'm an old-fashioned, rantankerous, cantankerous, row-raising fundamentalist Baptist preacher who believes in hell for sinners and heaven for saints," he says.

His critics may accept part of this description, but they also add that he is anti-Catholic, anti-Negro, anti-Semitic, and possibly even anti-Protestant. Springer denies he is any of these things.

"I'm anti-Roman Church, but not anti-Catholic," he says. "The Roman Church is a threat to American freedom. Oh, I know. I've heard the argument that John F. Kennedy went over backwards to avoid criticism as the first Catholic

18 The Denver Post
Denver, Colorado

Date: 8-13-64
Edition: Home
Author: Bob Whearley
Editor: Palmer Hoyt
Title:

Character:
or

Classification:
Submitting Office:

☐ Being Investigated

105-125-198

SEARCHED INDEXED
SERIALIZED FILED
AUG 17 1964
FBI - DENVER

president. But Kennedy knew he was on trial. The next guy was going to put the hooks in.

"And as for being anti-Negro: I'm opposed to the Civil Rights Bill because we don't need another law — we just need to enforce the ones we have.

"Let me tell you what happened when I came here 30 years ago. There were 15 Negroes in this church. I took them aside and told them they'd be happier with their own church. And I helped them build it, to do better work for God. I'm not anti-Negro."

'Can't Build a Church on Hate'

Springer attributes the other "anti" labels to his fiery crusade against liberalism, including a continuing attack on the National Council of Churches, and to his association in years past with such men as Gerald L. K. Smith and Gerald Winrod.

"I've been called a hater, but you can't build a church on hate," he says. "I've built a church here, and like churches all over the country, it's been forced into politics."

How?

"In many ways. For one thing, the government now requires a church to get a permit to qualify for tax exemption. That means it's up to a government investigator to decide what is a church and what isn't.

"Then you have certain FCC (Federal Communications Commission) rulings against so-called controversial radio sermons. Well, I don't care what a preacher says — even the simple statement 'Jesus loves you' — it's going to be controversial as far as someone in the audience is concerned.

"There are other reasons — the U.N., one-world government, and things like that. These are all reasons why churches are forced into politics.

"Something else: A labor union, which is tax exempt, can tell its members how to vote. Well, so can a pastor whose church has just as much at stake as the union — more, even."

If times have changed, so have preachers like Springer and his onetime associate, the Rev. Kenneth Goff, director of the Soldiers of the Cross organization headquartered at 125 S. Sherman St. Both have become smoother, more sophisticated.

Springer says he no longer opens prayer meetings by having a little boy and little girl march up the aisle, one carrying an American flag, the other a Catholic flag. Giving his audience time to soak in the full impact of this frightening contrast, he would boom out: "Which will it be — THIS flag or THAT flag?"

— Nor does he still hold up "my mother's Bible" in one hand and a Catholic Bible in the other and ask the audience

to take its choice. Shock value may have its place, but he feels the issues go deeper.

To spell out those issues, Springer publishes a four-page weekly tabloid called Western Voice. He says its circulation ranges from a basic 40,000 ("not just subscribers, but loyal, devoted followers of the cause") to as much as 175,000 when "a really important issue" is going.

And the biggest issue of recent years, he feels, was the Kennedy campaign of 1960 and the subsequent three-year administration of the first Catholic president. Springer's current issue is a little less sensational: He is "exposing" the activities of atheist Madalyn Murray of Baltimore.

But Western Voice still trades heavily on fear and distrust of Catholicism.

A front page story in the June 11, 1964, edition takes to task liberal Protestants who feel Catholicism really isn't so terrible.

"... The Catholic Church is laying wide and long-range plans, and when the time is ripe she will strike," Western Voice warns.

"It is not Rome that has changed, it is Protestantism. The Catholic victories are due to the Protestants seeking to give the right hand of fellowship with the papacy, and having ceased to protest.

"... All the corrupt principles of the papacy that existed in the past exist today. The papacy is the same today as it was in the days of the Reformation, when men stood up at the peril of their lives to expose and denounce her falsehoods and iniquity. The only reason why she does not persecute today is that she is not strong enough yet and could not get by with it."

Uses Mails to Appeal for Funds

On page three is an advertisement for a book titled "The Convent Horror." It proclaims "the most terrible revelation ever recorded! Protestants awake!"

Springer also makes wide use of direct mail appeals to raise money. A form letter sent out over his signature in January 1963 asked for donations so he could carry on his efforts to "educate and expose by documented literature the threats hanging over our glorious liberty."

The letter warns:

"... The present administration in Washington has a long-range objective aimed at the establishment of a Kennedy dynasty. It has been reported to me on good authority that their plans for the presidency call for John F. Kennedy again in 1964, then Robert Kennedy in 1968, then back to John F. Kennedy in 1972."

One year later, another form letter went out over Spring-

er's signature. By then, an assassin's bullet had punched a hole in Springer's original argument, so he developed a new one — this time, a counterattack on liberals who had criticized right-wing merchants of hate.

Wrote Springer:

"May God forgive these blind men for their intense hatred of patriotic Americans who wish nothing more than to save their country for their children's sake.

Appeal Seems to Have Been Heard

"There have been organized assaults upon us, with the intention of closing our doors. But I refuse to throw up my hands and give up, because I believe that the crusade must go on now as never before. However, there is one vulnerable spot in our organization, and that is lack of money. I must have \$5,000 in the next 10 days. I pray you will act at once."

He apparently raised the money. He still is in business.

And so is Kenneth Goff.

Goff no longer is the angry young anti-Communist who organized Gerald L. K. Smith's super-patriot "Christian Youth for America" back during World War II. Today, at 49, Goff is a much mellowed, middleaged anti-Communist,

who is right at home bobbing upon the tide of crusading conservatism that has swept the country.

A frail man with thinning silver-blond hair, Goff says he spent three and one-half years in the Communist Party in the late 1930s. He says the Communists found out he was reading the Bible on the sly and, to teach him a lesson, arranged an auto accident in which he lost a leg.

He came to Denver in the early '40s. After brief associations with Smith and Springer, he struck out on his own with an organization known as the Colorado Anti-Communist League.

While Springer has kept up a running attack on the Roman Catholic Church, Goff has preferred to concentrate on the broad area of anti-communism, with occasional potshots at Jews. Just so his audience will know what he's talking about, many of his writings incorporate lurid descriptions of sin, sex and Communist depravity.

Goff denies he is anti-Semitic.

"This is something put out by the ADL (Anti Defamation League) and the Communist Party press just because I won't go along with political Zionism," he told The Post. "They complain that I use the term 'anti-Christ.' Well, so does the Bible. I think what it boils down to is that many

of the Communists I have mentioned have Jewish names. I can't help that."

For years, according to the ADL, Goff's car carried a bumper sticker with the words, "Buy From Christians Only." But now, with crusading conservatism winning wider audiences, he has removed that sticker and confined himself to more sophisticated methods.

Audiences today "are better educated," Goff says. "An anti-Communist speaker has to go into the deeper issues — give his listeners the details of what's happening, of what dangers America faces."

To spread his gospel, Goff puts out a slick monthly magazine named The Pilgrim Torch, travels widely on lecture tours and brings in prominent conservatives to speak at his summer youth camp near Evergreen.

Listed as a speaker at last year's camp was Dr. Revilo Oliver, a professor at the University of Illinois and a member of the John Birch Society, who stirred up a furor last winter when he suggested President Kennedy was assassinated because he had fallen behind schedule in the timetable for the Communist conquest of America.

Sharing top billing with Oliver was a young man named Dallas Roquemore—now, the late Dallas Roquemore—

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

THE CRUSADERS AT ARMS**Six-Gun Vigilance
Watched as
Potential Danger**

(Editor's Note: With the national political and civil rights campaign in full swing, there is much talk of groups attempting to influence the political process by crusading methods; some regard as extreme. The question of "extremism" has been made a national political topic, without much attempt to define groups, sizes or techniques. The Denver Post assigned reporter Bob Whearley to interview leaders and attend meetings of as many such groups of all political hues as he could discover operating more or less openly in Colorado. Whearley has submitted a seven-article report, of which this is the sixth.)

By **BOB WHEARLEY**
Denver Post Staff Writer

COLORADO is a thousand miles or more removed from the racial battlegrounds of Oxford, Birmingham and St. Augustine, but even so a call to arms has been sounded here.

Like many of the arguments offered by crusading conservatives, it has its origins in the Constitution.

The 2nd Amendment to the Constitution says:

"A well-regulated militia being necessary to the security of a free state, the right of the people to keep and bear arms shall not be infringed."

Tied to the civil rights conflict of 1964, this makes a package of potential violence that has law enforcement officers worried.

"The courts can decide the fine points of constitutional law," says one Denver police captain. "But when you get a lot of people going around packing guns, somebody's bound to get hurt."

Advocates of six-gun vigilance say they're merely reacting to a Communist-inspired threat to their lives and liberties.

Recorded Messages by Telephone

An organization calling itself "Let Freedom Ring" has bought telephone service in Boulder to put out recorded messages such as this:

There is documented proof that Negroes are being armed for open revolution this summer. The Communists, working through their envoys in Congress and the White House, are working feverishly to have passed a bill that will outlaw the ownership of guns by private citizens, while at the same time they are urging armed rebellion by Negroes.

These carefully coordinated drives are aimed at simultaneously disarming the American people and overwhelming them through Communist control and revolt. We urge our listeners to send a \$1 donation to Box _____, Sarasota, Fla., for our civil rights packet. And we also urge our listeners to

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-3-2000 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

#442570

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

5 The Denver Post
Denver, Colorado

Date: 8-14-64
Edition: Home
Author: Bob Whearley
Editor: Palmer Hoyt
Title:

Character:
or
Classification:
Submitting Office:

☐ Being Investigated

105 123-199
SEARCHED INDEXED
SERIALIZED FILED

AUG 19 1964

FBI - DENVER

purchase a rifle or pistol for home defense. ~~"We are not — we repeat, we are not — promoting insurrection as does the National Council of Churches. We are merely urging you to exercise your constitutional and God-given rights to protect yourself and your loved ones."~~

Training for Guerrilla Warfare

On the fringes of crusading conservatism are several groups with the self-assigned mission of training select citizens for guerrilla warfare, should a Communist army ever invade America.

Best known of these are the Minutemen, who appear to be noisier than they are numerous. The Minutemen at one time claimed to have a secret detachment in Denver, but little has been heard of the organization in recent months.

Similar in some ways to the Minuteman was the Denver-based Soldiers of the Cross Cadet Corps, the quasi-military arm of a religious organization directed by Kenneth Goff, onetime lieutenant of professional bigot Gerald L. K. Smith.

Commander of the corps was the late Dallas Clifton Roquemore, former assistant pastor at Goff's Soldiers of the Cross Tabernacle at 125 S. Sherman St.

Pamphlet Teaches 'Survival'

The corps is no more, Goff says, but Roquemore's survival manual—a book titled "Get Ye Up Into the High Mountains"—is still being used at the Soldiers of the Cross summer camp near Evergreen.

Cadets wore blue and khaki Air Force-style uniforms, and met weekly to study "Americanism, the Christian Faith, necessity of salvation, the menace of communism, materialism and evolution," according to an SOIC pamphlet published in 1961.

The pamphlet explains:

"This prepares them to meet any attempt at brainwashing in the schools. It also prepares them to be better Christians and citizens of their country."

"This manual is worked out for them to carry on camping, woodcraft, drill, etc. Also, they have a study on survival, so that in case of enemy evasion (sic), these young people would be able to survive in the woods and mountains. This is truly an all-around Christian American Program."

The curriculum included some of the standard Boy Scout subjects — flag courtesy, knot-tying and first aid. But it went somewhat further than the scout handbook, requiring such additional skills as the ability to shoot a rifle and handle a bow and arrow (with 50 per cent accuracy in both cases) and the mastery of seven "self defense" throws.

Roquemore's book is dedicated "to the survival of the people of God during the battle of the anti-Christ forces of Russia that have the overthrow of Christianity and America scheduled by 1970." One chapter contains some particularly grisly advice on the psychological effects of scalping, beheading and in other ways mutilating fallen enemies.

Ancient Tortures Described

"Such a principle should be adopted by guerrilla fighters for just such a reason," Roquemore wrote. "For instance, the dead bodies could be suspended from trees by their legs or any other suitable showmanship for an example to the enemy."

The book describes some of the forms of torture used by early Assyrians on their enemies. These include such things as gouging out the eyes and leading prisoners around by hooks stuck through their noses or jaws.

"This is truly the height of cruelty," Roquemore agreed, "but it was all part of terrorizing the enemies. It would be well to keep it in mind here."

He suggested somewhat milder treatment for animals.

"If you are cornered by a bear and it looks bad for you, whatever you do, do not scream," he advised his readers. "Start talking to him softly. If you can't think of anything to say, give him a little of Shakespeare."

Roquemore moved to northern California about a year ago. However, he kept in contact with Goff, and he was listed as a speaker at Goff's Christian Patriot Youth Camp last August. The session was held at the Silver State Camp west of Sedalia — a property run by the Rev. Harvey H. Springer, another former associate of Goff; since then, Goff has opened his own camp near Evergreen.

Evidence of Guerrilla Center

Others listed as speakers at the August session included Revilo P. Oliver, a professor at the University of Illinois and a member of the national council of the John Birch Society, and Earl Southard, a Denver bookshop owner who helped organize the America First Party in Chicago during World War II.

Atty. Gen. Stanley Mosk of California said his investigators had uncovered "pretty good circumstantial evidence" that Roquemore planned to set up a guerrilla warfare training center on a ranch near Weaverville, Calif.

Roquemore's widow denied this. She said her husband was planning to train missionaries for survival in remote parts of the world.

Roquemore flunked his own course in survival.

Last Jan. 4, Roquemore and his wife were returning to their Weaverville ranch after a trip to Southern California. They had left their five children at the ranch, in the care of Mrs. Roquemore's 22-year-old brother, Frank A. Austin.

Mrs. Roquemore told Trinity County sheriff's officers that her husband suggested, "Let's scare the kids."

Inside the cabin, Austin and the children heard a sound similar to that of a barking dog. The front door flew open, then slammed shut.

Austin went to Roquemore's room and got a revolver. He went outside and looked around. He fired a shot in the air.

Then, he told sheriff's officers, he heard a rustling under the porch.

"Come out and show yourself," he warned. "I have a gun. I can shoot to kill."

No answer.

Austin fired a shot under the porch. The slug struck Roquemore in the head. He died the next day at a hospital in Sacramento.

In a recent interview, Roquemore's mentor, Kenneth Goff, said he had no use for violence "because violence never solves anything."

Still, he said, "it is clear that a great many people across the nation are arming themselves because laws are breaking down. There is something in the American nature that refuses to allow a man to give up to communism."

This is not to suggest that all of America's crusading conservatives are dashing out and equipping themselves with .45s and war-surplus Springfields. Many of them prefer to fight their battles with an even more damaging weapon: The written word.

254 New Custom House
Denver, Colorado 80202
December 3, 1964

[Redacted]

b6
b7c

Falt, Oklahoma

Dear [Redacted]:

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter dated December 2, 1964.

The files of the Federal Bureau of Investigation are confidential and consequently I cannot furnish the information which you requested in your letter.

Should any more information of the same general nature as that included in your letter be furnished to you in the future, please feel free to forward it to this office.

Very truly yours,

SCOTT J. VERNER,
Special Agent in Charge.

1-Addressee
1-105-123
JFM:hg
(2)

Jr.

0

105-123-200

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-3-2000 BY SP4 BJA/DPW
W442570

Searched _____
Serialized _____
Indexed _____
Filed *hw*

Felt, Oklahoma
December 3, 1964



Internal Revenue Service
Denver
Colorado

Gentlemen:

I wish to bring to your attention an organization called, "Soldiers of the Cross" of Evergreen, Colorado. This organization claims to be a Religious Institute, receiving money to operate with gifts and donations supposed, that are said to be tax exempt.

I believe if you check them out thoroughly you might find them to be masquerading as a Religious Organization, but the true purpose of this organization is to destroy our Churches and our government. They have told their scholars that Jesus is not of Jewish Parentage. That Mrs. Eleanor Roosevelt and former President Eisenhower are Communists. They are said to be distributing thousand of rounds of ammunition to their followers saying our government is to be taken over within days by the Jews or some other organization.

I do not believe our Government intends to let an organization of this type use thousands of dollars of tax exempt money to tear our Government down. Mr. and Mr. Kenneth Goff lead this organization.

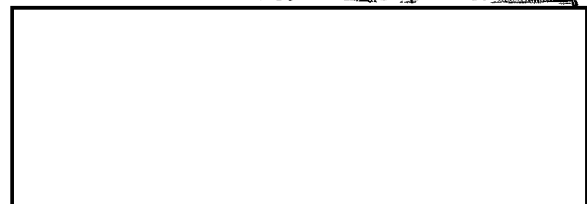
Sincerely yours



b6
b7c

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-3-2000 BY SP4 BJA/DFW
#442570

105-123-200A



Chief, Intelligence Division
Post Office Box 1767
Denver, Colorado 80201

December 9, 1964

Special Agent in Charge
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Denver, Colorado

Re: Soldiers of the Cross
Evergreen, Colorado

Dear Sir:

Enclosed is a copy of a communication received by the Internal Revenue Service in which mention is made of the distribution of "thousands of rounds of ammunition." It is believed that activity such as this would come under your jurisdiction.

If the information in this memorandum is used by your organization, the source should be kept confidential.

Sincerely yours,

(Signed) George C. Bodley

George C. Bodley, Chief

Enclosure

ALL FBI INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-3-2000 BY SP4BJA/DFW
11442570

105-123-200B

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
DEC 10 1964	
FBI - DENVER	

DOUBLE SEALED MAILING



U. S. TREASURY DEPARTMENT
INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

DISTRICT DIRECTOR
DENVER 2, COLORADO
Chief, Intelligence Division
Post Office Box 1767
Denver, Colorado 80201

IN REPLY REFER TO

December 9, 1964

Special Agent in Charge
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Denver, Colorado

Re: Soldiers of the Cross
Evergreen, Colorado

Dear Sir:

Enclosed is a copy of a communication received by the Internal Revenue Service in which mention is made of the distribution of "thousands of rounds of ammunition." It is believed that activity such as this would come under your jurisdiction.

If the information in this memorandum is used by your organization, the source should be kept confidential.

Sincerely yours,

George C. Bodley
George C. Bodley, Chief

Enclosure

ALL FBI INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-3-2000 BY SP4 BJA/DPW
#442570

*acknowledged
whitely
1/14/64
JEC*

105-123-2000 (C)
105-123-167

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
DEC 10 1964	
FBI - DENVER	

James J.

DOUBLE SEALED MAILING

Felt, Oklahoma
December 2, 1964

Director, Federal Bureau
of Investigation
Denver, Colorado

Gentlemen:

I am asking ⁸⁵⁰²⁻⁵ for help in getting to the real purpose of an organization of Secular group know as, "The Soldiers of the Cross" Evergreen, Colo. The head of this group I am told is Kenneth Goff and wife, whom they say are (Ex) Communists. Their purpose, they claim is to save America from the Communist and win souls to Christianity. The things they are doing and saying are not my idea of Christianity.

b6
b7C

We have a local man Dr. Wheeler of Boise City, Oklahoma, who is said to be head of the John Birch Society of this Country (Cimarron). It was through Dr. Wheeler our older son, [redacted] and his wife Norma, were given a full paid Scholarship to this supposed to be school "Soldiers, of the Cross, which is not accredited.

We believe our son to still be a good Christian man, but the things they are doing and teaching, we are afraid by the time this term is over he will be so indoctrinated by them they might turn him to other things we know not what?

He has been told Mrs. Eleanor Roosevelt and former President Eisenhower are communists. He said they had proved to him Jesus was not of Jewish Parentage. They told him the Methodist Church and the National Council of Churches are dominated by communists. They have him stirred to a high pitch that some one is going to take over our government almost immediately. He said he was to be issued a thousand rounds of ammunition this week. They would probably have to go to the hills to save themselves.

*2 years
copy made*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-4-2000 BY SP4 BJA/DW
6442570

105-123-201
SEARCHED ☒ INDEXED ☒
SERIALIZED ☒ FILED ☒

DEC 5 1964

FBI - DENVER

SEARCHED ☒ INDEXED ☒
SERIALIZED ☒ FILED ☒
DEC 5 1964
FBI - DENVER

2.

In this school they teach Karate and Judo, one of the last things I would think would be taught in a Theological School. They are tearing down to my son everthing I have stood for in my life time. I feel that way down deep this organization is not good for my son and his wife , or for my country.

If it is possible for you to give me information on this organization good or bad, I would appreciate it very much.

I was told by [redacted] that a Federal Bureau of Investigation man from Washington D.C. talked to the Methodist Minister of Oklahoma in Oklahoma City, Okla., a few weeks ago. They were told by him some of the things communists were trying to do through our church. [redacted] suggested I contact you at Denver Colo., since this organization was at Evergreen, Colorado.

b6
b7C

I told my son I could not see any organization paying all expenses, scholarship, lodging, books and all, and asking nothing in return. My son told me money was coming from certain rich people who were under-writing this organization.

I think the "Soldiers of the Cross" should be investigated also by the Public Affairs Institute of Washington D.C. and the I.R.S.

Thanking you for whatever help you can give me

Sincerely yours,

b6
b7C

*my notation
from return
address on
envelope which
was post marked*

CLAYTON, N. MEX on 12/1

My

FELT, Oklahoma.



To the restoration of our Constitutional Republic, to the defense of individual freedom and to the preservation of our American heritage, we pledge our lives, our fortunes and our sacred honor.

PATRIOTIC PARTY
613 E. Alton, Independence, Mo.

Help rid our government of traitors, crooks and incompetent bureaucrats. Send self-addressed stamped envelope for further information.
PATRIOTIC PARTY
613 E. Alton, Independence, Mo.

Fight the PARASITES

The United States is being sold out to the communists by traitors in our own government. Learn the facts and what you can do about them. Send self-addressed stamped envelope to:
PATRIOTIC PARTY
613 E. Alton, Independence, Mo.

DANGER

5

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-4-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-4-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-4-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

SAC, Oklahoma City

Jan. 4, 1965

SAC, Denver (105-123)

OLIVER KENNETH GOFF
MISCELLANEOUS - INFORMATION CONCERNING

b6
b7C

There are attached two Xerox copies of a letter received from [redacted] Felt, Oklahoma, pertaining to the subject. There is also attached a characterization pertaining to OLIVER KENNETH GOFF for your information.

It is requested that you interview [redacted] and obtain the address of [redacted] and interview [redacted] about the allegation that he was issued 1,000 rounds of ammunition at a school held in Evergreen, Colorado, under the sponsorship of the Soldiers of the Cross.

2 - Oklahoma City (Encls 3) (RM)

1 - Denver

JCL:mf
(3)

NOTE: Recommend this case be reopened.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-3-2000 BY SP4BJA/DFW
442570

Reopened

105-123-202
Searched _____
Serialized RP
Indexed _____
Filed _____

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : SAC (105-123)

DATE: 1/25/65

FROM : SA [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

SUBJECT: OLIVER KENNETH GOFF
MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION CONCERNING

Re Clerk [REDACTED] Memorandum 1/25/65.

The information furnished by [REDACTED] has been discussed by the writer with ASAC MORLEY.

It is to be noted that this office cannot contact GOFF without specific Bureau authority. It is further to be noted GOFF in the past has been contacted and has furnished information regarding such organizations as MINUTEMEN.

In view of the fact that this information pertains primarily to a possible personal escapade on the part of GOFF, it is deemed inadvisable to make any inquiry concerning this matter.

JCL:ekw
(1)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-3-2000 BY SP4BSA/DFW

442570

105-123-203

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : SAG, DENVER (105-123)

DATE: 1/15/65

b6
b7C

FROM : SA [REDACTED]

SUBJECT: KENNETH O. GOFF
SM - INFORMATION CONCERNING

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-3-2000 BY SP4BJA/OPW
#442570

On 1/8/65, the writer interviewed [REDACTED] University of Colorado, Boulder, Colorado, in connection with an applicant investigation. [REDACTED] at the conclusion of the interview concerning the applicant, volunteered that he wanted to report information about an individual in Denver, Colorado, whom he considered dangerous. He said this individual is KENNETH GOFF, who is connected with the Soldiers of the Cross Organization and who is extremely radical and anti-Negro and anti all racist causes. He said GOFF is associated with one [REDACTED] in a tabernacle in Denver.

[REDACTED] said he has known of GOFF for a number of years and remembers he was in Wisconsin several years ago. He said he knows that he travels throughout the country preaching anti-Negro sermons and he recalls several years ago hearing GOFF denounce the late President KENNEDY from the pulpit, and calling KENNEDY a traitor.

[REDACTED] said he understands that GOFF, in the late 1930's, from about 1936 to 1939, was a communist and that thereafter he became extremely anti-communist. He said he is not only anti-communist, he is pro-radical right and as such is, in Dr. UPHOFF's opinion, as great a threat to the country as he was when a communist.

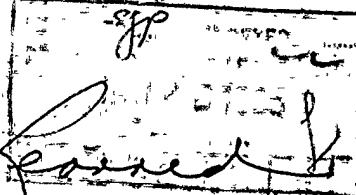
[REDACTED] said his purpose in calling this matter to the attention of the FBI was to be assured in his own mind that GOFF was known to the FBI. He said he feels quite certain that the FBI must have much information on GOFF, but he felt

2 - Denver

KB:jt

(2)

105-123-204



DN 105-123

duty-bound to make his views known. He said he has often thought that if President JOHNSON were to come to Denver, GOFF is unstable enough to attempt his assassination if GOFF were so inclined.

An indices search indicated a file on GOFF, which could not be located for review, but in the event Secret Service has not been informed of GOFF and his activities, it should be done.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : SAC, DENVER (105-123)

DATE: 1/28/65

FROM : IC [REDACTED]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-3-2000 BY SP4 BIA/DFW
U 442570

SUBJECT: KENNETH O. GOFF

b6
b7C

SM-INFORMATION CONCERNING

On 1/14/65, [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] a British subject, appeared at the Denver Division
Offices and furnished the following information:

She stated that she came to this country from
Britain in 1960 as a nurse and was employed by a family in
Greenwich, Connecticut, where she remained until mid 1962.
At that time, she advised, she bought an automobile and traveled
from Connecticut to Florida and thereafter through the south
and south western United States to Los Angeles, California.
Upon arriving in Los Angeles, she stated, her money was
running low and she obtained employment as a "Taxi dancer"
which employment lasted for approximately one month, during
which time she advised she met subject who was in the Los
Angeles area on a speaking engagement. She stated that
subject constantly followed her, sent her flowers, and
generally persued her for the remainder of her time in Los
Angeles. At that time, he advised her that he was married,
however, he was not living with his wife.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] advised that thereafter, she traveled
with subject on his speaking engagements through 1962 and
1963, visiting various U.S. cities such as Minneapolis, St.
Louis, Chicago, Houston, and Miami. At this point, [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] advised that subject began stating he wanted to marry
her and "showered her with gifts." In late 1963, [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] returned to England to attend a family reunion in
London and shortly thereafter was visited in London by
subject. [REDACTED] and subject then departed England

2-Denver
FCD/caw
(2)

1/5
2/23/65

Mr. [REDACTED]
Don't know
1/18/65

105-123-205

DN 105-123

and traveled to Paris, throughout southern France to Rome and to Berlin.

In connection with the Berlin trip, [redacted] stated that subject told her in a confidential manner that he was acting as an agent of the United States and that he was in Germany to obtain information for SA [redacted] of the FBI and that he was under constant surveillance by CIA and FBI agents while in Europe. [redacted] stated that on Easter Sunday, 1964, she and subject took an excursion tour by bus to the Eastern Zone of Berlin, which was effected without incident. Subject and [redacted] then returned to England and subject went on to the United States. [redacted] obtained employment in London and intended to remain there.

After his departure, subject reportedly sent numerous gifts including two mink coats to [redacted] and regularly called her person-to-person from various parts of the United States on Trans Atlantic telephone. In all of the conversations and correspondence with [redacted] subject advised that he was "madly, irrevocably, in love with her," and wanted to marry her in December 1964. Subject sent funds to [redacted] in London for the purpose of obtaining passage to the United States. [redacted] accepted his proposal, his invitation, and arrived at Denver on December 16, 1964.

b6
b7C

Due to misunderstanding on the part of Pan American Airlines, subject was not advised of [redacted] arrival at Denver and telephoned him from Stapleton International Airport. He became very nervous and agitated and advised her to book herself in at the Cosmopolitan Hotel and he would contact her as soon as he could. After a period of three days at the hotel, Miss [redacted] desired to take an apartment and moved to [redacted]

DN 105-123

From the time of her arrival in Denver, subject appeared to be nervous and agitated at her presence and detailed a series of "little jobs for her," in connection with the Soldiers of the Cross and other anti-Communist organizations. She stated that in this way, subject was able to account for her every movement. She stated that the majority of her time was occupied in preparing bulk mailing material and bringing food to the church on South Sherman Street. She stated that subject's schedule was "planned" so that she would not become aware of his movement or activities; however, near Christmastime, [redacted] stated she became bored and went looking for subject. She found him in a bar at 17th and Curtis Streets in the company of another woman whom she described as "being pregnant and wearing a fur coat." She stated that she confronted the subject and asked him why, if he had planned to marry her, was he maintaining company with other women. There then ensued a very loud argument between both women and subject accosted both women by backing them into a corner whereupon subject removed his wooden leg and beat them both with it.

b6
b7C

[redacted] stated she made a formal complaint to the Denver Police Department and was questioned in detail by Sergeant C. VALLANO of the Detective Bureau. At the time of her interview with the Police Department, she stated that she had information that subject had been contacting a large number of women in the "Skid Row" area whom he allegedly believed to be dope addicts. Subject would then befriend the women, move them to the Soldiers of the Cross School at Evergreen, Colorado, and "tapers them off with cough medicine containing large amounts of codeine." He would then allegedly take these women on his speaking tours throughout the country.

DN 105-123

[] stated that she had also discussed this information with an attorney, the British Consul and the Immigration and Naturalization Service. She stated that she has no intention of marrying subject at this time and maintains that she intends to return to England sometime in mid-February. She stated that she contacted an attorney because she came to this country at great financial loss for she had to give up her apartment and her job in London. She stated he intends to retrieve this lost money.

b6
b7C

In conclusion, [] advised that she was never engaged in promiscuous sexual activities with the subject and until her return to the United States in late 1964, sincerely believed that the subject intended to marry her. [] from observation is described as follows:

Age	Approximately 30-33
Height	5'8"
Weight	130 pounds
Hair	Black, possibly dyed.
Eyes	Brown
Complexion	Fair
Clothing	Jumper type dress made of black material stamped to appear as alligator skin, red sweater, black web hose, tall black leather boots.

SAC (100-2650)

2/24/65

SA [REDACTED]

SWP
IS - SWP

On 2/8/65, [REDACTED] "Rocky Mountain News," (established source), advised that his office received a release issued 2/12/65. It bears the return address of [REDACTED] the residence of [REDACTED]. It reports that the Committee Against the Vietnam War issued a call for a peace march on Saturday, 2/13/65.

b6
b7C
b7D

This leaflet is being filed in [REDACTED] file.

He also furnished a press release issued by the SWP which bears the address of [REDACTED] the residence of [REDACTED]. This press release is being filed in the SWP file.

He also furnished a copy of a leaflet which was obtained by a "Rocky Mountain News" reporter during the march on 2/13/65. This leaflet apparently was issued by the Committee Against the Vietnam War. This leaflet is being filed in [REDACTED] file.

b6
b7C

He also furnished a press release issued by KENNETH GOFF, National Chairman, Soldiers of the Cross, and [REDACTED] of the Christian Youth for America. This press release is being filed in KENNETH GOFF's file.

1 - 100-2650
① - 105-123 (KENNETH GOFF)
1 - 100-8613 [REDACTED]
1 - 100-8136 (YSA)
1 - 100-5577 [REDACTED]
1 - 100-840 [REDACTED]
1 - 100-8872 [REDACTED]
JCL:nll (7)

105-123-206

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-3-2000 BY SP4 BJA/DW

#442570

DN 100-2650.

He also furnished three photographs of individuals who participated in the march on 2/13/65. One of the pictures contains the photograph of [redacted] and another photograph contains a likeness of ROBERT TRUJILLO. These pictures are being filed in 100-2650.

b6
b7C

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : SAC DENVER (105-123)

DATE: 2/26/65

FROM : SAC OKLAHOMA CITY (62-2908) (RUC)

SUBJECT: OLIVER KENNETH GOFF
Miscellaneous Information Concerning
OO DN

Reurlet to Oklahoma City, dated 1/4/65.

Enclosed are nine copies of FD-302, interview
of [redacted] Oklahoma, on 2/16/65.

b6
b7C

Denver will at Tempte Company, Denver, interview
[redacted] concerning rifles and ammunition allegedly
distributed by OLIVER KENNETH GOFF through The Soldiers of
the Cross organization.

Denver is requested to advise Oklahoma City if
[redacted] has any information that rifles and ammunition
are being distributed by [redacted] of Boise City,
Oklahoma.

- ② - Denver (Enc. 9)
2 - Oklahoma City
(1- 100-6949)

JWL:mmd
(4)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-3-2000 BY SP4 BJA/DFW
442570

105-123-2077

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
MAR 1 - 1965	

b6
b7C



3/10/65

AIRTEL

REGISTERED

To: SAC, OKLAHOMA CITY (62-2908)

From: SAC, DENVER (105-123) (P)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-4-2000 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

442570

OLIVER KENNETH GOFF
MISCELLANEOUS - INFORMATION CONCERNING
(Denver OO)

b6
b7C

Re Oklahoma City letter 2/26/65.

On 3/8/65, [redacted] Timpco Co.,
5990 Washington St., Denver, Colo., advised that the records
of his office reflect that [redacted]
Social Security number [redacted] was employed at that
company as a welder from 2/3-17/65. [redacted] was dismissed
from employment because of inability to perform the job.
[redacted] made inquiries and stated that no one at Timpco is
aware of [redacted] present location. He stated that [redacted]
listed his residence as Eden Chalet, Evergreen, Colo., tele-
phone number 674-3046.

The application further reflected that [redacted]
gave as a reference, [redacted]
Denver.

On 3/8 and 9/65, pretext telephone inquiries were
made to the Eden Chalet, which is the school of the Soldiers
of the Cross located at Evergreen, and it was learned that
[redacted] was not residing at the school at the present time and
his present location was unknown.

b6
b7C

On 3/9/65, [redacted] stated he had not seen
[redacted] for about a month and was of the opinion that [redacted]
is residing in Evergreen. He stated that [redacted] previously
was employed by the [redacted]

2 - Oklahoma City (RM)

1 - Denver

JCL:mf

(3)

Searched.....

Serialized.....

Indexed.....

Filed.....

105-123-208

DN 105-123

[redacted] Denver, advised 3/9/65 that [redacted] was previously employed by that company but he does not know [redacted] location at the present time.

The Denver Office does not desire to make personal inquiries at the Soldiers of the Cross School located at Edon Chalet, Evergreen

b6
b7C

It is apparent that [redacted] is in correspondence with his parents, [redacted] Okla.

Accordingly, it is requested that [redacted] be contacted to obtain the present residence and occupation, if known, of [redacted] in the Denver metropolitan area. It is requested this inquiry be made as soon as possible and Denver advised expeditiously.

F B I

Date: 4/2/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority)

TO: SAC, DENVER (105-123)
 FROM: SAC, OKLAHOMA CITY (62-2908) (RUC)
 SUBJECT: OLIVER KENNETH GOBF
 MISCELLANEOUS- INFORMATION CONCERNING
 OO: Denver

Re Denver airtel to Oklahoma City, 3/10/65.

On 3/31/65, [redacted] Oklahoma, advised his son, [redacted] has not been back to Felt, but letters received from [redacted] wife, [redacted] state [redacted] has a job at Denver as a welder, name of firm not given, and [redacted] resides in Denver during week and returns to Evergreen, Colorado, over weekends. He further states [redacted] and [redacted] are close friends of [redacted] who reside on Appleblossom Lane, Westminster, Colorado, telephone [redacted] a suburb of Denver. He states the [redacted] would know the place of employment and residence in Denver of [redacted].

b6
b7CTHE DENVER DIVISION

Will locate [redacted] through [redacted] and [redacted]

2 - Denver
 1 - Oklahoma City
 JWL:bnm.
 (3)

b6
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-4-00 BY SP4 BJA/DPW

#442570

105-123-209
 SEARCHED _____ INDEXED _____
 SERIALIZED _____ FILED _____

Approved: LOT KBM
 Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M. Per _____

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : SAC (105-123)

DATE: 4/12/65

FROM :

SA [redacted]

SUBJECT:

OLIVER KENNETH COFF
INFORMATION CONCERNING

b6
b7C

On this date I determined that [redacted] is employed
at [redacted] Denver.

[redacted] said [redacted] employed by
that so many since 3/3/65, that he is with a crew now
in Oklahoma City and will return to Denver 4/22/65. I
instructed [redacted] to let me know when [redacted] returns.
I don't think we should be bother to furnish Oklahoma City with
all details re this matter for interview of [redacted] there.
I'll handle upon his return.

JCL/

1

b6
b7C

*4/23/65 advised
won't be
back till 5/2/65*

4/23/65

*returned to Co. again
interviewed 4/25/65
JCL*

*Mr. [redacted]
at [redacted] 4/22/65*

105-123-210

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
APR 13 1965	
FBI - DENVER	

AR

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-4-2000 BY SP4BJA/DFW
442570

June 4, 1965

Chief
United States Secret Service
Department of the Treasury
Washington, D. C. 20220

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-4-2000 BY SP4 BJA/DFW
442570

Dear Sir:

The information furnished herewith concerns an individual who is believed to be covered by the agreement between the FBI and Secret Service concerning Presidential protection, and to fall within the category or categories checked.

1. ☐ Has attempted or threatened bodily harm to any government official or employee, including foreign government officials residing in or planning an imminent visit to the U. S., because of his official status.
2. ☐ Has attempted or threatened to redress a grievance against any public official by other than legal means.
3. ☐ Because of background is potentially dangerous; or has been identified as member or participant in communist movement; or has been under active investigation as member of other group or organization inimical to U. S.
4. ☐ U. S. citizens or residents who defect from the U. S. to countries in the Soviet or Chinese Communist blocs and return.
5. ☒ Subversives, ultrarightists, racists and fascists who meet one or more of the following criteria:
 - (a) ☐ Evidence of emotional instability (including unstable residence and employment record) or irrational or suicidal behavior;
 - (b) ☐ Expressions of strong or violent anti-U. S. sentiment;
 - (c) ☒ Prior acts (including arrests or convictions) or conduct or statements indicating a propensity for violence and antipathy toward good order and government.
6. ☐ Individuals involved in illegal bombing or illegal bomb-making.

Photograph ☐ has been furnished ☒ enclosed ☐ is not available
☐ may be available through _____

Very truly yours,

J. Edgar Hoover
John Edgar Hoover
Director

2 - Bureau
1 - Special Agent in Charge (Enclosure(s))
U. S. Secret Service
① - Denver (105-123)

Enclosure(s)

(Upon removal of classified enclosures, if any, this transmittal form becomes UNCLASSIFIED.)

Searched.....
Serialized.....
Indexed.....
Filed.....

Denver, Colorado
June 4, 1965

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-9-2000 BY SP4BJA/DFW
442570

OLIVER KENNETH COFF

- 6 - Bureau
1 - Secret Service, Denver
1 - Oklahoma City (62-2908)
2 - Denver (1 - 105-123)
 (1 - 62-1925)

JCL:jt
(10)

105-123-312
Searched.....
Serialized.....
Indexed.....
Filed.....

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 2/26/65

[redacted]
advised as follows:

His son, [redacted] after attending a revival meeting in the summer of 1964, decided to devote his life to the ministry. [redacted] consulted [redacted] of [redacted] Oklahoma, on where to go to school to prepare himself and [redacted] recommended that he attend The Soldiers of the Cross school at Evergreen, Colorado. [redacted] apparently contacted KENNETH GOFF, head of that school, as he began getting mail from GOFF. One of these letters appeared to have been saturated with some substance, thought by him, [redacted] to possibly be sulphuric acid. The odor of the substance was offensive and [redacted] called GOFF and reported the condition of the letter. GOFF led [redacted] to believe that his mail had been contaminated by the Communists. It is his, [redacted] opinion that the substance was placed on the letter by GOFF and the sending of the letter was a trick by GOFF to instill fear in [redacted] that the Communists are on the verge of taking over this country.

b6
b7C

[redacted] and his wife, [redacted] did enroll in a seven months course at The Soldiers of the Cross school, Evergreen, Colorado, about September 1, 1964, after Rev. GOFF assured [redacted] that his school was accredited. Sometime after Thanksgiving, 1964, [redacted] was issued a 30 calibre rifle and 1000 rounds of rifle ammunition by Rev. GOFF or someone at The Soldiers of the Cross school. [redacted] also bought some clothing which he said was to be used to live in the hills. [redacted] said there were about fifteen students at The Soldiers of the Cross school, all of whom were younger than him and [redacted] and all had to pay \$30 for the rifle issued them, but they were not charged for the ammunition that was issued. On a trip to Felt in the fall of 1964, [redacted] brought the rifle with him and did some range shooting or target practice around the farm. He, [redacted] did not observe the rifle closely enough to know the make or style of the rifle. [redacted] left, at the farm, one box of the ammunition which he said

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-9-00 BY SP4 BJA/DPA

b6
b7COn 2/16/65 at Felt, OklahomaFile # GC 62-2008by SA [redacted]Date dictated 2/18/65

2
DC 62-2908

was issued to him. The box in which this ammunition is contained bears the following markings:

100

CARTUCHOS S

Fusil y Ametralladora

Cal. 30

(F. y A.)

Ano 1958

FABRIQUE NATIONALE D'ARMES DE GUERRE

Societe Anonyme

HESTEL

BELGIQUE"

b6
b7C

Written on the side of the box in black crayon was the price 5¢ each, 4.50/100. This ammunition is copper nosed and each shell has the letters F and N and figures 58 on the butt end.

[redacted] was so sold on the teachings of Rev. COFF that the Communists were going to take over that he urged his father to buy a rifle, telling him he could get a rifle for him at the same price he had to pay. He, [redacted] has tried to show [redacted] the fallacy of the teachings of Rev. COFF and [redacted] has indicated he has some disillusionment over the teachings. [redacted] has quit attending the school and has obtained a job with the Temple Company, manufacturer of truck beds in Denver. His wife, [redacted] is still attending The Soldiers of the Cross school and they both reside in quarters on the campus at that school at Evergreen, Colorado.

[redacted] has not mentioned who is contributing to the operation of the school The Soldiers of the Cross, except to say that "some rich people like [redacted] contribute."

3
OC 62-2906

b6
b7C

[redacted] has recently stated that Goff has told him the Communists had made attempts on his life and Goff knows the twelve top Communists and has sent each of them a letter advising that if he met an accidental death they are to be taken care of and if he dies a normal death he has arranged for an autopsy to be made to determine if death was by poison. [redacted] claims that Goff told him that since he has sent the letters to the twelve top Communists warning them they would be taken care of in event of his death, he has not been bothered by the Communists.

DM 105-123

JCL:jt

1

On March 8, 1965, [redacted] Timpco Company, 5990 Washington Street, Denver, Colorado, advised that the records of his office reflect that [redacted] Social Security No. [redacted] was employed at that company as a welder from February 3 to 17, 1965. [redacted] was dismissed from employment due to his inability to perform the job. [redacted] made inquiries and stated that no one at Timpco is aware of [redacted] present location. He stated that [redacted] listed his residence as Eden Chalet, Evergreen, Colorado, telephone number 674-3046.

b6
b7C

The application further reflected that [redacted] gave as a reference [redacted] Denver, Colorado.

On March 8 and 9, 1965, pretext telephone inquiries were made to the Eden Chalet, which is the school of the Soldiers of the Cross located at Evergreen, and it was learned that [redacted] was not residing at the school at the present time and his present location was unknown.

On March 9, 1965, [redacted] stated he had not seen [redacted] for about a month and was of the opinion that [redacted] was residing in Evergreen. He stated that [redacted] previously was employed by the [redacted].

[redacted] Denver, advised March 9, 1965, that [redacted] was previously employed by that company but he does not know [redacted] location at the present time.

b6
b7C

On April 12, 1965, [redacted] Friedman Paner Company, Denver, Colorado, advised that [redacted] was employed by that company beginning March 3, 1965, and that he was with a crew in Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, and possibly would return to Denver in the latter part of April, 1965. [redacted] stated that he had received good reports from the Foreman that [redacted] was a good worker.

DE 105-123

JCL:jt

2

b6
b7C

Confidential sources who are cognizant of
ultra-rightist and racist activities in the State of
Colorado advised May 27, 1965, that they do not know

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 6/4/65

1

[redacted] advised that he was born [redacted] and is for a few days residing at Eden Chalet, Evergreen, Colorado. He stated that his wife, [redacted] is graduating from the Soldiers of the Cross School, which is located at Eden Chalet, Evergreen, Colorado, and that he is spending a few days with her at Eden Chalet. [redacted] explained that during the past 60 days he has been working for the [redacted] of Denver, Colorado, helping to install some paper-cutting equipment at Oklahoma City, Oklahoma. He stated that he is presently unemployed and intends to take his wife and three children and spend some time with his wife's parents, [redacted] at [redacted] Oklahoma.

[redacted] stated that he is aware of the fact that his father, [redacted], has been in contact with the FBI, as well as many of [redacted] relatives and friends, and has told the FBI and others many stories about him which are not true.

b6
b7c

[redacted] explained that he and his wife enrolled in the Soldiers of the Cross School at Evergreen, Colorado, in September, 1964; however, because of lack of funds he had to leave the school and secure employment, but his wife remained and lived at the school.

[redacted] stated that when he visited with his father, [redacted] around Thanksgiving, 1964, he did have in his possession approximately 300 rounds of 30.06 ammunition and a .30 caliber rifle which he had purchased at a surplus store in Englewood, Colorado. He stated that these three boxes of ammunition amounted to 300 rounds.

On 5/25/65 at Evergreen, Colorado File # DE 105-123

by SA [redacted] Date dictated 5/28/65

b6
b7c

[redacted] said that when he was at the Soldiers of the Cross School, one of the lecturers was one [redacted] who was an Army veteran. He said that [redacted] had taught a course entitled "Survival." [redacted] lectured in order for a person to survive in the world, should their country be attacked by atomic weapons, it would be necessary that a person have a gun so they could kill animals to eat, as well as know how to live in the open country without any assistance from anyone else or any established public services. [redacted] stated that he had never owned a gun, however, because of the fact that he was residing in the mountains of Colorado and thought he might like to do some hunting during the fall of 1964, he purchased this particular rifle, together with the 300 rounds of ammunition. He stated he has only fired the rifle on three occasions, and that was in Texas when he was visiting with his father.

b6
b7C

[redacted] stated that he learned more about the Bible during his few months at the Soldiers of the Cross School and that he had never heard Reverend ERNEST GERT or any other instructor advocate or preach any doctrine which he considered opposed to any established Government in the United States. He stated that for a number of years he had been concerned about the international communist conspiracy and had read all literature he could obtain regarding communism.

[redacted] stated that he is concerned about any plans of the international communist conspiracy to take over the Government of the United States, but that at the present time he does not think that this is possible.

b6
b7C

[redacted] stated that he does not feel that it is necessary for any individual or organization to organize any group to protect the United States at the present time as he feels that the responsibility of internal security of the United States rests with the U. S. Army and the FBI.

DIRECTOR, FBI

6/4/65

SAC, DENVER (105-123)

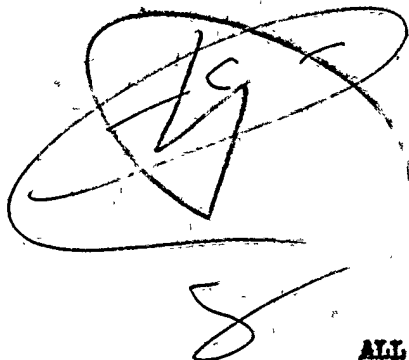
OLIVER KENNETH COFF
INFORMATION CONCERNING

Re Oklahoma City letter to Denver dated 2/26/65
and Oklahoma City airtel to Denver dated 4/2/65, as well as
Denver airtel to Oklahoma City dated 3/10/65.

There are enclosed six copies to the Bureau, one
copy to Oklahoma City, of a letterhead memorandum which
reports the results of investigation pertaining to subject,
which is self-explanatory.

The confidential sources mentioned in this letter-
head memorandum are [redacted] and [redacted]

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

A large, stylized handwritten signature or set of initials, possibly 'JG', is written in the center of the page. Below it is a smaller, less distinct handwritten mark.

- 2 - Bureau (Enc. 6) (RM)
- 1 - Oklahoma City (Enc. 1) (RM)
- 2 - Denver

JCL:jt
(5)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-4-2000 BY SP4BJA/DFW
D442570

65-123-213
Searched.....
Serialized.....
Indexed.....
Filed.....

RECORD OF INFORMATION FURNISHED OTHER AGENCIES

Orally 9/15/65 By Telephone _____ Written Communication _____
date date date

Information concerning:

Kenneth Goff

Information furnished from File, Serial, and Page Number:

105-123

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-4-2000 BY SP4 BJA/DFW
 #442570

Information furnished was obtained:

- ☒ during course of Bureau investigation
☒ from informants
☒ from complainants or other sources

Information furnished to:

*Chicago Internal Revenue
 Division*

Remarks:

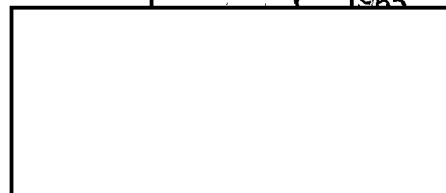
*IRS - investigating Goff & brother of
 Cross - re. ^{Tax} ~~eleemosynary~~ exemption*

b6
 b7C

105-123

66-1786

105-123-215
 SEARCHED *LB*
 SERIALIZED *LB*
 1065



Special Agent

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

b6
b7C

TO : SAC, DENVER (105-123)

DATE: 9/26/65

FROM :



SUBJECT: SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS CAMP
Buffalo Park
Evergreen, Colorado

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-4-2000 BY SP4BJA/DFW

442570

This date, an unidentified woman telephonically contacted this office to advise that she had just heard from a friend of hers, who had just returned from Evergreen, Colorado, that there is a camp at Buffalo Park under the auspices of Soldiers of the Cross Church. Her friend advised that she had seen an arsenal of weapons that "would knock your eyes out." Her friend further related the camp had evidently had commando type exercises there this weekend and that quite a number of young people were involved in these exercises and that they also participated in some type of marksmanship exercises, firing weapons and grenades.

Anonymous caller further stated she is in a position to know that quite a number of young people at Hill Junior High (Gentiles) are wearing Maltise crosses on their person and profess membership in various clubs which use the Maltise cross as their club symbol. She stated there doesn't seem to be any open anti-semitism, but the Jewish element at the school will have nothing to do with these persons in any manner.

Caller led writer to believe that some members of the clubs using the Maltise crosses were also members or involved in the Soldiers of the Cross movement. She stated at the end of the conversation that she is a teacher at Hill Jr. High, that she had brought this matter to the attention of the principal of the school and was severely admonished by him for believing such "nonsense." She infatigably requested that any contact made at the school not disclose we received our information from a teacher, as the principal would know immediately who the "informer" was and would most likely dismiss her. She would not identify the woman from whom she got the information, relating the camp activities at Buffalo Park.

TFH
(2)

b6
b7C

105-123-217
SEARCHED INDEXED
SERIALIZED FILED
SEP 2 1965



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Denver, Colorado
October 18, 1965

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED BY SP4 BJA/DFW
ON 1-4-2000
#442570

INTERNATIONAL DAYS OF PROTEST

Demonstration at Boulder, Colorado
October 14, 1965

The "Denver Post" daily newspaper, in its edition of October 15, 1965, in an article captioned "Rival Viet Groups Parade at CU," reported that demonstrators for peace were demonstrated against on the University of Colorado campus at Boulder, Colorado, October 14, 1965, by a nonstudent group which accused them of being Communists. The article states the anti-war march and countermarch were staged on two Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) drill fields, both of which were orderly. The article states that marching in protest of war were twenty members of the Student Peace Union who sought out students and faculty members in discussions on ways to end war and establish peace through the United Nations.

The article goes on to state that opposing them were twenty-one members of the Soldiers of the Cross, an Englewood, Colorado, based religious group which carried signs accusing the students of being Communists. Soldiers of the Cross representatives were headed by Mrs. Dorothy Goff, wife of the Reverend Kenneth Goff, National Director of the Soldiers of the Cross.

The Reverend Oliver Kenneth Goff advised on May 10, 1963, that Soldiers of the Cross was incorporated in Denver, Colorado, in 1952, and its national headquarters is located at 125 South Sherman Street, Denver, Colorado. He reported that this is an organization of twentieth century Christians who

b6
b7C

100-3156
100-3157 (Copy the War Committee)
100-3158 (copy)
100-3159 (copy)
100-3160 (copy)
100-3161
100-3162
100-3163
100-3164
100-3165
100-3166
100-3167
100-3168
100-3169
100-3170

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Searched _____
Serialized _____
Indexed _____
Filed _____

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification

105-123-218

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INTERNATIONAL DAYS OF PROTEST

desired to be true soldiers of the Cross and are willing to die for His cause. He stated their goal is to reach millions with the gospel of Christ, to outlaw the Communist Party of America, stamp out Communism in the world, put the Bible in every public school in the United States, and enlist 20,000 school teachers as missionaries for Christ in their classrooms. Oliver Kenneth Goff on June 22, 1957, in Arapahoe County, Colorado, prepared an affidavit stating he was a member of the Communist Party and the Young Communists League from May 2, 1936, to October 9, 1939, and that he testified in 1939 before the Committee on Un-American Activities, House of Representatives, Washington, D. C.

Demonstration at Boulder, Colorado
October 15, 1965

The "Rocky Mountain News" daily newspaper, in its edition of October 16, 1965, in an article captioned "Viet Protest Marchers in Boulder 'Unnoticed,'" reported that some 65 University of Colorado students and teachers paraded silently through downtown Boulder, Colorado, on October 15, 1965, to protest the war in Viet Nam. The article states the march consisted of a two-mile hike from the University of Colorado Memorial Center to the Boulder, Colorado, Court House and back, and that the march was virtually ignored by the campus community. The article states the leader of the demonstration was Mike Goldberg, of Denver, who stated that despite the small turnout, he was pleased with the response. He stated to the newspaper reporter that he is convinced more and more people are concerned about the escalating war in Viet Nam and are beginning to reevaluate the Pope's United Nations speech, calling for an end to the conflict. He stated the demonstration was sponsored by an ad hoc Viet Nam Days Committee which is staging similar protests all over the nation.

The article goes on to state that before the march about 200 students and faculty members listened to speakers at the University Memorial Center, who were Richard Wilson, an Associate Professor of Political Science at the University of Colorado; former United States Representative Byron Johnson,

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INTERNATIONAL DAYS OF PROTEST

now an economics professor at the University of Colorado, Denver Extension Center; and Richard Krushnic, a University of Colorado senior who spent the summer working in the civil rights movement in the South.

A Special Agent of the Federal Bureau of Investigation who observed this demonstration obtained a leaflet being passed out, entitled "Statement of Purpose." A copy of this leaflet is attached hereto.

Demonstration at Boulder, Colorado
October 16, 1965

The "Denver Post" daily newspaper, in its edition of October 17, 1965, reported in an article captioned "Viet Peace Students Try Flanker Play," that the Viet Nam Committee at the University of Colorado took its plea for peace on October 16, 1965, to unfamiliar territory--Folsom Field, University of Colorado, where the University of Colorado football team was playing Iowa State University. The article states 24 individuals came to the game, passed out handbills, a copy of which is attached, entitled "The Big(er) Game--Coming Home." This leaflet was obtained by a Special Agent of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. According to the article, once the football game commenced, the peace applicants took their efforts inside the stadium and set up a 16-man flash card section in the top row of the north bleachers, which spelled "PEACE IN VIET NAM."

Demonstration at Denver, Colorado
October 16, 1965

The "Denver Post" daily newspaper, in an article dated October 17, 1965, reported that a Denver rally urging a halt to the war in Viet Nam sputtered more than two hours on the Colorado State Capitol grounds, October 16, 1965, and was the target of hecklers and sign-ripping youths. Public sponsor, according to the article, for the Denver rally was

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INTERNATIONAL DAYS OF PROTEST

the Denver Stop the War Committee; however, the article states several of the speakers and rally leaders were outspoken Denver area members of the Denver Branch, Socialist Workers Party (SWP). Speakers at this rally were William Perdue, Eugene Deikman, Mary Walter, and Paul Bates, a Colorado State University professor, who all denounced United States participation in the Viet Nam war. Deikman charged that President Johnson was usurping the power of Congress in ordering troops to Viet Nam, concluding that President Johnson declared the war and then called upon the United States to back him up. With the rally crowd divided about half and half between hecklers and supporters, Professor Bates was hooted by several young men, identifying themselves as servicemen stationed at Lowry Air Force Base. Bates told the hecklers he was a veteran of three years Army service during World War II. "It does not make me happy now to have the flag waving while napalm is falling in Viet Nam," Bates said. He further stated "This war is an insult to the American flag."

The article states the hecklers were quieted somewhat by the presence of about 15 Denver policemen.

A Special Agent of the Federal Bureau of Investigation procured a leaflet being passed out at the rally, entitled "Stop the War," which is attached hereto.

No acts of civil disobedience or attempts to burn Selective Service cards took place at any of the above-mentioned demonstrations.

A source advised that [] is a member of the Denver Branch, Socialist Workers Party, and a member of the Denver-Boulder Chapter, Young Socialist Alliance.

b6
b7C
b7D

Characterizations of the Denver Branch, Socialist Workers Party, and the Young Socialist Alliance are attached hereto.

The Socialist Workers Party has been designated by the Attorney General of the United States pursuant to Executive Order 10450.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b6
b7C

INTERNATIONAL DAYS OF PROTEST

This same source advised that [] is Chairman of the Stop the War Committee and a former member of the Denver Chapter, Fair Play for Cuba Committee.

A characterization of the Fair Play for Cuba Committee is contained in the appendix hereto.

This same source advised the Stop the War Committee is an "ad hoc" type organization in Denver, utilized to lend a sponsoring name to demonstrations against the United States policy in Viet Nam. There are no officers or members, although [] and [] are generally the guiding figures in all Viet Nam demonstrations in the Denver, Colorado area.

On May 17, 1956, [] a self-admitted former member of the Communist Party, testified before the Committee on Un-American Activities, United States House of Representatives, at Denver, Colorado, that [] was known to him as a former member of the student branch of the Communist Party at Boulder, Colorado.

b6
b7C

Before this same Committee, on May 18, 1956, [] invoked the Fifth Amendment when questioned concerning his Communist Party membership.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. It is the property of the Federal Bureau of Investigation and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1

APPENDIX

FAIR PLAY FOR CUBA COMMITTEE (FPCC)
DENVER CHAPTER

b6
b7C

A source advised on December 15, 1960, that a meeting was held at the headquarters of the Denver Branch, Socialist Workers Party (SWP), on December 10, 1960, for the purpose of establishing a Denver Chapter of the Fair Play for Cuba Committee. [redacted] acted as chairman and an organizing committee was appointed.

[redacted] has been identified by a source as a member of the Denver Branch, SWP.

The SWP has been designated by the Attorney General of the United States pursuant to Executive Order 10450.

A source, on May 9, 1961, advised that on May 5, 1961, the Denver Chapter, FPCC, was formed with the following elected officers:

[redacted]

[redacted] has been identified by a source as a member of the Denver Branch, SWP.

The Denver Chapter, FPCC, has publicly announced as its purpose to help bring to light the truth about Cuba. It has indicated the FPCC is virtually the sole organized source of critical dissent from American-Cuban policy in the United States. Announced aims of FPCC are to end the ban imposed by the U.S. Government on travel to Cuba, to present those aspects of events in Cuba which the press in this country ignores, and to work toward re-establishment of diplomatic relations and travel between the United States and Cuba.

A source advised during February, 1964, that there is no current activity on the part of the Denver Chapter, FPCC, and according to [redacted], who was chairman of this organization, it is no longer in existence.

b6
b7C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1

APPENDIX

SOCIALIST WORKERS PARTY - DENVER BRANCH

A source advised in June, 1960, that as of May 24, 1960, the National Office, Socialist Workers Party (SWP), notified SWP members in Denver, Colorado, that they had fulfilled the constitutional requirements for the establishment of a branch and would thereafter be designated as such.

A second source advised on May 17, 1965, that the Denver Branch, SWP, collects dues from members, sends a portion thereof to the National Office, SWP, and follows instructions set forth by national officials of the SWP.

The SWP has been designated by the Attorney General of the United States pursuant to Executive Order 10450.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1

APPENDIX

YOUNG SOCIALIST ALLIANCE - DENVER BRANCH

A source advised on September 26, 1960, that the Denver Branch, Young Socialist Alliance (YSA), was formed on August 17, 1960, and held its first meeting. This source stated the aims and purposes of the branch would be directed towards civil rights, general education for socialism, and a city-wide YSA.

A second source advised that as of May 19, 1965, [] is the Organizer of YSA at Denver and Boulder, Colorado, and [] is a member of the Denver Branch, YSA. Source stated that [] and [] are members of the Denver Branch, Socialist Workers Party (SWP). This source advised that [] makes reports on the activities and plans of the Denver Branch, YSA, at meetings of the Denver Branch, SWP. Source stated that the Denver Branch, SWP, controls the planning and activities of the Denver Branch, YSA.

b6
b7C

The SWP has been designated by the Attorney General of the United States pursuant to Executive Order 10450.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Denver, Colorado
October 18, 1965

Title INTERNATIONAL DAYS OF PROTEST

Character

Reference Memorandum dated October 18, 1965,
at Denver, Colorado

All sources (except any listed below) used in referenced
communication have furnished reliable information in the past.

SAC, DENVER [REDACTED]

12/2/65

b2

b6

b7C

b7D

SA [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

On 11/29/65 [REDACTED] furnished a handwritten report pertaining to his visit at the Soldiers of the Cross school located near Evergreen, Colorado on 11/27/65.

It is to be noted that [REDACTED] had been in contact with Mrs. KENNETH GOFF in the past, and she had invited him to visit the school in Evergreen.

The report is file in [REDACTED] and a Xerox copy is attached hereto for 105-113.

b2

b7D

1

1 - 105-723

JCL:mh

(2)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-4-2000 BY SP4 BJA/DFW
E 442570

105-123-219
FBI - DENVER

Sat. Nov. 27, 1965

1⁰⁰ pm [] drove his car up to the Eden chalet at Evergreen, H.O. For the "Soldiers of the Cross" as he passed house #3 (See map below) 2 teenage boys came out & followed car up to house #4, [] got out of car & approached house, knocked on door, a girl (15-16 yrs old - blonde hair - glasses) answered, [] said he wanted to talk to Mrs. Goff, the girl said Mrs. Goff was in Denver, [] thanked her & returned to car, after starting engine the 2-teenage boys walked up to drivers window & asked [] what he wanted, [] replied "Mrs Goff" the one boy (5'9" - 150# - wearing circular metal coin around neck - Indian features) answered that she lived in Englewood about Hampden & Bryant & that he could find her there. the 2nd boy wanted to know if [] knew her, [] replied that he did, & was asked several months ago to stop by if he was in vicinity, 2nd boy (5'7" - 160# - Shaggy eskimo type coat - Indian features) said that Mrs. Goff did not come to the camp very often, as we drove out both boys looked down at front of car where Lic. plates were located, there were 2-cars parked in front of house #4 - both appeared to be english Fords, one cars plates were visible - New Hampshire # [] #2 house had a car parked next to it, driveways & roads were indicated, heavy car traffic on snow. []

(See page #2 For Map)

Page # 2

House #1

car

House #2

House #3

2 cars

House #4

car

House from where
the 2 boys came out

House #1

Side view of terrain

Roadway

Sign for soldiers
of the cross

House #2

House #4

b6

b7C

Evergreen high school

N

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : SAC, DENVER (105-123)

DATE: 12/17/65

FROM :

SA [REDACTED]

SUBJECT:

SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS
MISCELLANEOUS
INFORMATION CONCERNING

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-4-2000 BY SP4BJA/DFW

442570

b6
b7C

On 12/15/65 a telephone call was received from [REDACTED] who operates a store known as [REDACTED] Evergreen, Colorado. [REDACTED] stated that on 12/14/65 she had a conversation with a customer, [REDACTED]

num ref.

During this conversation [REDACTED] advised that he is from Alaska, and that he is in the Evergreen area attending a school known as the Soldiers of the Cross located in Buffalo Park, near Evergreen. [REDACTED] informed [REDACTED] that at this school the students are taught sabotage and survival; that all the instructors at the school are former members of the CP but are now anti-communist and also anti-Negro. He stated that all of the students are taken into the mountains and taught how to survive, stating that when the CP takes over this country in two years, these men will go to the mountains and act as guerrillas opposing the communists. [REDACTED] also advised that when [REDACTED] from Selma was in Denver recently he spoke at this school. [REDACTED] mentioned there are twenty boys attending this school at this time.

[REDACTED] stated that she had never heard of the school prior to 12/14/65 and during her conversation with [REDACTED] and she is of the opinion that [REDACTED] is in agreement with the matters being taught at this school, however from her conversation with him she feels he is very naive and would be easily led. [REDACTED] was requested to again contact this office should she receive any additional information regarding this school.

b6
b7C

1 - Denver
JLO:mh
(1)

105-123-220

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
DEC 17 1965	
FBI	

1/20/66

AIRTEL

AIR MAIL

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, DENVER (94-173) (C)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-4-2000 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

6442570

ILLINOIS

RESEARCH (CORRESPONDENCE AND TOURS)
BUDED 1/24/66

ReBuairtel 1/17/66.

Mrs. KENNETH GOFF, 3406 S. Bryant, Sheridan, Colo.,
furnished on 1/19/66 the enclosed copy of the August -
September 1965 issue of "The Pilgrim Torch."

It is to be noted that under the heading "Reds
Try to Convert Pulpit to Own Use," the article of the Directors
purportedly appears in the Congressional Record.

Mrs. GOFF stated that she did not have the documen-
tation of the specific Congressional Record from which the
Director's speech was found and which subsequently was printed
in the August - September, 1965 issue of "The Pilgrim Torch."

3 - Bureau (Enc. 1)

② - Denver

(1 - 105-123)

JCL:mh

(5)

105-123-221
Searched.....

Serialized.....

Indexed.....

Filed.....

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-4-2000 BY SP4BJA/DFW

442570

DRIVE'S CO-LEADER**Civil Rights Probe
Urged by Coloradan**

An Englewood minister long active in anti-Communist movements has been elected co-chairman of an organization seeking congressional investigation of civil rights leaders.

He is the Rev. Kenneth Goff, 3406 S. Bryant St., Englewood, minister of the Soldiers of the Cross Tabernacle.

Goff said Wednesday he recently returned from St. Louis, Mo., and a meeting with the pastor of the St. Louis Baptist Temple, the Rev. Bill Beeny.

He said they were elected co-chairmen of the group of 50 persons who formed an organization to seek an investigation by Congress of the Rev. Dr. Martin Luther King and other civil rights leaders.

The group, called Investigate Now King and Others will try to get petitions bearing 1 million signatures asking the House-Un-American Activities Committee to make the inquiry of alleged connections of some civil rights leaders with communism.

Beeny said former Maj. Gen. Edwin A. Walker of Dallas, Tex., will speak to the group March 8 in St. Louis.

He said the group is confident that 1 million signatures can be

obtained in the nationwide drive because "thousands of patriotic church and civic organizations support our stand on this matter."

The petitions would be, according to Beeny, presented by March 15 to Rep. Edwin E. Willis, D-La.

Giving support locally to the new group will be Christian Youth for America, youth division of Soldiers of the Cross, an organization for which Goff is an adviser.

PLAN MEETING

He said the organization's board will meet Thursday night to discuss support for the St. Louis-based group.

Meanwhile Goff, a former Communist party member who later associated himself with right-winger Gerald L. K. Smith, will continue efforts to petition Congress for outlawing the Communist party in the United States.

He said he expects to present 2 million signatures on petitions in May to Congress.

"At the rate they're coming in, we'll have at least 2 million," Goff said. "We've had 250,000 signatures come in since the petitions started circulating 12 days ago."

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

33 THE DENVER POST
DENVER, COLORADO

Date: 2/10/66

Edition: HOME

Author:

Editor: PALMER HOYT

Title: INVESTIGATE NOW
KING AND OTHERS
COMMITTEECharacter: KENNETH GOFF
or ICC

Classification: DENVER

Submitting Office: FILE

☐ Being Investigated105-123-222
FILED
FEB 11 1966
FBI - DENVER

SAC (157-0)

b6
b7C

3/23/66

SA [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]
INFORMATION CONCERNING

On March 13, 1966, SA [REDACTED] received a telephone call from [REDACTED] District #4 (North Denver), Denver Police Department, regarding a complaint he received from [REDACTED]. He conducted an inquiry and advised that [REDACTED] had in her possession some communist literature. b6 b7C

On March 14, 1966, SA [REDACTED] examined this literature and determined that this literature (which the officer had obtained) pertained to anti-communist literature primarily issued by KENNETH GOFF of the Soldiers of the Cross Church.

There is attached hereto a memorandum from [REDACTED] an offense report, and Xerox copies of the material pertaining to the subject and the subject's "The Back to Christ Crusade." No investigation is being conducted and attached material should be made a part of this memorandum.

1 - 157-0

1 - 105-123 (KENNETH GOFF)

JCL:pmb

(2) *pmb*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-4-2000 BY SP4BJA/DFW

II 442570

105-123-224

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
FBI - DENVER	



From Left to Right: Joe Schuller, Jr.,
Coordinator; Rev. Chandonnet; John
Manly, Business Manager.

A WORD FROM OUR CRUSADE DIRECTOR

Back to Christ Crusade, being a non-profit religious organiza-
tion is entirely dependent on the support of Christians all over
the world.

WE NEED YOUR HELP, BUT . . .

We ask that you continue to Tithe the Church wherein you
attend, to support that Church physically, spiritually, with all of
your being. If you do not yet have a Church, write us here and
we will put you in contact with one wherever you reside, how-
ever, we must say that the Crusade is in need of help. We are
aware of the many requests you receive from many worthwhile
organizations, but we depend on the Lord to speak to your heart
concerning our great financial need.

REMEMBER: Jesus said, "Ask and ye shall receive." John
16:24. We merely remind you of our need without shame or
sham. The Crusade is strictly non-profit. Anything would help
us to reach more and more of our Nation's Youth. Pray over this
request, won't you!

SEND WHAT YOU CAN TODAY!

JIM CHANDONNET

THE BACK TO CHRIST CRUSADE

8000 WEST 14th AVE.
DENVER, COLORADO 80215

Tel. 238-7384

A Religious Non-Profit Organization

Dedicated to the Youth of Our Nation

City-Wide Youth Crusades.

To Bring Christ Into The Home,
Into the Hearts and Lives of Our Youth.

Special Family Nights,

Our "Who Care's" Department Dedicated to
Counseling Those In Trouble.

Prophetic Messages on the Problems Con-
fronting Our Youth in the 20th Century.

A Non-Denominational Organization Dedicat-
ed to Uplifting Jesus Christ.

A Staff of Christian "Businessmen" on the
Crusade who have gone all out to furnish the
Crusade with a fleet of vehicles and a plane,
a headquarters completely furnished.

Cooperating with Pastors, People of All Faiths
in this common effort to bring our youth to
Christ, to fill the Churches with them.

Pastors: Write or call the Crusade Headquar-
ters for more information.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2-24-00 BY SP4 BSH/DEK

Resume of
REV. JIM CHANDONNET

Rev. Jim Chandonnet is a graduate of the Berean School of the Bible and studied in conjunction with Northern Baptist of Chicago.

In the year 1965, Rev. Chandonnet was elected president of the newly organized "North American Association of Evangelicals", a movement to bring unity within the Protestant rank. Rev. Chandonnet organized a non-denominational organization "The Back to Christ Crusade" in Kansas City, Missouri, with the principal aim of reaching people of all faiths, bringing them closer to God.

He has preached in churches of many faiths and has lectured in many colleges and theological schools.

It was the aim and purpose of this Minister and his wife to be particularly interested in youth who find themselves afraid of the law. Today, the Crusade is headquartered in Denver, Colorado, its soul purpose for existence — to reach our youth.

Rev. Chandonnet's secular experience is limited since he spent the major portion of his life in schools, and a short four year hitch with the 7th Army in Europe.

He was raised in a Roman Catholic home, educated by the Brothers of Christian Schools, the Brothers of Charity and the Benedictine Fathers.

Rev. Chandonnet feels that "we must at last come to a mutual understanding and that understanding must be one in which Christ is glorified". "We cannot uplift one segment, by degrading another".

Rev. Chandonnet found Jesus Christ as his personal Saviour in Amarillo, Texas, January of 1960, and since that time he has preached in prisons, jails, churches, schools of lower and higher learning.

A student of world affairs in the light of Bible truth, Rev. Chandonnet's messages are remarkably timely and instructive. His delivery is said to be dynamic, yet heart melting with compassion for a confused and perishing world.



AVAILABLE
Tracts
Booklets
Sermon Tapes

Printed
Prophetic
Sermons

OUR GOAL
TO
PROVIDE
Scholarships
For Young
Men "Called"
to the Ministry

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2-24-00 BY SP4 BSA/afw

USADE DIRECTOR

W. Jim Chandonnet

SINISS MANAGER

John F. Manly

John 3:16

Back To Christ Crusade

8000 West 14th Avenue
Denver, Colorado 80215

CRUSADE COORDINATOR

Joe Schuller, Jr.

PUBLIC RELATIONS MGR.

Harry L. Hasler

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2-24-00 BY SP4 BJA/OKW

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

Group to Deliver Petitions Asking Red Party Outlawing

A delegation of nearly 20 persons from the Christian Youth for America left Sunday from Denver for Washington, D.C., with nearly a million signatures calling for the outlawing of the Communist Party.

Members of the delegation include Ronald Krock of California, national chairman, and the Rev. Kenneth Goff, president of Soldiers of the Cross.

The signatures were collected throughout the 50 states. Many more will be mailed to the congressmen Krock said, which may bring the total to more than two million by the end of May.

The group plans to hold rallies in Omaha, Des Moines, Chicago, Bloomington, Ill., and Lima, Ohio, on the way to Washington, where they will present the petitions May 2.

Rev. Goff said, speaking for the delegation, "It is our desire to make the nation conscious of the fact that while our loyal fighting men are laying down their lives several thousand miles from home on the battlefield of Viet Nam to repulse communism there, here in the United States the

Communists are given free rein by the courts to do as they please."

He said in conjunction with the presentation of the petitions, a nation-wide campaign will be launched to encourage writing to congressmen and senators on the matter, which we feel is so vital to the future welfare of our nation."

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

80 THE ROCKY MOUNTAIN NEWS, DENVER, COLO.

Date: 4/25/66
Edition: HOME FINAL
Author:
Editor: JACK FOSTER
Title:

Character:
or
Classification:
Submitting Office:

☐ Being Investigated

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-4-2000 BY SP4 BJA/DFW
442570

105-123-225

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
APR 25 1966	
FBI - DENVER	

Cover Sheet for Informant Report or Material
FD-306 (3-21-58)

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

Date received 5/6/66	Received from (name or symbol number) <div></div>	Received by SA <div></div>
Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks) <input type="checkbox"/> in person <input type="checkbox"/> by telephone <input type="checkbox"/> by mail <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> orally <input type="checkbox"/> recording device <input type="checkbox"/> written by Informant		
If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent: Date 5/6/66 Typewritten by SA <div></div> Dictated _____ to <div></div> Transcribed _____ Authenticated by Informant 5/6/66		Date of Report 5/6/66 Date(s) of activity 4/25/66 to 5/6/66
Brief description of activity or material Activity of White Party of America		File where original is located if not attached <div></div>

Remarks: In event of dissemination, information should be paraphrased to protect source.

COPIES:

- 1-Denver
- 1-Kansas City
- 1-Washington Field

RICHMOND

157-709 (WPA)

157-480

157-42

157-1505

157-1376

157-484

157-222

157-

157-1287

157-1288

157-1476

157-0

157-

IEN:cbc
(16)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-4-2000 BY SP4 BJA/DFW
442570

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

105-123-226

Block Stamp	
SEARCHED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INDEXED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SERIALIZED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FILED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
MAY 21 1966	

Alexandria, Virginia
May 6, 1966

b6
b7C

There was no regular meeting of the White Party of America (WPA) held on Sunday, May 1, 1966; however, [redacted] WPA Leader, and several other WPA members, attended a meeting held by KENNETH GOFF at the Continental Hotel, 420 N. Capitol St., Washington, D. C. [redacted] sent the following notice to WPA members and friends of the WPA with respect to the GOFF affair:

" S P E C I A L N O T I C E "

"Members and supporters of THE WHITE PARTY are urged to attend a Two-Day Rally in Washington by Mr. Kenneth Goff - a dedicated Anti-Communist fighter.

"Mr. Goff will hold two meetings:

'Moscow's Master-Plan to Conquer America in 1966'
SUNDAY, May 1st at 3:00 PM

'Chaos - Confusion - Crisis' - MONDAY, May 2nd at
7:30 PM

"Both meetings will be held at the CONTINENTAL HOTEL, 420 N. Capitol.

"Announcements of other meetings will be made at the above rallies.

"THIS IS NOT AN OFFICIAL MEETING OF THE WHITE PARTY, and there is no affiliation between Mr. GOFF and THE WHITE PARTY. This announcement is made for the information of members and supporters only, in an effort to cooperate with other patriotic groups, and as a means of further enlightening members on the Communist menace.

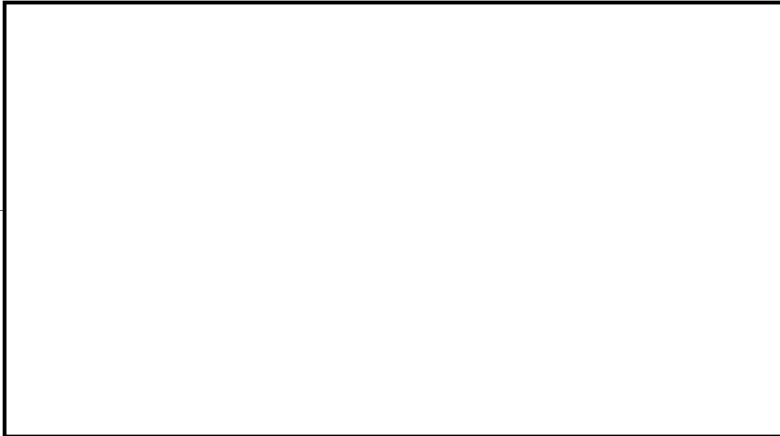
[redacted]
Party Leader"

b6
b7C

There were about 100 persons present at the meeting on May 1, 1966, and donations aggregating approximately \$150 were received by GOFF.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-4-00 BY SP4 BSA/DPW

Among those present from the WPA were the following:



b6
b7c

KENNETH GOFF gave a talk at this meeting. He said that he was previously a member of the Communist Party from 1936 to 1939 but that he quit the Party and appeared before the House Committee on Un-American Activities which was then chairmanned by Congressman MARTIN DIES. His home is in Englewood, Colorado. He has a wooden leg and said the loss of his leg was due to some communists tossing him under a train.

GOFF was a good speaker and seemed well informed about the COMMUNIST PARTY (CP). He said he has a petition to outlaw the CP; he claimed to have first-hand information on the power failure of the Cuban missiles; and he averred that he had seen a Chinese officer training Mexican communists in the use of firearms at night. He saw this incident by lying quietly on the ground and watching the training without anyone knowing he was around. He said he has information on OSWALD, the reported slayer of former President JOHN F. KENNEDY, and certain of OSWALD's friends in Canada.

He mentioned that he conducts a school against communism in Englewood, Colorado, and that ROBERT DePUGH, National Coordinator of the Minutemen, has been at this school with his secretary. He said the Minutemen is a highly organized group and he has let them practice with machine guns and other weapons at his farm in Colorado. He offered to give free tuition and room and board to anyone who would like to come and take his course against Communism. The only thing they would have to pay for would be transportation.

GOFF is a fanatic on religion and is a racist. Some might call him a crackpot but he must be respected for his long years on the political scene, his power to organize and his ability as a writer. He has a good education and has many political ties with

other groups throughout the country. He said that "right wing" groups should be independent and have their own individual setup so that if the secrets of one group are discovered, then only the one group so discovered will be destroyed and not the entire "right wing" movement in a particular area. GOFF asked how many in the audience had guns, how many had medical supplies and how many had candles. Many hands in the audience were raised in answer to each question.

b6
b7C

[] is coming back to this area from California in three or four months. He is closing his store in California and will operate the book store for the WPA at its headquarters, 1019 King St., Alexandria, Va.

[] mentioned that he is aware of the fact that WPA Headquarters are located in the midst of a Negro settlement in Alexandria and he said it was good to be close to the enemy for the purposes of arousing hate and the enemy will make the mistake of attacking WPA Headquarters. This will give the WPA a reason and cause to counter-attack.

[] has spent two days at the Israeli Embassy in Washington, D. C., gathering some sort of material. He says the next issue of "The White Letter", official WPA publication, will bring a state of discord between Israeli and the Arabs.

Some WPA members suspect that [] and [] are spies that some other organization has sent to the WPA. [] has said that they should be taken down to the basement of the WPA Headquarters; kill them; and make a hole in the wall and throw them "on the Nigger side." [] was found by [] to be involved in homosexual practices at the Prince Karl Hotel in Washington, D. C.

b6
b7C

[] has fired [] from employment at the Prince Karl Hotel and it is not known just where [] and [] are living or where they might be employed.

KENNETH GOFF, mentioned above, made available a copy of three books he has written; namely, "Reds Promote Racial War"; "Brain-Washing - A Synthesis of the Russian Textbook on Psychopolitics" and "One World a Red World". A copy of each of these books is attached.

Cover Sheet for Informant Report Material
FD-306 (3-21-58)

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

Date received <u>5/13/1966</u>	Received from (name or symbol number) <div></div>	Received by <div></div>
-----------------------------------	--	----------------------------

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☐ in person ☐ by telephone ☐ by mail ☒ orally ☐ recording device ☐ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Dictated _____ to Fingerprintless
Date 5/13/66
Transcribed _____
Authenticated by Informant 5/13/66

Date of Report

Date(s) of activity

5/9 to 5/13/66

b2
b7D

Brief description of activity or material

Activity of White Party of America

File where original is located if not attached

Remarks:

Copies:
1 - Denver
1 - Washington Field

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-4-2000 BY SP4BJA/DFW
442570

Copies for Richmond
1 - 157-709 (White Party of America)
1 - 157-480

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

105-123-228

SEARCHED.....	INDEXED.....
SERIALIZED.....	FILED.....
JUN 13 1966	
FBI - DENVER	

SEARCHED.....	INDEXED.....
SERIALIZED.....	FILED.....
MAY 16 1966	
FBI - RICHM	

7/13/66

AIRTEL

AIRMAIL

TO: SAC, KANSAS CITY (62-7797)

FROM: SAC, DENVER (62-1494)

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

MINUTEMEN
INFORMATION CONCERNING
(INTERNAL SECURITY)

[redacted] who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised SA [redacted] on 7/11/66 that ROBERT DE PUGH would be in Englewood, Colorado in the very near future.

It is to be noted that KENNETH GOFF resides in Englewood and has his "Soldiers of the Cross" school in Evergreen, Colorado.

The above is furnished for your information.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2-29-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW
D442570

2 - Kansas City

3 - Denver

(1 - [redacted])

(1 - 105-123)

JCL:nh

(5)

b2
b7D

Searched

Serialized

Indexed

Filed

105-123-229

7/8/66
Denver, Colorado

On July 2, 1966 at 2:15 AM a band of Minutemen in Colorado departed Denver, Colorado to attend a Patriotic Party Convention in Kansas City, Missouri. The group consisted of

[redacted] and [redacted]
[redacted] The group took the trip in [redacted] 1956 Black Packard automobile.

F.A. Enroute to Kansas City [redacted] *Blue F.A.* asked [redacted] if he knew one [redacted] who is [redacted] for the Pinkerton Detective Agency in Denver and who was approximately 52 years of age. [redacted] had contacted [redacted] about getting into the Minutemen organization. [redacted] told [redacted] that he did not know him.

F.A. During the trip [redacted] stated that he was tired of merely talking about communism and wanted to start shooting them. [redacted] stated that he believed that almost everyone in the United States was a communist.

Every stated that he has worked for the Republican Party in the past and also worked on the Goldwater Presidential campaign. He stated that he know works for IBM.

[redacted] asked [redacted] if he knew one [redacted] of [redacted] in Denver. [redacted] stated that [redacted] operated a health store in front of the building and prints a communist newspaper titled "New World Denver" in back of the building. [redacted] stated that he did not know him.

The Colorado group arrived in Kansas City, Missouri about 12:15 PM July 2, 1966 and after driving around town until 2:00 PM they proceeded to the U - Smile Motel and [redacted] registered for the group. They were placed in room 103.

At 2:30 PM Robert Depugh called [redacted] on the telephone and asked him if he and his group from Colorado would go to room 102 at 3:00 PM.

At 3:00 PM [redacted] and the Colorado group proceeded to room 102. A total of 30 individuals were in attendance. [redacted] of [redacted] Iowa started the meeting by talking of his campaign for the United States House of Representatives in Iowa.

At 3:15 PM Robert Depugh arrived at room 102 and took over the meeting. He stated that he had invited all who were in the room to find out how they felt about starting the Patriotic Party and having the Minutemen as an underground arm of the Party. Depugh proposed that the Minutemen engage in espionage and sabotage and mentioned that the Patriotic Party may not be able to take over the Country by "Political Means." Depugh then told every one in the room to purchase his new book "Blue Print for Victory" which was on sale at the convention and read it before July 3, 1966. All thirty individuals were

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2-24-00 BY SP4 BJA/DKJ
442570

dismissed and told by Depugh to talk to each other about a regional campaign in their respective States within 30 days.

The Colorado group and some of the others proceeded to room 162 with one [redacted] Present off and on were 8-15 persons including [redacted]

[redacted] Ohio; [redacted] Iowa (running for State Legislator); A man with the initials [redacted] on his belt buckle, who appeared to be well acquainted with [redacted] and who is described as a white male 6' 5", 200 pounds, bald headed, in his early 50's. [redacted] is described as being in her early 40's, approximately 5'5", 135 pounds, dark hair.

[redacted] stated that he wished he could take a machine gun and "mow down all the niggers." [redacted] then stated that "all the niggers should be killed" and that they were merely being used.

[redacted] said that her husband was a Vice President of a bank in California and that the bank sells \$20.00 gold pieces for \$48.00. She stated that ~~for~~ those who could not afford to purchase them at this time could obtain an unsecured loan for \$1,000 and the bank could hold the gold until the loan was paid. She stated that checks should be made out to Northern California National Bank and sent to [redacted] California. She further commented that the gold pieces would be good to have in the event of an emergency involving the communists. It was further noted that [redacted] was keeping a list of all people at the Motel.

July 3, 1966.

10:30 AM [redacted] pointed out an individual who he recognized and stated that his name was Kenneth Goff from Denver, Colorado. He stated that Goff would ruin any party that was anti-communist. [redacted] stated that he had proof that Goff was a communist.

1:20 PM The convention of the Patriotic Party was called to order by [redacted] of Arizona. Robert Depugh introduced a man who did not give his name. The next speaker was Kenneth Goff from Colorado. All speakers talked generally about the evils of communism but all of the speeches were innocuous and none of the speakers mentioned violence. Depugh toughed lightly on the history of the Minutemen organization. The session ended at 4:00 PM and Depugh told all present at this time to fill out a membership application form and to bring them back at 7:00 PM. There were approximately 400 people in attendance at this session of the convention.

4:30 PM The Denver ^{L.A. group} met and talked with one [redacted] from Memphis, Tenn. He made the statement that he was being continuously followed by the authorities because of his activities in the Minutemen organization. He stated that he worked for [redacted] in Memphis.

7:30 PM. The convention was reopened by Robert Depugh. There were 150 to 200 individuals at this session. Depugh read off a list of the States represented and the respective rooms to which each State delegation was to report. The following is the list:

Missouri	Trophy Room	New York	
California	148	New England States	185
Nevada		Pennsylvania	
Utah		Virginia	
Arizona	215	Nebraska	
New Mexico		Wyoming	314
Colorado		Idaho	
Arkansas	209	Oregon	
Oklahoma		Washington, D.C.	207
Texas		North Carolina	
Louisiana	183	South Carolina	316
Indiana		Kentucky	
Michigan	165	Wisconsin	116
Ohio			
Illinois	125		
Iowa			
Minnesota			
North Dakota	169		
South Dakota			
Kansas	101		
Alabama			
Mississippi			
Georgia	115		
Tennessee			
Florida			

People occupying these rooms were all delegates to the convention.

During this session a Minuteman from California by the

[] (last name unknown) was observed taking photographs of select individuals. [] of the Colorado group [] saw [] take a picture of [] and [] of F.A. the Colorado group. The Colorado Minutemen took [] aside and asked him why he had taken a picture of [] and [] F.A. At first [] stated that Depugh had ordered him to do so. He then stated that Kenneth Goff from Denver had asked him to take the pictures of [] and [] because the latter had tried to murder him (Goff). [] then stated that Depugh had given the order to take certain pictures of a few people. The Colorado group then took [] up to Depugh and [] stated to Depugh, "do you trust me?" and Depugh answered, "yes." At this point [] left. [] then asked Depugh if he had ordered the photograph to be taken and Depugh stated that he had not done so.

The Colorado group then went to room 148 and asked [] for the film and camera. [] gave the film and camera to them and said he would meet Depugh and the Colorado group in room 103 at 10:15 PM.

10:00 PM [] group went to room 103. At this time [] stated that the Colorado Minutemen were not in any way connected with Depugh's group and that the only way he has contact with Depugh is through of man named [] that works for the Union Pacific Railroad in Denver. He also has contact with Depugh through a man named [] from Kansas City, Missouri.

10:20 PM Depugh arrived at room 103 with two men. One man is described as between 40 and 50 years of age, 5' 8" in height, 170 pounds, graying hair, blue eyes, with a scar on his right cheek (about 3" long) and wearing one gold earring. He looked like he might have been a former wrestler. The other man with Depugh was a [] (last name unknown). He was 25 to 28 years of age, 5'7", 140 pounds, black hair, brown eyes. He had a red devil tattoo on his left forearm. [] made the statement that he had just gotten out of the Kansas City jail the day before the convention, and he stated that he was in jail for a fireworks violation.

b6
b7C
b7D

[] arrived at room 103 at 10:22 PM. Depugh asked [] why he was taking pictures. [] stated that a man had asked him to take the pictures because [] and [] had F.A. tried to murder Kenneth Goff. Depugh asked [] who this man was and [] stated that he could not remember who the man was. Depugh then told [] to go to his room. [] then took the film out of the camera and it was given to Depugh. Depugh stated that this was not the first time something like this has happened with []. Depugh stated that on one occasion [] invited Depugh to Littleton, Colorado and during his stay he noted that someone had gone through his luggage. Depugh commented that it would be hard for him to "dispose" of []

because [] was the Western Coordinator for the Minutemen and knows the names of two thousand members and could not take the chance of losing him, but he would think it over. Depugh stated that if [] does not work out he, Depugh, would "dispose" of []. Depugh then advised that he was going to make Kenneth Goff a full partner so that the Minutemen could join forces with Goff's Soldiers of the Cross organization. Goff's home address was stated to be 3406 South Bryant St. Englewood, Colorado and it was further indicated that Goff has a training camp in Evergreen, Colorado. In this camp members of the Soldiers of the Cross are taught the Christian history and concept of the Constitution, the Bible V. Communism, the history, philosophy and strategy of socialism and communism, how to combat communism, survival, ham radio operations, and judo and karate.

July 4, 1966

2:00 AM The conference with Depugh ended and Depugh told the Colorado group to meet with him this date, after the convention, and the group was to meet with [] and follow him to some place where no one would see them talking.

2:15 AM Depugh departs room 103.

2:20 AM Some of Depugh's men were observed watching room 103.

3:00 AM [] and [] comment that they had better leave Kansas City because it looked like Depugh was preparing to "get rid" of the [] group.

3:05 AM The Colorado Minutemen check out of the U Smile Motel and leave for Denver, Colorado. At the time the [] group left the Motel [] gave [] his .45 automatic pistol in the event trouble should arise.

b6
b7C
b7D

Enroute to Denver, Colorado [] asked the other members of the group if they would like to get in to something exciting the day before U.N. day. He stated that it would be dangerous and risky. All agreed. [] finally stated that he did not trust Depugh and unless matters change, the Colorado Minutemen will not join Depugh's group.

Date 6/7/66

To:

☐ Director

FILE

Att.:

☒ SAC DENVER

Title INFORMATION FURNISHED
BY KLAN INFORMANT

☐ ASAC WFO

☐ Supv.

☐ Agent

☐ SE

☐ IC

☐ CC

☐ Steno

☐ Clerk

Re:

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-4-2000 BY SP4 BSA/DPW

II 442570

ACTION DESIRED

☐ Acknowledge

☐ Assign Reassign

☐ Bring file

☐ Call me

☐ Correct

☐ Deadline

☐ Deadline passed

☐ Delinquent

☐ Discontinue

☐ Expedite

☐ File

☐ For information

☐ Handle

☐ Initial & return

☐ Leads need attention

☐ Return with explanation or notation as to action taken.

☐ Open Case

☐ Prepare lead cards

☐ Prepare tickler

☐ Recharge serials

☐ Return assignment card

☐ Return file

☐ Return serials

☐ Search and return

☐ See me

☐ Send Serials

to

☐ Submit new charge out

☐ Submit report by

☐ Type

SEARCHED.....	INDEXED.....
SERIALIZED.....	FILED.....
JUN 13 1966	
FBI — DENVER	

Attached is for your information.

Enc. 1 - REGIS'. MAIL

SAC

ROWLAND C. HALSTEAD

RICHMOND

See reverse side

Office

File - Serial Charge Out
FD-5 (Rev. 12-15-60)

File 105-123 Date _____
Class. _____ Case No. _____ Last Serial _____

☐ Pending

☐ Closed

Serial No.

Description of Serial

Date

Charged

227

TRANSFERRED TO

62-2530 9/30/69

AF

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-4-2000 BY SP4BJA/DPW

442570

Employee _____

RECHARGE

Date _____

To _____

From _____

Date charged _____

Employee _____

Location _____

SAC [redacted]

7/14/66

SA [redacted]

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

[redacted]

On 7/8/66, informant furnished oral information to writer concerning his participation in the ~~Political~~ PATRIOTIC Party convention at Kansas City, Missouri, on 7/2-4/66. This information was reduced to typewritten form by writer on 7/9/66 and authenticated by informant on 7/10/66. The report is filed in [redacted] and Xerox copies are being placed in files listed below. One copy of this report is being furnished to [redacted] file in view of the fact that one of his pamphlets was distributed at the above-mentioned convention. Other miscellaneous pamphlets and books obtained at the convention are being placed in 62-1494.

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

- 1 - 62-1494 ("Minuteman")
- 1 - 62-1684 [redacted]
- 1 - 62-1749 [redacted]
- 1 - 105-123 (KENNETH GOFF - Soldiers of the Cross)

RJP:mf
(5)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-4-2000 BY SP4 BJA/DPW
442570

105-123-230

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
JUL 14 1966	
FBI - DENVER	



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Denver, Colorado
July 15, 1966

b6
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-4-2000 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

442570

[REDACTED]
THREAT TO BOMB SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS
TRAINING INSTITUTE, EVERGREEN, COLORADO
JULY 15, 1966

At 2:30 P.M., July 15, 1966, Mrs. Kenneth Goff, 3406 South Bryant Street, Englewood, Colorado, telephonically advised that [REDACTED] appeared today at a Christian Patriotic Conference held at the above-captioned school at Evergreen, Colorado, which conference started on July 13, 1966, and ends today. Subject was ordered off the premises by Reverend Kenneth Goff. Mrs. Goff stated that subject had been dismissed as a karate instructor in January, 1966, by the Soldiers of the Cross Training Institute and is no longer welcome at that institute.

Mrs. Goff stated that when ordered off the premises, subject beat up Kenneth Goff, using karate, and then threatened to return this evening (July 15, 1966) and blow the "whole place up."

The above facts were confirmed by telephonic contact with Reverend Goff who stated that he advised the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office, which covers Evergreen, and stated he was going to file an assault complaint against [REDACTED] after Goff visited his physician to determine the extent of his injuries.

Goff stated that subject was recently given a subpoena to appear as a witness by the Alcohol and Tobacco Tax Division of the Treasury Department, U. S. Government, in the case of Robert De Pugh, National Director of the "Minutemen," in Kansas City, Missouri, on July 18, 1966. Goff stated that [REDACTED] allegedly resides at the present time in Commerce City, Colorado, and that a woman at his institute at Evergreen by the name of [REDACTED] can point out the house, although she does not know the exact address.

b6
b7C

A characterization of the "Minutemen" appears as an appendix hereto.

105-123-231
Searched.....
Serialized.....
Indexed.....
Filed.....

LDN:mf

(15)

174-1

cc: 105-123; 62-2217

b6
b7C

[REDACTED]
THREAT TO BOMB SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS
TRAINING INSTITUTE, EVERGREEN, COLORADO,
JULY 15, 1966

[REDACTED] Jefferson County
Sheriff's Office, Golden, was telephonically advised and
stated they had received a call from the institute and were
investigating the case.

b6
b7C

On July 15, 1966, at 2:45 P.M., [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Denver, Colorado, was advised of this matter.

This document contains neither recommendations nor
conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the
FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents
are not to be distributed outside your agency.

F B I

Date: **7/15/66**Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL _____
b6
b7C (Priority)

To: Director, FBI

ATTENTION:

From: SAC, **Denver (174-1)**☐ CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION

GENERAL INVEST. DIV.

Subject: ☒ DOMESTIC INTELLIGENCE DIV.**THREAT TO BOMB SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS
TRAINING INSTITUTE, EVERGREEN, COLORADO
7/15/66**☐ CR ☐ EL ☐ VRA-65 ☐ CRA-64☐ PA ☐ PE ☐ PF☐ BM ☒ BM-Threats ☐ Racial Matters☐ Klan ☐ Organization

Summary of Complaint:

**Secret Service and Alcohol and Tobacco Tax, Denver,
advised 7/15/66.**ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-4-2000 BY SP4 BJA/DFW
442570

- 1 - Bureau (Encls 8)
- 2 - Kansas City (62-7797)
- 3 - Denver

(1) - 105-123 KENNETH GOFF

(1) - 62-2217 LDN:mf
(6)b6
b7C

105-123-232

Searched _____

Serialized _____

Indexed _____

Filed _____

ACTION: UACB:

- ☐ No further action being taken and
- ☒ LHM enclosed ☐ Copy furnished to USA
- ☐ LHM being submitted
- ☐ Report being submitted
- ☐ Preliminary investigation instituted
- ☐ Limited investigation instituted

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Denver, Colorado
July 22, 1966

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-4-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

442570

"MINUTEMEN"

A confidential source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised on July 12, 1966, that Kenneth Goff, Director of the "Soldiers of the Cross Training Institute," Evergreen, Colorado, reported that a Christian Patriotic Conference would be held July 13-15, 1966, at the Training Institute at Evergreen. He reported that the following "out-standing" speakers would speak on "Christianity's Answer to Communism":

[redacted] 'New Patriot'

b6
b7C

[redacted]
[redacted] Birmingham, Alabama

Robert De Pugh -- National Director of Minutemen

[redacted] -- author -- lecturer

Kenneth Goff -- "Soldiers of the Cross"

Re: Oliver Kenneth Goff

Reverend Goff is a minister and director of the Soldiers of the Cross Church, 125 South Sherman Street, and resides at 3406 South Bryant Street, Sheridan (Englewood), Colorado.

Goff, in a signed affidavit prepared March 29, 1958, stated that he had been a member of the Communist Party (CP) and the Young Communist League (YCL) from May, 1936, to October, 1936.

The YCL has been designated by the Attorney General of the United States pursuant to Executive Order 10450.

105-123-233
Searched _____

Serialized _____

Indexed _____

Filed _____

JCL:mf

(16)

62-1494

cc: 105-123

"MINUTEMEN"

Since that time Goff has cooperated with agencies of the U. S. Government in connection with investigations of the CP and communist activities in the United States.

Goff has stated that he has published periodicals which some people consider "anti-Semitic." Goff has stated that he has some 50,000 guerrillas to fight communism and stamp out communism in the United States. Goff has stated that he does not condone murder.

The April 25, 1966, issue of the "Rocky Mountain News", Denver newspaper, reported that Reverend Kenneth Goff and a delegation left Denver for Washington, D. C., to present a petition containing "nearly a million signatures calling for the outlawing of the Communist Party."

Attached is a Xerox copy of a newspaper article written by "Denver Post" staff writer Leonard Larsen which appeared in the July 15, 1966, issue of the "Denver Post" concerning his interview with Robert De Pugh.

A characterization of "Minutemen" appears as an appendix hereto.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Minutemen Leader Discusses Goals

By LEONARD LAPSEN
Denver Post Staff Writer

The "Fabian Socialists" are taking over the country. Leaders—like President Johnson and Defense Secretary Robert S. McNamara — are a part of the conspiracy.

It is "a definite possibility" that some day the Minutemen — the organization he heads — will have to fight the armed forces of this country to prevent disaster, Robert Bolivar DePugh said in Denver Thursday.

Quiet and pleasant-spoken, neatly dressed, DePugh arrived in Denver at Stapleton International Airport to appear at the annual conference of the Soldiers of the Cross near Evergreen, an organization headed by the Rev. Kenneth Goff, Denver spokesman for racist causes and government doom.

2-DAY MISSION

His two-day mission here, DePugh said, was to explain about the formation of his new "Patriotic" political party and to discuss the preparations for guerrilla warfare against "the enemy."

His is regarded by some observers as the kookiest brand of right-wing extremism — armed men roving the hills in secret training missions, "intelligence" brochures lovingly collected on public officials — but DePugh, the leader, exudes the charm and jolly good will of a traveling salesman in dry-goods, not a fright peddler planting bombs under his own government.

The Minutemen, after six years of his leadership, now number about 8,000 across the nation with "probably 40,000 to 50,000 associate members," DePugh said, adding precisely to the latter figure that "we refer to them as 'associates' because they haven't completed all their training."

The organization, he answered patiently isn't composed of a bunch of nuts.

TYPE ELIMINATED

"Our particular organization has been very successful in eliminating that type," said DePugh. "The fanatic who just wants to blow something up is eliminated."

"Our training program is very difficult. It's tedious and it's monotonous. We deal with a lot of intelligence information before we go to guns."

"These people—the fanatics—just don't have the patience to stay with it."

'UNFAIR CRITICISM'

It is another libel—DePugh is sensitive to "unfair criticism"—that the Minutemen have ever suggested assassination of public officials or encouraged violence, the leader said.

Then what are the Minutemen up to? Who are they preparing to fight?

"Primarily those people who believe in the tactics of Fabian socialism," said DePugh. "The people who have infiltrated our government and have failed to realize the menace of communism."

"These are our most immediate enemies."

"They have developed sabotage to a fine degree."

McNAMARA NAMED

"For example, Secretary McNamara subscribes to the practice of the Fabian Socialists. He is deliberately and intentionally disarming this nation. He has closed military bases. He has grounded our bombers. He has cut our missile production. He has refused to spend money appropriated by Congress."

"And he's got to have the approval of others in high places. One of those men is Lyndon Johnson. He's part of the conspiracy."

"These statements are going to sound rather difficult to believe. But this belief has come to me — not by guesswork — but in a careful analysis of information gathered by the Minutemen over the last six years."

"The Minutemen is the largest private intelligence-gathering apparatus in the world."

NO EXPRESSION CHANGE

It is all matter-of-fact, down there in black and white, as far as the soft-spoken DePugh is concerned and he answers without a change in expression when asked when the apparatus will surface and swing into action.

"When the time comes, when this nation has been taken over — and it's not all done yet — then we will consider we are under enemy occupation and at that time we will institute a campaign of resistance warfare to drive those people from

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-4-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

our shores."

Those "people," DePugh suggested, will likely be "United Nations peacekeeping forces, foreign troops sent in here by the one-worlders."

Asked about the Minutemen preoccupation with weapons, the reports of the confiscation of hidden arms and munitions that have been found stashed in the boondocks and blamed on the activities of his organization, DePugh replied:

"To be perfectly frank, many arms caches discovered around the country have belonged to our people. That's true."

"WITHIN LAW"

But he said that Minutemen — usually — are within the law with the weapons in their arsenals.

For example, said DePugh, still in the friendly tone of dinner conversation, "machine

guns are illegal and we suggest that our members don't get ahold of them.

"A semiautomatic, sawed-off shotgun is a pretty good weapon. You saw it off to 20 and one-quarter inches. Anything shorter than 20 inches is illegal and that one-quarter of an inch gives you the benefit of the doubt."

DePugh smiled at this obvious effort he outlined to stay within the law.

Well, what if "foreign, United Nations peacekeeping forces" don't occupy but the Minutemen decide the country has been "taken over?"

BEAR ARMS

"We believe in the Second Amendment to the Constitution (the right to keep and bear arms)," DePugh replied.

"And the amendment was not put in there just so people

could go hunting.

"Our founding fathers felt that citizens should have the tangible means for defense against totalitarianism, even if it came from within our own government."

Would that suggest an armed movement against uniformed men of the armed services inside this country?

"That," said DePugh, "is a definite possibility."

INFILTRATE PARTIES

His new political party — the Patriotic party — won't be ready to run candidates for office until about 1983, said DePugh, but meantime Minutemen will be infiltrating both Democratic and Republican organizations.

"We'll be gaining political experience. We'll have people working within the two parties as Democrats and Republicans.

"You might say it would be an underground movement. We'll not announce ourselves as Minutemen. But it's not our intention to sabotage the Democrats or Republicans. The idea is to gain political experience.

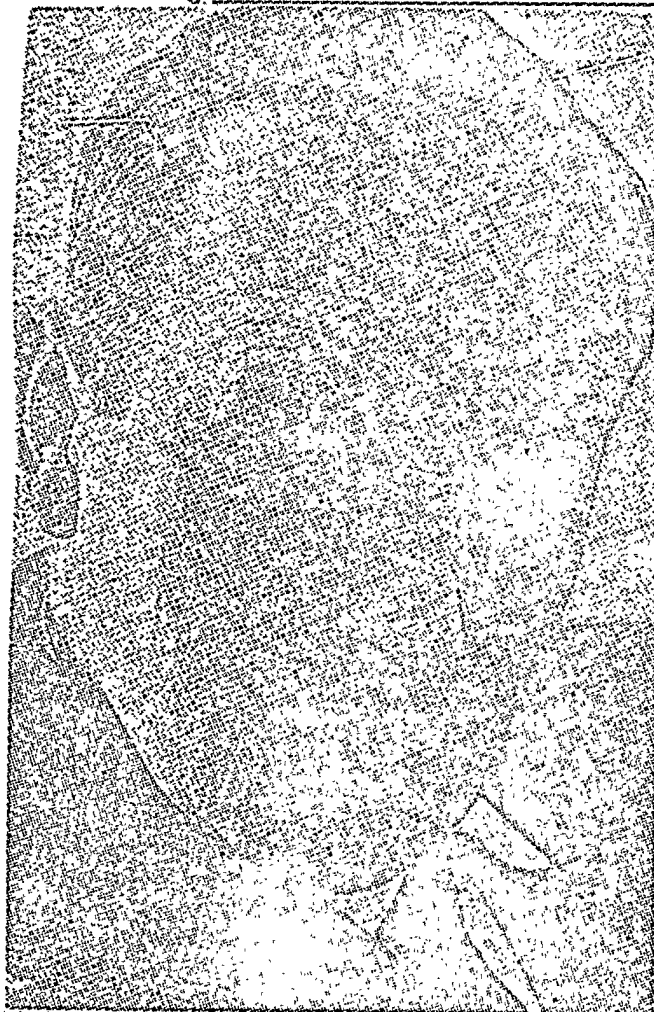
"And then we'll have both a political and military underground apparatus..."

NO BANDOLEERS

There are no bandoleers of 30-caliber ammunition slung from the shoulders of Robert Bolivar DePugh. At 42, he is a pleasant, dark-haired fellow — a little paunchy — who carries his black attache case casually, quick to smile, polite.

And as he talks, a whimsical notion keeps bobbing up in front of his listener — this one anyway:

"Mild-mannered ~~Clark~~ Kent ducked into the telephone booth and emerged as SUPERMAN."



Denver Post Photo by Bill Peters
ROBERT BOLIVAR DePUGH DISCUSSES THE MINUTEMEN
He speaks softly and defends the right to bear arms.

Director, FBI (62-107261)

July 22, 1966

SAC, Denver (62-1494)

"MINUTEMEN"
INFORMATION CONCERNING
(INTERNAL SECURITY)
(Kansas City OO)

Enclosed for the Bureau are 6 copies; for Kansas City 2 copies, and for Birmingham 1 copy of LHM regarding ROBERT DE PUGH's appearance in Colorado.

b6
b7C
b7D

Copy is being furnished Birmingham as LHM contains information regarding [REDACTED]

The confidential source mentioned in the LHM is

[REDACTED]
(summer home).

Copies of LHM sent to Secret Service, Denver, OSI and INTC, Denver, and G-2 and NISQ, Chicago.

- 2 - Bureau (Encls 6) (RM)
- 1 - Birmingham (Encl 1) (Info) (RM)
- 2 - Kansas City (62-7797) (Encls 2) (RM)
- 2 - Denver
- (1 - 105-123 GOFF)

JCL:mf

(7) *My*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-4-00 BY SP4BJA/DFW

II 442570

105-123-234

Searched

Serialized

Indexed

Filed

Date received 7/25/1966	Received from (name or symbol number) [redacted]	Received by SA [redacted]
Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks) <input type="checkbox"/> in person <input type="checkbox"/> by telephone <input type="checkbox"/> by mail <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> orally <input type="checkbox"/> recording device <input type="checkbox"/> written by Informant		
If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent: Date Dictated _____ to Typewritten by SA [redacted] on 7/25/66 Transcribed _____ Authenticated by Informant 7/25/66		Date of Report 7/25/1966 Date(s) of activity 7/18/66 to 7/25/66
Brief description of activity or material Activity White Party of America		File where original is located if not attached [redacted]

Remarks:

If information in this report is disseminated, it should be paraphrased in order to protect the source.

COPIES:

- ① - Denver (Encl. 5) (RM)
- 1 - Kansas City (Encl. 5) (RM)
- 1 - Washington Field (Encl. 5) (RM)

COPIES FOR RICHMOND

- 1 - 157-709 (White Party of America)
- 1 - 157-1474 [redacted]

INDEX FOLLOWING IN RICHMOND FILE 157-709

Patriotic Party
Kenneth Goff

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-4-2000 BY SP4 BJA/DFW
#442570

*Rec'd by R/S
from Richmond*

157-122-285

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
27 1966	
RICHMOND	

b6
b7c

Alexandria, Virginia
July 25, 1966

There was no meeting of the White Party of America (WPA) on Sunday, July 24, 1966. A few of the members met at the headquarters building on Saturday, July 23, 1966, and did some construction work on the building.

[redacted] a WPA member, is reported to be the Vice President of the Patriotic Party in this area. He has been giving out some literature of this organization and left four different items at WPA headquarters. These items are attached and are as follows:

1. 3 X 4 sheet captioned "FIGHT THE PARASITES"
2. 3 x 4 sheet captioned "DANGER"
3. 3 x 4 sheet containing picture of an Eagle
4. 5½ x 8½ cardboard captioned "YANKEES GO HOME"

Also attached is a copy of a mimeographed letter from KENNETH GOFF, Soldiers of the Cross, Box 116, Englewood, Colorado, captioned "WASHINGTON, D. C. - The Tale of Two Cities." Attached to this letter was a sheet of paper containing five different photographs concerning a petition KENNETH GOFF presented to Congressman PRENTIS WALKER for outlawing the Communist Party.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-4-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

"Yankees go home!"



But these Yankees, who saved the very nations now screaming this contemptible demand-- these Yankees whose country's gold rebuilt those nations... these Yankees can't go home.

How did it happen that our great nation-- once proud and respected throughout the world-- has become an object of scorn and ridicule?

If you don't know then you should send one dollar for your copy of the book, 'Blueprint for Victory' to learn the facts:

If you do know then join the Patriotic Party to help rid our government of traitors; crooks and bureaucratic parasites.

If you're not sure then at least send a self-addressed stamped envelope for further information.

PATRIOTIC PARTY

613 E. Alton, Independence, Missouri

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 2-24-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFJ

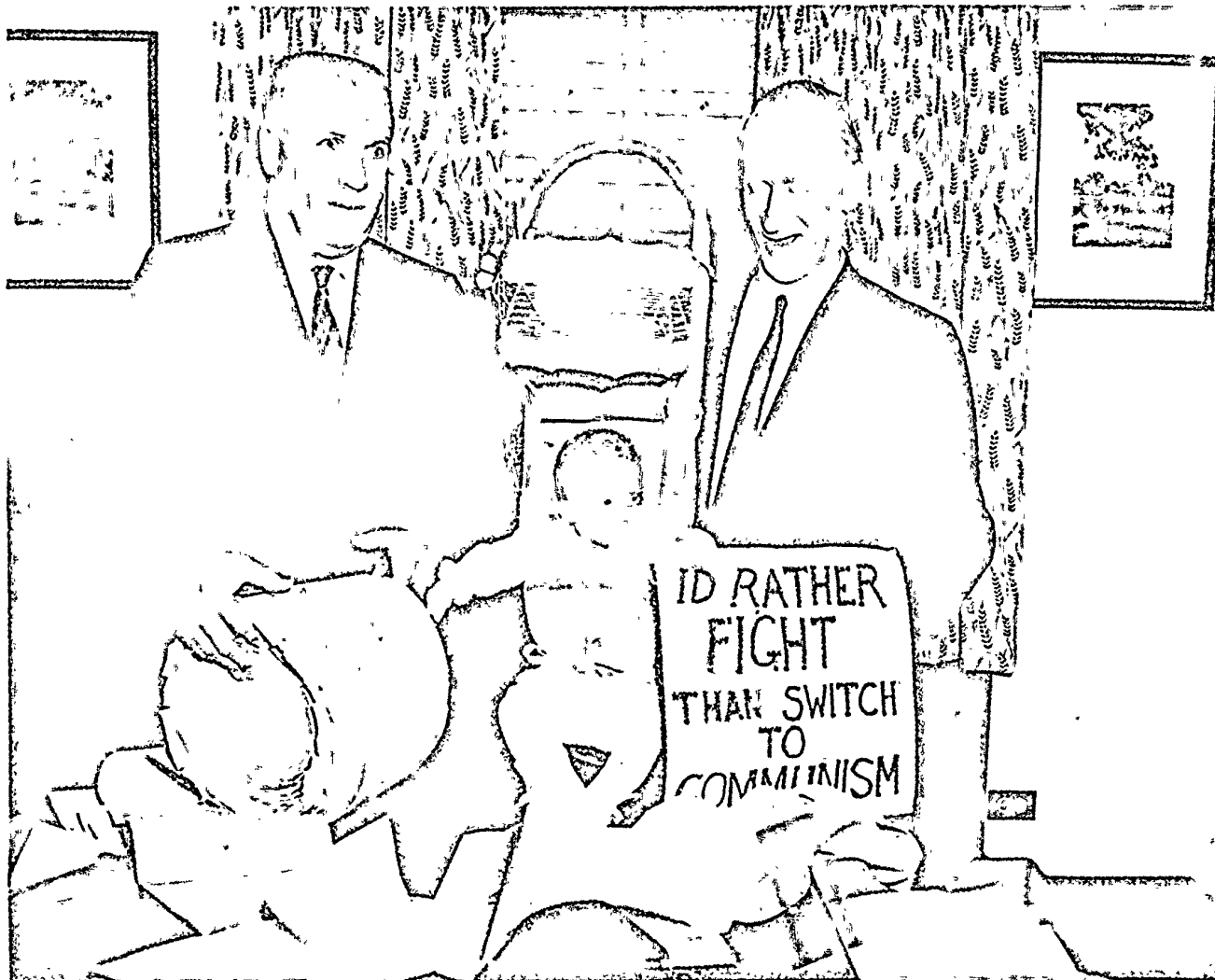
Patriotic Party

613 E. ALTON
INDEPENDENCE, MISSOURI



Place
4¢
Stamp
Here

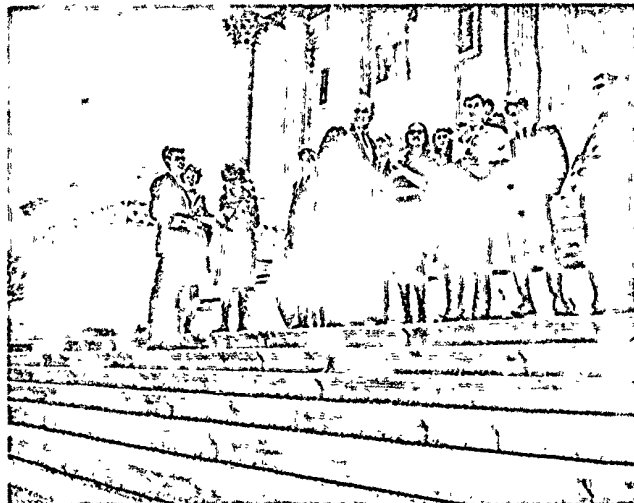
To:



Pumpkin, the Youngest Delegate, in an Apache Papoose Carrier, with Congressman Prentis Walker and one million signatures for outlawing Communist Party.



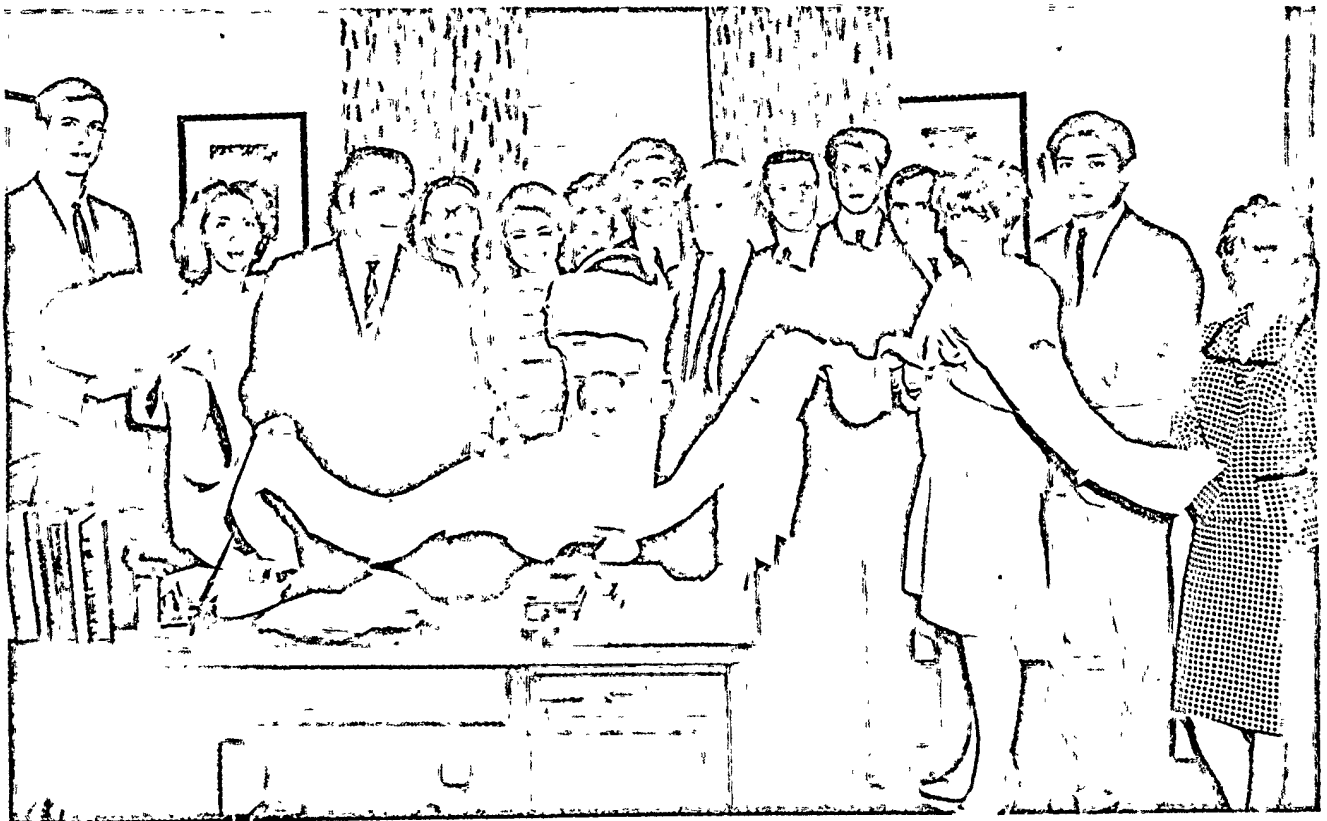
Kenneth Goff and Ron Krock present petitions to Congressman Joe Waggoner (Dem.) on steps of Capitol.



Youth Delegation on steps of Capitol.



Dorothy and Kenneth Goff holding petitions to outlaw Communism, surrounded by Youth Delegation, leaving for Washington.



Youth Delegation with Kenneth Goff, presents petitions to Congressman Prentis Walker, (Rep.) third from left.

WASHINGTON D.C.

The Tale of Two Cities!

Dear Christian Friend:

Thirty years from the day I joined the Communist Party, on May 2nd, I arrived in Washington, D. C., with a petition carrying over a million signatures calling for the outlawing of the Communist Party.

Washington, D. C., once a clean, quiet Southern town, is now a dual city. There are the aristocratic, large structures that house the three branches of our government and its many socialistic, bureaucratic divisions. These buildings would remind a visitor of ancient Rome in all its glory. This section of Washington is a place of limousines and ornate embassies, of swimming pools and butlers, of power politics, monuments, and flowers.

The other section that surrounds this is like a city transplanted from the African continent. In the past thirty years, the white Washingtonians have fled before the floodtide of the black mass. They have left behind them their quaint and homey cottages; their flower-filled yards; their green lawns; and their white picket fences--today these lie in shambles as if a swarm of locusts had passed through. Where once, visitors were awed by the beauty; now, they are horrified by the slums.

These slums are the product of the people, who have been coddled by politicians seeking the vote of their race in other parts of the country. They have become non-productive; they are leeches on the back of the American taxpayer; they are the drones of our society. Why work? Why clean up your home? Why care for your lawn? Why do anything if the government will care for you from the cradle to the grave? Because of this philosophy, they have made our nation's capitol the worst slum area of America; a black jungle where one must walk in fear.

Today Washington ranks among the highest in venereal disease, drunkenness, murder, rape, and robbery. Dope peddlars and prostitutes traffic their wares within a stone's throw of the White House. The parks and streets of this area see beatniks, communists, and civil rights demonstrations nearly every day. Within a few blocks from the Capitol, a lady was raped in a church. Robbery and raping have taken place in government buildings in broad daylight. Government secretaries have to be escorted after dark to their cars by their bosses, or by Capitol police. Washington, the example of our nation, the center of our authority, has become SIN Capitol, U.S.A. Any person with an ounce of knowledge upon entering Washington becomes aware that this city is a keg of dynamite which can explode at any moment.

In April, we had riots and a black-out in a suburb on the Maryland side. Representative Adam Clayton Powell, looking to the near future, predicts, "When the riot begins, it will begin at the Tenth Precinct at 14th and Park Road, sweeping down 14th Street. It will start on a hot summer evening, and be caused by a rumor that a policeman has slugged a negro child." The Tenth Precinct is a cradle of negro discontent in Washington. It is twenty blocks long and fifteen blocks wide, having the highest crime rate and the worst police phobia in the city. One negro leader said, "We are all armed, and if we don't get home rule, we will burn this city to the ground like Nero burned Rome."

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2-24-00 BY SP4BSA/DFW

One may ask what is it they want in home rule. It is simply this---they want the city taken out of the hands of the Congressional Committee and turned over to the people of D.C. This would mean that our nation's Capitol would be under complete negro control. They would have a negro mayor, a council made up of fifteen negroes, all negro police, all negro firemen, and all negro judges. They could set up a program of rehabilitation and welfare that would outshadow anything in the history of mankind, and under their present plans, every American taxpayer would have to pay to maintain this welfare program and to underwrite this jungle of mankind. Their plan is to collect taxes on every government building.

We had little time to tour the city as our main emphasis was to petition Congress for the outlawing of the Communist Party, and to make as many as possible, conscious of the fact that we are winning and dining the Communists in our nation, while our boys are shedding their life blood to retain them in Viet Nam.

On Capitol Hill, where we went to present the petitions, we found a confused Congress. One which, while fearing their constituents at home, have also a fear of the dictatorial powers of the President, who is hourly taking away the powers of Congress and the people which makes up a representative government. I found the Congressmen confused on our policies in Viet Nam. They wondered what our policy is in that Asiatic peninsula, where we have committed a great portion of our youth. From day to day, there are conflicting reports from the State Department, the Pentagon, and the White House. If they criticize the confusion; the lengthening of the war; the increasing of casualties because of the hamstringing of our fighting forces, so that they cannot strike the enemy with full force; then they become branded as critics of the government and virtually traitors in time of war. The slogan becomes "My President, right or wrong, my President." They look with chagrin at the decreasing of our national prestige throughout the world; the growing inflation; and the storm clouds of depression that are hovering on our horizon. They can see a trend in many of the monetary laws leading us into a world bank which will reduce our monetary exchange to that of the Chinese coolie.

The Congressmen who are not rubber stamps realize that we are drifting rapidly towards State Socialism and a Federal Bureaucratic State. Many believe that if we are to fight Communism in the world, we need first to destroy its roots and stronghold in America. But they say, with downcast expression, what good does it do to pass laws outlawing the Communist Party, or hamper its activities, when the Supreme Court, by a 5 to 4 rule knocks out every law that hampers the activities of the Communist Party. In the last few years, they have voted 5 to 4, one hundred and ninety-two times in favor of the Communist Party or individual Communists. As one Congressman says, unless we get through the bill to make no decisions-law-unless it is by a two-thirds vote, we will continue to have a dictatorship of the Supreme Court by one man, the Chief Justice, who gives the deciding vote in a court that is split right down the middle.

We found our Capitol more highly guarded than on any other occasion of war or national emergency. Enroute from Senator Wagner's office to the Capitol building itself, where we were to interview him on the Capitol steps, our young people were stopped because one of the students was carrying a baby in an Indian papoose carrier. The baby had a black line around its eye, and a sign stating, "I'd Rather Fight Than Switch To Communism." The Capitol policeman swooped down on the mother and baby and threatened them with jail if the sign was not removed. This was utterly shocking when we find that we have rioters, pickets, and loud-mouthed student beatnik demonstrators everywhere in our nation's Capitol fully protected by the law. But an infant has no right to protest any longer in America unless he is carrying a Communist Party card in his baby bottle, and a modernistic preacher's petition to recognize Red China in his pink panties. Seemingly, the right to petition is now vested solely in the left wing.

One Congressman told us that after delivering an address, his Washington secretary told him, "I highly respect you, Sir, but you're not going to get anywhere if you keep attacking Communism in your messages, and praising Jesus Christ." This, she said, is poor politics and is frowned upon by us in the nation's Capitol. The Congressman, with tears in his eyes, said that it is hard to be a Christian and an American and remain in service to your government. The sad thing today is that those who gather at our nation's Capitol do not come to give of their life, their fortune or their sacred honor, but, they come to take our lives, our fortunes, and to smear our sacred honor. What once was a implement of liberty and freedom has now become the pig trough for every foreign nation and parasite of our welfare state.

But amidst all of the darkness, and socialistic trend of this hour, one can feel and see the wind rustling the leaves of the tree of the future. One can only go so far down before he will begin to look up, and our Congressmen returning from their Easter vacation are feeling the affect of this wind in an awakening that is sweeping through every village hamlet and city of America. The citizens are coming to the realization that the promise of peace has been washed away by the blood tide of war; that the promise of reduction in taxes has been drowned in the floodtide of the increasing welfare state; that the promise of freedom has been carried far out to sea by the waves of increasing Federal Bureaucracy. There are rumblings everywhere, and in the recent elections these signs are appearing. One of the most heartening was that in Alabama, where both negro and white went to the polls, and gave Mrs. Wallace the greatest primary victory in the history of the State. Victory still can be ours if we do not falter or grow weary because of the length of the battle.

I believe that our young people were encouraged as we travelled throughout the country by the many large rallies which we held both going to Washington and on our return trip. I believe that the visit to our Capitol made them more conscious of the task that lies before us, and that we can not alacken now because we face some odds. Our first step is the drive to outlaw the Communist Party has been to petition the Congress. Now, we call upon everyone to write their Congressman. This will take little of your time and only a few pennies of your money....remember our boys are giving of their lives. Tell your Congressman that we cannot win against Communism in Viet Nam, while the Communists have a free rein in America; that the Communist Party must be outlawed as a first step to victory against it in the world. We must see to it that every Communist headquarters in America be picketed and exposed; pressure must be brought to bear against those who rent their buildings to the Communist Party. College and University presidents, and boards of trustees must be removed if they allow these revolutionaries a free platform to lecture to students in these tax-supported institutions. Every legal avenue must be used to keep the Communist Party off the ballot in as many states as possible in the coming election; their political rallies must be broken up. Our boys in Viet Nam must know that their parents, their wives, and sons and daughters are not letting them down at home; for what good would it be if we conquered the whole world and lost our own nation. Every ounce of energy must be exerted in this all-out war not to foster, nor to compromise with Godless Communism, but to crush this serpent of Anti-Christ which is destroying with its poison venom, twentieth century Christianity. Continue to send in your petitions as we shall appear before the House Committee later in the year, requesting them to do something about this enemy, and to quit using their appropriations on worthless ventures that only satisfy the Communists and their allied forces in the nation.

As I write this letter our fall and winter school has just ended. Those who have graduated are now leaving for their battle stations in the nation, knowing first that we must lift up the blood-stained banner and proclaim Christ and His Kingdom and win souls; for every soul taken from the side of Satan is a victory over Communism and the anti=Christ forces. These young people must now use every opportunity to educate other youth to take a stand in their schools and colleges against progressive education;

the evolutionary theory; and the materialistic philosophies which are rampant in our land at the present time. As they go forth, other young people need also to be trained that the army of workers may grow daily in number. On the 13th of June, our summer school will begin, and until the last of August we shall be operating five sessions in which we shall be educating all ages in the menace of Communism, how to combat it, and a program of survival. From the 13th to the 15th of July, we will be having our annual patriotic convention in which speakers will be coming to give to us of their knowledge; their insight into the present crisis; and how we, as Christian Americans, must meet this challenge. We pray that many will come to sit under their teaching this year.

As I dictate this letter, Dorothy and I are preparing to leave for California where I shall make a special appearance on Channel 11 T.V. on the Joe Pyne Show in that State and on his national radio program. We do hope that we will have the opportunity to at least set forth some facts of importance on our side of the battle. From California, I shall be going into Washington, Oregon, Idaho, Utah, and several other States prior to the opening of the school. As you know each year the summer months become the hardest for any crusade; for people are wrapped up in their vacations, their gardening, and enjoying the beautiful climate of this season. Yet our financial burden is always greater in these months when we have an opportunity to reach more and more people at our training institute and summer camp. I, personally, would like to stay at the school as much as possible, but this will only depend upon whether our financial needs are met; if not, I will have to be in the field. I do trust that you will give this your prayerful consideration, that you will realize our need and understand the task which we are attempting to perform. I know that you have never failed us in the past, and that you would not intentionally fail us in this hour. I truthfully appreciate all that you have done. Together, I have faith that, we can meet the challenge ahead.

Trusting now that you will not lay this letter aside, but will act that we might continue to carry on for Christ and Country. To everyone giving a contribution at this time, we shall be sending a special chart dealing with "How Red Is The National Council of Churches?" - this is a detailed documentary of its activities and its left wing affiliations. This is a document that should be read by every Christian who is concerned with the welfare of his church and the proclamation of the gospel.

Looking forward to hearing from you, and wishing you God's richest blessings, I remain

Sincerely yours,

Kenneth Goff
Kenneth Goff

P.S. We have just received word that Congressman Walker has introduced the Bill calling for the outlawing of the Communist party. Write and tell your Congressman to support H.R. 15040 --- Act today.

Soldiers of The Cross
Kenneth Goff
Box 116
Englewood, Colorado 80110

Enclosed is my contribution this month towards the battle of keeping Christ and our Constitutional Government in our Country. \$_____.

Name _____ Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

RECORD OF INFORMATION FURNISHED OTHER AGENCIES

Orally 8/2/66 By Telephone _____ Written Communication _____
date date date

Information concerning:

Oliver Kenneth Goff

Information furnished from File, Serial, and Page Number:

105-123

Information furnished was obtained:

- ☒ during course of Bureau investigation
☐ from informants
☐ from complainants or other sources

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 1-4-2000 BY SP4 BJA/DEW
442570

b6
 b7c

Information furnished to:

Intelligence Bureau

Remarks:

*Info re Goff + address of
 Cross*

105-123-236

SEARCHED _____	INDEXED <u>/</u>
SERIALIZED _____	FILED <u>/</u>
AUG 3 1966	
FBI - DENVER	

HA

b6
 b7c

*105-123 ✓
 68-1786*

Special Agent

NY 62-12699

COPIES CONTINUED

3 - Pittsburgh (62-2722)(Encls.3)(RM)

(1 - [redacted])
(1 - [redacted])

b6
b7C

2 - Richmond (Encls.2)(RM)

(1 - [redacted])

2 - Washington Field (100-39667)(Encls.2)(RM)

(1 - UNSUB, W/F, Blonde Hair, 50 years old,
5'5", 150 pounds)

1 - New York [redacted](43)

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (62-107261)

DATE: 8/19/66

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (62-12699)

SUBJECT: "MINUTEMEN"
INFORMATION CONCERNING
(IS)

(OO:KANSAS CITY)

- 2 - Bureau (Encls.10) (RM)
8 - Kansas City (62-7797) (Encls.8) (RM)
 (1 - ROBERT DE PUGH)
 (1 - [REDACTED])
 (1 - [REDACTED])
 (1 - [REDACTED])
 (1 - [REDACTED])
 (1 - [REDACTED])
4 - Albany (100-18811) (Encls.4) (RM)
 (1 - [REDACTED]) (Alias) Believed to
 be [REDACTED]
 (1 - [REDACTED])
 (1 - [REDACTED])
1 - Atlanta (157-273) (Encl.1) (Info) (RM)
② - Denver (62-1494) (Encls.3) (RM)
 (1 - REV. KENNETH GOFF)
 (1 - [REDACTED])
1 - Detroit (100-29942) (Encl.1) (Info) (RM)
2 - Houston (62-1802) (Encls.2) (RM)
 (1 - [REDACTED])
2 - Los Angeles (62-5101) (Encls.2) (RM)
 (1 - [REDACTED])
2 - Newark (100-46383) (Encls.2) (RM)
 (1 - [REDACTED])
2 - New Haven (62-2167) (Encls.2) (RM)
 (1 - [REDACTED])
2 - Omaha (100-6594) (Encls.2) (RM)
 (1 - [REDACTED])
3 - Philadelphia (157-447) (Encls.3) (RM)
 (1 - [REDACTED])
 (1 - [REDACTED])
2 - Phoenix (105-1226) (Encls.2) (RM)
 (1 - [REDACTED])

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10-30-92 BY 9803 RDD/AL

COPIES CONTINUED

1 - New York

EFU:bam
(41)



Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

105-123-237

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
AUG 22 1966	
FBI - DENVER	

W. J. [Signature]

NY 62-12699

ReNYairtels to Bureau dated 7/15, 18 and 19/66.

Enclosed for the Bureau are 10 copies, for Kansas City two copies and other below listed offices one copy each of a LHM dated and captioned as above. Additional copies of LHM are also disseminated for the appropriate field office files of the individuals mentioned in the LHM.

The NYO is disseminating the enclosed LHM locally to Secret Service, 108th INTC Group, ONI and OSI.

For the information of all offices, re airtels dated 7/15 and 18/66 disseminated additional information obtained by [redacted] while attending the "Patriot Party" Convention and the "Minutemen" training course in Kansas City. This information was disseminated to all interested offices. The information pertaining to smaller regional conventions of the "Patriot Party" as well as ~~other information~~ was received by [redacted] under circumstances which would preclude its dissemination outside the Bureau.

b2
b7D

The first and also the second source utilized in the LHM is [redacted] who is designated as two different sources in order to better protect his identity, it being noted that ^{at} the "Minutemen" training course there were only nine persons present. In addition, in order to protect this source, the LHM is being dated at Kansas City, Missouri, inasmuch as there were only two individuals from the New York City area who attended the convention and training course.

The information in the LHM was contained in 26 reports furnished by [redacted] and the original information is located in [redacted]. Inasmuch as all the information furnished by this source is incorporated in this LHM or reairtels, copies of the informant reports will not be disseminated to interested offices.

b2
b7D

NY 62-12699

The [redacted] (alias), described as the coordinator of the "Minutemen" from Syracuse, New York, as mentioned in the LHM, is believed identical with [redacted]. By reairtel dated 7/15/66, the Albany Office was requested to furnish a photograph of [redacted] for display to [redacted].

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

Information copies of the LHM are designated for Atlanta and Detroit inasmuch as these divisions also had sources at the convention.

The disseminated copy for [redacted] is directed to Kansas City because [redacted] has advised that although he did not know where [redacted] resided, he was driving a car with Missouri license plate [redacted].

The following information regarding [redacted] is being set forth for the information of Kansas City inasmuch as the ex-friend of [redacted] might be a source of the Kansas City Office:

[redacted] telephonically advised on 7/6/66 that [redacted], while attending the "Minutemen" training course on 7/5/66, related to the source that he had a friend with whom he had served with in the Marine Corps. [redacted] stated that he now suspects this friend of selling out to the FBI. When asked by the source what would be done about this ex-friend of [redacted] stated "sometimes people get hit by cars or lighting".

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

The LHM is classified "Confidential" in order to protect the identity of [redacted] a source of continuing value. Revelation of this information could impair his future effectiveness and such impairment could have an adverse effect upon the national defense interests of the country.



CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Kansas City, Missouri

August 19, 1966

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Bufile 62-107261

KCfile 62-7797

"Minutemen"
Information Concerning
(Internal Security)

Sources, who have furnished reliable information in the past, advised on the indicated dates that during the period July 2 thru 6, 1966, the following events transpired at a National Convention of the "Minutemen" held at the U-Smile Motel, US Route 40, Kansas City, Missouri, and a "Minutemen" training program held at "Minutemen" Headquarters, 613 East Alton, Independence, Missouri. At this convention the "Patriotic Party" (PP), a new political party, was formed.

A source advised on July 11, 1966, that the PP was organized specifically to serve as a cover for the "Minutemen". The party is intended to take the heat off of the "Minutemen", while at the same time, permit the "Minutemen" to engage in political activities.

Preliminary Meeting of PP, July 2, 1966

A source advised on July 11, 1966, that a preliminary meeting of the PP was held in Rooms 101 and 102 of the U-Smile Motel with approximately 29 people in attendance.

CONFIDENTIAL

Group I/
Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DECLASSIFIED BY
ON

9803 RDD/CAL
10-30-92

CONFIDENTIAL

"Minutemen"

At this meeting Robert De Pugh, National Coordinator of the "Minutemen" and honorary chairman of the PP, stated that the goal of the PP is to join together all the right wing groups in a joint effort to beat the Communists. He further announced that on August 6, 1966 there will be six or seven regional conventions of the PP which were tentatively scheduled for Seattle, Washington (Northwest Region), Phoenix, Arizona (Southwest Region), Houston, Dallas or New Orleans (South Central Region), Miami, Florida (Southeast Region), New York (Northeast Region), Minneapolis, Chicago or Detroit (North Central Region) and probably Kansas City, Missouri (Central Region).

PP Headquarters, Independence, Missouri

A source advised on July 11, 1966 that the headquarters for the PP is located in a one story building at 613 East Alton Street, Independence, Missouri. At this headquarters at least some of the printing of the "Minutemen" literature is done. Aluminum printing plates were observed at this location which were used for printing this literature.

PP Convention, July 3, 1966, Afternoon Session

The same source advised on July 11, 1966, that this first session of the PP Convention was opened by a [redacted] who said a prayer, and then led the singing of the "Star Spangled Banner" and the Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag.

b6
b7C
b7D

At this first session there were approximately 300 to 350 persons. These individuals were from practically every state of the union and about one third of them were women. Most of the people in attendance were from the mid-West with Kansas, Iowa and Missouri probably having the largest representatives.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

"Minutemen"

b6
b7C
b7D

The first speaker was [] introduced as Chairman of the PP in Arizona, formerly of Pike City, Missouri. This individual related a story of which the moral was don't let an expert keep a real tiger from his job. The idea he was conveying was that the PP should not have people who are not well-trained and do not know exactly what they are doing. He stated the PP should be "united in thought, united in victory". Following his speech, [] introduced Robert De Pugh as one of the most patriotic people of America and De Pugh received a standing ovation.

Mr. De Pugh began by welcoming every one to the convention but suddenly noticed a photographer taking movie pictures of the audience. Mr. De Pugh ordered the photographer to stop taking pictures and said the photographer should not reveal the identity of any one individual in the audience.

Mr. De Pugh in his speech stated that "the US is being led by traitors and is infested with parasites". At this point in his speech he was heavily applauded by the audience. He further stated that the people in the audience as well as patriots everywhere should be prepared to "pledge your lives, pledge your fortunes and to pledge your sacred honors", which slogan is the motto of the PP. Following a standing ovation, Mr. De Pugh continued by stating that before the battle is won many will lose their fortunes, many will lose their lives but how many will lose their honor? He then stated that there is really no excuse for not being patriotic. On the day we fight as though to win, as the enemy fights to take away, that is the day we will start to win the battle.

At the conclusion of his speech, Mr. De Pugh introduced an anonymous speaker, who was identified as representing the organization, "The Spirit of '76 Committee." This anonymous speaker proceeded to speak about Communism. He stated that although Americans know right from wrong people are not inclined to do anything about it. He recommended a book by the Library of the University of Pennsylvania entitled "The Protracted Conflict". He stated that the seat of Communist power is not Russia and that the basic principles of Communism are four fold:

CONFIDENTIAL

"Minutemen"

1. Communists approach things indirectly.
2. Distraction
3. Monopoly of initiatives; it is all right for them to create conflicts and riots and take over governments on this side of the Iron Curtain but we are not allowed to do the same thing.
4. The Communists cause revolts and revolutions.

The next speaker was Reverend Kenneth Goff from Denver, Colorado. In his speech, Reverend Goff stated that the "US is hated by men everywhere". The Communists are winning and have already won one third of the world in the past 50 years. They have enslaved one and one third million people and have killed 20 million Christians and 30 million other individuals. He stated that he was at a loss to understand why we send troops to the United Nations when we cannot stop Communism at home. At this point in his speech he was given a standing ovation. Reverend Goff further stated he cannot understand why 192 United States Supreme Court decisions were in favor of Communism. He stated that he wants to rid the United States of the Supreme Court. He then related that he was asked by one of his parishoners; "Since you are a reverend dedicated to God, would you take up arms to defend this country?" Reverend Goff stated he answered "I would take up arms if the Communists take over or if the United Nations tries to subvert us." He then stated that clergymen should not leave their churches to march with draft dodgers in Selma, Alabama, rather the clergy should spend their time preaching the doctrine that the United States should get out of the United Nations. During the speech, Reverend Goff stated that President Lyndon Johnson has "Fabian-socialist cohorts", and that "Johnson has as much power today as King George had in 1776".

Reverend Goff continued his speech claiming that the 1912 blueprint for the Fabian Government take over that is taking place today was a book entitled "Start of Tomorrow" written by E. Mandel House, an assumed name.

CONFIDENTIAL

"Minutemen"

Reverend Goff then related that after World War I, the Communists started to infiltrate the church, labor and education. By 1928, Communism was on the wane but then in 1939 the Communists were successful in taking over the Democratic Party. The party nominated Franklin D. Roosevelt and after the nomination, Roosevelt immediately flew to see E. Mandel House. After being elected, Roosevelt recognized Russia and pulled up Joseph Stalin from a bank robber and murderer to a statesman. We then sold out Chaing Kai Shek after first selling out Eastern Europe. Subsequently, the United States got into the United Nations and there is now one third of the entire world under Communism.

In conclusion, Reverend Goff stated that we are running from Communists all over the world but if we lose to Communism here in the United States the world will be in the dark ages again. "Julius Ceasar Mc Namara", Secretary of Defense, wants to disarm the United States while we are still at war. He then stated that the two political parties are brainwashing the American people to the point where we are afraid to say the word "American". It is time we had a political party stamped "Made in the United States".

PP Convention July 3, 1966, Afternoon Session

This source advised on July 11, 1966, that the second session of the day got underway at 7:00 p.m. with approximately 200 to 250 people present. At this session, Robert De Pugh called off the various states and assigned them to different rooms at the motel in order to hold meetings and discuss plans for the six or seven area conventions of the PP to be held in August, 1966 and also in order to elect or assign a chairman from each state to the PP.

PP Area Metting, July 3, 1966, for Northeastern States

A second source advised on July 11, 1966, that in Room 185 of the U-Smile Motel, the states of New York, New Jersey, Connecticut, Pennsylvania, Virginia and the District of Columbia held a northeastern area meeting of the PP. There was a total of nine people present with three individuals representing New York State and one individual

CONFIDENTIAL

"Minutemen"

each from the states of Connecticut, New Jersey, Virginia and the District of Columbia, and two individuals from Pennsylvania.

A [] from Connecticut called the meeting to order and acted as chairman throughout the meeting. He indicated that the purpose of the meeting was to make preparations for the area conventions of the PP in August, 1966 and state conventions of the PP to be held in September, 1966. [] occupied the chairmanship for the state of Connecticut and then called for volunteers to serve as chairmen for the other states. [] was selected as state chairman for New Jersey, a [] mother of [] from Syracuse, New York, was selected as chairman for New York, although she was not present at this meeting. [] was selected as chairman for Virginia. A [] [] from Pennsylvania were requested to accept the chairmanship for the state of Pennsylvania. They gave the excuse that they were on a steering committee for a political organization but they would get someone else to serve as the chairman of the PP. A woman in attendance from the District of Columbia refused the chairmanship stating that she is too active politically to assume the duties, but that she would select someone in the District of Columbia to serve as chairman for the PP. Following selection of the chairmen, [] assigned individuals to obtain bids at three New York City hotels which would be suitable for holding the August, 1966 convention. He stated that people would be contacted regarding attendance at the convention as soon as the list of area people interested in the PP is sent to the state chairmen from PP Headquarters in Independence, Missouri.

b6
b7C
b7D

In addition to the above-mentioned people, the following individuals were also in attendance at this area convention:

b6
b7C

[] from Syracuse, New York

[] (an alias), Coordinator of the "Minutemen" from Syracuse, New York.

CONFIDENTIAL

"Minutemen"

b6
b7C
b7D

[] who resides near [] Street in the Bronx, New York.

[] a member of the "Minutemen", who resides in Queens, New York.

PP Convention, July 4, 1966 Session

The second source advised on July 14, 1966, that the following speeches were made at this session:

The first speaker was [] Box [] Wichita, Kansas. [] spoke of a [] who exposed the United Nations for what it really is. He said that the United Nations Charter violates the United States Constitution and the State Constitutions. He gave the name of a [] Colorado, as a fighter against the United Nations.

[] said that this was the most dynamic conservative meeting he has attended in five years.

b6
b7C
b7D

The next speaker was Robert De Pugh. He said that last night most groups elected a chairman for the various states. He said the state offices should keep headquarters constantly informed. He said, "We have real good people as state chairmen."

The next speaker was [] He is the leader of the "Christian Soldiers." He said to the audience, "you are the leaders of the Patriotic Party." "You must make a self-analysis of yourself". He then yelled out very loudly and very emotionally, "You are going to win, you are the leaders." He then said in a normal voice, leadership is an art. It can be acquired. Sell people on the Patriotic Party. Analyze these people to see what they can do for the party. Hold standards of your morals high. Especially those people who will work in sensitive positions. Study the techniques of applied psychology. The two main responsibilities of a leader are (1) accomplish your mission, (2) provide for the welfare of your subordinates.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

"Minutemen"

He said there is too much pessimism, there must be more positive thinkers. He then gave four basic rules for Executives:

- (1) Analyze
- (2) Organize
- (3) Deputize
- (4) Supervise

PP: The next speaker was [] of the

[] said that State Legislatures make as many laws taking away freedoms from you as the Federal Government does. There are various ways to meet other conservatives without giving yourself away. When purchasing something, if you think that the storekeeper is conservative, but you don't know for sure, say something like, "Here is some of Johnson's funny money." If they are conservative, they will probably agree with you and you can get them to talk more freely about the subject, and if they are conservative you usually are able to ascertain this. Another thing would be when someone talks to you about how conservatives are usually spoken against, say to this person, "He isn't what he's smeared to be." This will usually get a conservative to agree with you and to speak more openly about the fact that he is a conservative. At this point [] got a standing ovation.. She continued. She said there is no substitute for knocking on every door and passing out questionnaires. These questionnaires should contain information which can be used to determine a person's thinking on politics.

b6
b7C
b7D

A good thing to do is to form a women's league for better government. Set up a little bookstore in an apartment or on a porch or in the back of a store. Set up a rental library. Get names and addresses of people borrowing or buying these books, which should naturally be right wing publications. Train speakers to make speeches at various gatherings.

- 8 -

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

"Minutemen"

Our job is to tell the truth. We have to give up our pet projects in order to work on Patriotic Party business.

Our nation has little time left as a free republic. It is up to us to do something about it. At this point [] received another standing ovation. She went on to say that the Patriotic Party should support the Liberty Amendment. She said income tax should be repealed. To find a solution to a problem, find out first the facts of the problem.

b6
b7C
b7D

The next speaker was Bob De Pugh. He said that the Minutemen is the largest private intelligence network in the world. He said that he is not guessing at this, he has facts from various Minutemen groups throughout the country. He said that the United States Government may give support to token resistance groups so that the people can blow off steam. He said that the Patriotic Party must unify their efforts. At this there was a standing ovation and the convention was then concluded.

This second source further advised on July 14, 1966 that one of the individuals at the PP Convention was a [] from the State of Iowa, who intends to run for the state legislature in Iowa, probably on the PP ticket. From his conversation it was apparent that [] is a segregationist. It was noted that [] brought a .38 caliber revolver to the PP Convention.

b6
b7C
b7D

"Minutemen" Training Program, July 5, 1966

The second source advised on July 11, 1966, that a course in leadership was given by [] at the "Minutemen" Training Program held at "Minutemen" Headquarters, 613 East Alton Street, Independence, Missouri. During this source, [] stated that the "Minutemen" bands must be deliberate, calculated leaders. Persistence is the most important factor. The motto of the "Minutemen", "We shall never surrender" should be remembered at all times. During this source, [] declared the following should be the principles of leadership:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

"Minutemen"

1. Integrity and honesty.
2. Knowledge.
3. Courage and moral courage.
4. Duty first.
5. Tact.
6. Justice, impersonal and impartial.
7. Enthusiasm and optimism.
8. Bearing, be confident, avoid profanity and sarcasm. Never reprimand anyone in front of a third party.
9. Endurance - mental and physical, great mental endurance is very necessary.
10. Unselfishness - give credit where credit is due.

Also entitled leadership principles:

1. Know your job.
2. Know yourself and seek self-improvement.
3. Know your people, look out for your welfare.
4. Keep your men informed.
5. Set the example.
6. Insure that the task is understood, supervised and accomplished.
7. Train your pupils as a team.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

"Minutemen"

8. Make sound and timely decisions.
9. Seek responsibility and develop a sense of responsibility among your subordinates.
10. Employ your command in accordance with their capability.
11. Take responsibility for your actions.
12. Know your enemy.

b6
b7C
b7D

During the above course by [redacted] the following were stated to be indications of a good leader:

1. Morale
2. Discipline
3. Espirit de Corps
4. Proficiency

This second source further advised on July 11, 1966 that [redacted] made the following remarks during a course he was teaching in leadership:

When 1,000 people are running around knowing nothing, we will know what to do. We will act as a counterinsurgency force against armed civil rights groups. The Minutemen have every publication put out by the United States Armed Services special forces. If you people are not ready to make this your way of life, do not assume any responsibility of leadership. A book that [redacted] was using to illustrate leadership principles is the United States Army Field Manual FM 22-100 "Military Leadership." The Minutemen must reach youth and labor. Now most of the training will be on leadership. Special forces are being trained by a socialist dictatorship now emerging in the United States to fight patriots in the United States. The special forces are

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

"Minutemen"

being brainwashed. They read books on communism, written by communists. We must become professionals. In order to be a leader, you must want to lead and have character to inspire confidence. You must have integrity. The book to read is entitled "Why Not Speak," by H.L. Hunt. It has famous speeches including MacArthur's farewell speech.

The minimum number of subordinates for a leader is three. [] then drew on the blackboard a diagram describing a Marine Squad. He told how this Squad operates. It is divided into three subsections and each subsection consists of four men. One of these men is the leader of this subsection, who, in turn, reports to the Commander of his Squad. He said about recruiting - think about what a man believes in before he is recruited. People in the Federal Government are properly indoctrinated before putting them in any sensitive position.

The first source advised on July 11, 1966 that a course on security was given by [] from Los Angeles, California. According to this source, [] discussed the following points during this course on security:

b6
b7C
b7D

Always have at least two mail drops. One for the suspect and one for nonsuspect. One of them should not be through the US Post Office. It should be at a friend's home or one of those office rental boxes in a train station or at an airport, or it can be an answering service.

He told how to get a Post Office box under a fictitious name. He said you could have letters mailed to you at the Post Office you desire under a fictitious name in care of general delivery. You pick up the mail under this fictitious name for about two weeks. After two weeks say you are in the area on business for at least six months and you would like to get a Post Office Box. Ask for Post Office box under fictitious name that you have been using to get your name at general delivery. Another way to get a Post Office box under a fictitious name is to have a woman get the Post Office box for you; usually they will not ask a woman for identification and,

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

"Minutemen"

if they do, she could always make an excuse that she does not carry any.

Most telephones in public places are tapped. All telephones in all Federal buildings are tapped, including pay phones.

On organizing new bands for Minutemen, three original organizers should check security on new members as follows:

1. Check auto registration file.
2. Check Social Security master list.
3. Knock on a neighbor's door and give a sample of something such as toothpaste or soap. Make believe you work for the company that manufactures this product and you are sampling people's reactions to it. Ask questions regarding their next door neighbors who would be the person wanting to join the Minutemen.
4. If you have friends in the Police Department, check out the new members' names through these friends.
5. If you have a friend who works in a bank, check them in the same manner or check through them in the same manner.

Harassment

Communists will always accept a collect telephone call. You can call to harass them at about two o'clock in the morning. Just call and say something like "How is everything and how is the family," and then hang up the phone.

CONFIDENTIAL

"Minutemen"

Until you are sure of new members, use code names and numbers do not give your real name to them.

In order to maintain security have the person be in a phone booth at a certain time. Call them at that number. Be across the street where you can see them in the telephone booth and they can see you. Tell them to go to another location. Make sure they are not being followed and make sure they do not contact anyone else about the new location. Last names should never be used at any gathering. Important notes should be passed around then destroyed. Receipts for Post Office boxes should be kept. All finances should be in cash. All quantities of material that are bought should be divided among members. Designate two persons to maintain files. Be ready to destroy these files if it is necessary. Call the Automobile License Bureau for plate number of any car you suspect. If approached by the FBI or Police, deny everything. At meetings place the security guards in appropriate places. At outdoor maneuvers, park your car half mile away.

The second source advised on July 11, 1966, that during this training program, a course on interrogation was given by [redacted]. According to this source, this course by [redacted] covered the following points:

When you are interrogated by the Police or FBI -

1. Keep your mouth shut. Give the minimum amount of information necessary such as name, address.
2. Tell them "I would like to cooperate, but I would like to speak to my attorney first."
3. File Power of Attorney.
4. Give copy of above to someone to hold.

b6
b7C

- 14 -

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

"Minutemen"

Method of Interrogation -

Interrogation should take place in a room which is about 10'X10'. There should be no distractions. It should be soundproof. Windows should be closed. It should be painted white, sparsely furnished, with no pictures. It should have straight chairs, which should be anchored to the floor; they should be plain and unpadded. The questioner's chair should be slightly higher than the suspect's chair. It should have metal tips so it can slide easily on the floor. There should be a hidden tape recorder with a crystal microphone. This microphone should be omnidirectional. The interrogator should be an actor. The recording speed of this tape recorder should be 1 and 7/8 inches per second. Before the interrogation begins, the interrogator must have the will to win. He must sell himself. All the necessary background information should be complete. The interrogator must have a definite plan of attack. He must know what you want to learn. You must have an open plan of attack in case the suspect begins to get wise to your original plan of attack. The suspect may change his manner. Never ever be a bully. Never bluff. Never make promises you can't keep. Give the suspect a cigarette if he wants one, it will make him feel relaxed. If you feel that the suspect did not deserve a cigarette, refuse one to him. Blame it on the fire regulation saying that you are not allowed to smoke in this room. If ever the suspect has been mistreated or if another interrogator has not allowed him to smoke, then let suspect smoke. There should be one interrogator in the room with the suspect. Meet the suspect in another room. Introduce yourself as Mr. _____ not as officer or captain. Never lose your temper. Use key questions in the positive approach. Leading questions should always be used. Play down the crime. Blame his accomplices, blame prejudice. Don't swear or curse. Use the suspect's language. Don't call the suspect a liar.

CONFIDENTIAL

"Minutemen"

"Minutemen" Training Program, July 6, 1966

The first source advised on July 14, 1966, that at the training course held on July 6, 1966, Robert De Pugh gave instructions on how to protect yourself from police authorities:

He said that the FBI is part of the Federal bureaucracy, and so far, J. Edgar Hoover has resisted turning the FBI into a national police force. He said that the only way to win against the FBI is to outgrow them. Get more members than they could possibly check on. He said the mail of the "Minutemen" is checked. The "Minutemen" use different types of mailings every week. Some weeks it will be first class, some weeks third class, and different mail boxes are used every week. Sometimes it is necessary for us to wait several months before answering new correspondence if that new correspondence has a return address on it, because the FBI probably is checking out the person who writes to the "Minutemen" and puts his return address on his envelope.

The first source advised on July 14, 1966, that Robert De Pugh was also the instructor in a course on propaganda and mobile surveillance. During this course, Mr. De Pugh brought out the following points:

For propaganda you must have certain objectives. You should aim at registered Republicans. Some of the media that can be used for propaganda are television, radio,

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

"Minutemen"

Another thing to do would be to knock on his door and say that you ran out of gas and you would like to use his telephone. Notice three or four things in his house which would not readily be noticed by anyone who was not there many times, such as a slight chip in the bookcase or a slight crack in a vase. Thank him for using the phone and leave. Several months later call his house and say, "Did you ever fix the chip in the bookcase?" or "Do you still have the vase with the crack in it?". Then hang up the phone. He will not know how anyone could have possibly gotten this information and it will start to shake his confidence. Another thing to do is to place a smoke bomb under the hood of his car, connected to the ignition wires. When he starts the car this device will whistle, make other noises, and give off smoke. When he gets out of the car and opens the hood, he will find a label on this device saying, "This could have been six sticks of dynamite." After shaking his confidence in these various manners, he is usually scared.

In connection with mobile surveillances, Mr. De Pugh stated that it is necessary to stake out your suspect's home office. Use more than one car. You must have a legitimate reason for being in this neighborhood in a parked car. Use radio or hand signals or both to communicate between the car which are trailing the suspect. The best training for this type of work is practice. Select someone at random who you do not even know and try to follow him for as long as possible. At first you will lose him, but after several days of this practice, you should be quite proficient at trailing someone and not losing him. In order to shake a tail, use such things as the switch and double switch between cars. There are various methods for shaking a tail.

The second source advised on July 14, 1966, that [] gave a course in connection with an escape and evasion kit. During this course, [] described what he calls his Escape and Evasion Kit. [] had one of these kits in his possession and put it on display during

b6
b7C

- 18 -

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

"Minutemen"

the speech. It contained chloral hydrate which is commonly known as knock-out drops. It also contained two hand-cuff keys. According to [] one was the FBI type key, and the other was the police type key. It also contained one dime and one \$20.00 bill. [] recalled that on one occasion it was necessary for him to use this kit and that it came in quite handy.

b6
b7C

The first source advised on July 11, 1966, that [] was an instructor during this training program in a course entitled "The Minutemen Instructor". According to this source, [] brought out the following points in connection with this course designed to teach those in the audience how to be "Minutemen" instructors:

1. Duties - learn fundamentals of instruction, practice techniques of instruction, use leadership principles.
2. Effectiveness - this is a major concern, give all information necessary. Give a test to gauge effectiveness.
3. Efficiency and close supervision.

Traits of an Effective Instructor -

1. Knowledge - know your subject.
 - a. Seek new ideas and strategies.
 - b. He must know instructional methods.
 - c. He must know the needs and capabilities of students.
 - d. He must know the objective of the lesson.
2. Judgment - the knowledge you possess must be applied properly.
3. Tact
 - a. Don't be sarcastic or embarrassed. Don't use vulgarity.
 - b. Use normal voice tone
 - c. Don't talk down to students.
 - d. Be friendly, fair and firm.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

"Minutemen"

4. Have bearing, clear speech and good posture. Be confident, be neat, be dignified and controlled in delivery. Do not exaggerate.
5. Enthusiasm - have real concern for student's progress.
6. Expressiveness - express your thoughts clearly, talk up front.
7. Initiative
8. Endurance

The second source advised on July 14, 1966, that one of the individuals attending the "Minutemen" training course was [redacted] Kansas. [redacted] commented that he knows many people in the Federal Government and also State and City Governments. He displayed several letters written to him by various people employed by governmental bodies. He also had in his possession a small 3/8 inch steel plate which had two holes in it. He explained to those in the audience how he had shot these holes through the steel plate by .3006 armour piercing bullets. This second source further advised on July 14, 1966, that [redacted] Pasadena, Texas, was also in attendance at the above training course. [redacted] is an expert on guns and ammunition and he claims to be a Federally licensed firearms dealer. He stated that if anyone wished to purchase guns, he would be able to help. [redacted] brought a .22 caliber automatic pistol and also brought a .25 caliber beretta automatic pistol to the convention. While attending the convention, he purchased, in a local sporting goods store, a Walther PP automatic pistol.

b6
b7C

Location of Minutemen" Training Camps. in New York State

The first source advised on July 11, 1966, that during the PP Convention on July 4, 1966, he had learned that the "Minutemen" have two training camps located in the Adirondack Mountains and also another camp located on Lake Oneida, all of which are located in Northern New York State. It was further

CONFIDENTIAL

"Minutemen"

ascertained that the "Minutemen" were planning to hold secret training maneuvers on July 9 and 10, 1966 in Harriman State Park located in Orange County, New York.

Harassment Techniques Utilized By "Minutemen"

The second source advised on July 11, 1966, that on July 4, 1966, he had learned during the PP Convention that the "Minutemen" utilized the following harassment technique:

When an opposing group desires to hold a meeting and the "Minutemen" do not approve of this group, three post cards, with a large picture of an eye on the back, are mailed 10 days apart from three locations. These locations are Jamaica, New York, Miami, Florida and the State of California. These post cards are mailed to the opposing party and sometimes a small "Minutemen" sticker is affixed to the vehicles driven by members of the opposing group.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

MEMORANDUM

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, DENVER (174-9) (RUC)

SUBJECT: [REDACTED] aka

DATE: 9/7/66

RM - KLAN
POTENTIAL BOMBING SUSPECT
MI 174-New
Chicago file 157-986
OO: Chicago

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-5-2000 BY SP4BJA/DFW
2442570

UNSUBS; Attempted Bombing of
Residence of [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] 6/26/66;
BOMBING MATTERS
MI 174-22

UNSUB; Bombing Allied Linoleum Stores,
Milwaukee, Wisconsin
July 1, 1966
BOMBING MATTERS
MI 174-24

b6
b7C
b7D

Re Milwaukee airtel to the Bureau, dated 8/3/66.

[REDACTED] (protect identity), [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] advised 8/29/66 that [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] taught [REDACTED] at the Soldiers of the Cross Survival
School at Evergreen, Colorado during early winter, 1966. She
stated that Reverend KENNETH GOFF, the Director of the school,
asked [REDACTED] to leave the school because [REDACTED] was showing
undue interest in some of the female students. She explained that

- 5 - Bureau
2 - Chicago
3 - Milwaukee (174-22) (174-24) (174-New, [REDACTED])
② - Denver (1) - 105-123 (1-174-9)

JCL/sip
(12)

105-123-238

Searched

Filed

DN 174-9

[] was a married man and that "they" could not condone his uncalled for interest in the female students. She stated that at no time has the Soldiers of the Cross School at Evergreen included in their courses any matters pertaining to the making of "bombs". [] stated that she could furnish no additional information regarding [].

RE: REVEREND OLIVER KENNETH GOFF

GOFF is the publisher of the "Pilgrim Torch", which is published monthly by Soldiers of the Cross, P. O. Box 257, Englewood, Colorado.

The August - September, 1965 issue of the "Pilgrim Torch" contained the following information:

"Plan to Attend

Special 30 Day
Soldiers of the Cross
Survival School

November 1 Through November 30

Christian Resistance

The answer to the question, "Should a Christian resist the trend towards a socialist one-world government?" will be discussed and a definite program for utilization by Christians will be presented.

Survival, Judo, and Karate

The ability to live off the land and to personally have been able to defend themselves might have saved the lives of thousands of victims of the onslaught of World Communism. Being prepared spiritually, mentally, and physically is of paramount importance for the days ahead. This course includes living off the land, regrouping of Christian resistance forces, and retaliation if and when the times necessitate it.

DN 174-9

Storehouse and Christian Survival

A study is made of the essentials of personal and group storage of food, clothing and shelter materials, and a program of Christian survival is discussed for local application.

THE HOUR IS LATE. THE NEED FOR TRAINING CHRISTIAN AMERICANS IS PARAMOUNT.

30 Days

Room - Board - Tuition

All For Only \$50.00

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION WRITE SOLDIERS OF THE CROSS - P.O. BOX 116 - ENGLEWOOD, COLORADO."

In a notarized statement, dated 3/29/57, OLIVER KENNETH GOFF made the following statement:

"To whom it may concern:

"I, Oliver Kenneth Goff, was a member of the Communist Party and the Young Communist League, from May 2, 1936, to October 9, 1939. During this period of time, I operated under the alias of John Keats and the number 18-B 2. My testimony before the Government is incorporated in Volume 9 of the Un-American Activities Report for the year 1939.

"While a member of the Communist Party, I attended Communist underground training schools outside the city of New York; in the Bues Hall, and 113 East Wells st., Milwaukee, Wisconsin. The East Wells st. school operated

under the name of the Eugene Debs School. Here, under the tutoring of [redacted] and others, we were schooled in the art of revolutionary overthrow of the established Government.

"We were trained on how to dismantle and assemble mimeograph machines, to use for propaganda purposes during the revolution; how to work on guide wires and fuel lines of airplanes so that they would either burst into flames or crash to the ground because of lack of control; how to work on ties and rails to wreck trains; and also the art of poisoning water supplies.

"We discussed quite thoroughly the fluoridation of water supplies and how we were using it in Russia as a tranquilizer in the prison camps. The leaders of our school felt that if it could be induced into the American water supply, it would bring about a spirit of lethargy in the nation; where it would keep the general public docile during a steady encroachment of Communism. We also discussed the fact that keeping a store of deadly fluoride near the water reservoir would be advantageous during the time of the revolution, as it would give us opportunity to dump this poison into the water supply and either kill off the populace or threaten them with liquidation, so that they would surrender to obtain fresh water.

"We discussed in these schools, the complete art of revolution: the seizure of the main utilities, such as light, power, gas, and water; but it was felt by the leadership, that if a program of fluoridating of the water could be carried out in the nation, it would go a long way toward the advancement of the revolution.

"The above statements are true.

"/s/Oliver Kenneth Goff
Oliver Kenneth Goff"

SAC [redacted]

9/16/68

SA [redacted]

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

[redacted]
On 9/7/68, [redacted] furnished a handwritten report and additional information to SA [redacted]. This report is filed in [redacted].

[redacted] on 9/5/68, in a conversation with [redacted] stated that he, [redacted] was looking for the 11/20/68 issue of Life magazine. [redacted] indicated that he was investigating Reverend KENNETH COFF. During the convention of the Patriotic Party in Kansas City 7/2-4/68, [redacted] said that his picture was taken by [redacted]. Because of this [redacted] had a long conversation with DE PUTH. [redacted] indicated that he had been accused of the attempted murder of Rev. KENNETH COFF during the convention.

[redacted] said that after the convention, Reverend SPRINGER had died after being kicked in the head by horses and that his personal secretary later died.

He stated that SPRINGER's wife attended a Nazi Party meeting at a photographic laboratory, 5000 Co. Santa Fe Drive, Littleton, Colorado, before it was raided by the FBI.

[redacted] mentioned that he was trying to get in touch with [redacted].

[redacted] stated that [redacted] claims he is being followed and harassed continually.

- 1 - 62-1494 ("Minutemen")
- 1 - 62-1034 [redacted]
- 1 - 105-123 (KENNETH COFF)
- 1 - 65-1065 [redacted]

JCL:mf
(5)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-5-2000 BY SP4 BJA/DFW
442570

105-123-239

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
SEP 18 1968	
FBI - DENVER	

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

[redacted]
[redacted] advised there is no photograph laboratory at 5000 So. Santa Fe Drive.

Source reported that [redacted] contact with [redacted] apparently was for the purpose of re-establishing contact with [redacted]. Source advised that in his opinion, [redacted] makes many statements which are either exaggerated or false but that [redacted] no doubt is mad at KENNETH COFF and is conducting some investigation of COFF.

F B I

Date: 9/20/66

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (62-107261)
 FROM: SAC, JACKSONVILLE (100-447)(P)
 SUBJECT: "MINUTEMEN"
 INFORMATION CONCERNING
 INTERNAL SECURITY

PATRIOTIC PARTY
 INTERNAL SECURITY
 (OO: KANSAS CITY)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 1-5-2000 BY SP4 BJA/DFW
 # 442570

b6
 b7C

Re Jacksonville airtel to Bureau dated 9/7/66
 captioned as above.

The following investigation was conducted by
 SA [REDACTED]

AT OCALA, FLORIDA

On 9/8/66, [REDACTED]
 Ramada Inn, located at the intersection of Interstate
 Highway 75 and U. S. Highway 27, Ocala, Florida, advised
 their records do not reveal any registration in the name
 of ROBERT DePUGH.

[REDACTED] stated there is a reservation in the
 name of [REDACTED] who is associated with the "Marion
 Sentinel (Marion County Edition of the Orlando Sentinel
 Newspaper) for the night of 9/9/66.

- 3 - Bureau (RM)
- 2 - Charlotte (RM)
- ① - Denver (Info) (RM)
- 2 - Kansas City (62-7797) (RM)
- 3 - Miami (RM)
- 3 - Tampa (RM)
- 7 - Jacksonville
 (1 - 157-1278)

105-123-235
 62-1494-455
 62-1494-465

SEARCHED.....	INDEXED.....
SERIALIZED.....	FILED.....
OCT 1 1966	
FBI - JACKSONVILLE	

b6
 b7C

TRT/pas
 (21)

Approved: _____

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

62-1494-485
 M Per

105-123-240

only 1494
 62-1494

JK 100-447

[redacted] noted the reservation was made by one [redacted].

[redacted] further noted that [redacted] had reserved the Ramada Inn Banquet Room for an all day conference to begin at 11:00 AM on 9/10/66, sponsored by the Patriotic Party. [redacted] indicated that he expected about 100 individuals to attend.

b6
b7C

On 9/8/66, [redacted] Marion County Sheriff's Office, Ocala, was apprised of the fact that the Patriotic Party was to hold an all day conference at the Ramada Inn, Ocala, Florida, on 9/10/66. [redacted] advised that their department would arrange coverage and would attempt to photograph persons attending this conference.

On 9/13/66, [redacted] furnished the following information concerning the Patriotic Party Conference and those in attendance.

[redacted] whose address is shown as [redacted] Florida, was named temporary chairman of the Florida Patriotic Party. [redacted] drives a 1965 Volkswagen, bearing 1966 Florida License [redacted]. [redacted] occupied Room 139 at the Ramada Inn during the night of 9/9/66.

b6
b7C

[redacted] Florida, checked in at the Ramada Inn on 9/9/66 and was assigned Room 137. [redacted] had previously made his reservation by phone giving his address at that time as Post Office Box [redacted], North Carolina.

JK 100-447

[redacted]
[redacted] Lot [redacted] arrived on 9/9/66
and were assigned Room Number 141. Their reservation
had been made by [redacted] on 9/6/66.

[redacted]
[redacted] Florida, who listed his firm as U. S.
Navy, Jacksonville, was assigned Room 143. [redacted]
was operating a 1965 Chevrolet which bore 1966
Illinois License [redacted].

b6
b7C

A [redacted] Box [redacted]
[redacted], likewise attended. They were
driving a 1965 Dodge, bearing 1966 Florida License
[redacted].

[redacted] Ocala, Florida, who operates
a 1957 Chevrolet Station Wagon, was observed often during
the conference of [redacted] is the subject of
Jacksonville File 157-1278 - RACIAL MATTERS).

[redacted] Ocala, Florida, (father of [redacted]
[redacted] Florida, known agitator in racial
matters) likewise was in attendance.

The following vehicles were likewise noted at
the Ramada Inn on 9/10/66. The occupants of these
vehicles reportedly attended the conference:

b6
b7C

1966 Chevrolet Field Wagon, bearing 1966
Florida License [redacted] which is registered in the
name of [redacted] Box [redacted] Florida.

1960 Corvair, bearing 1966 Florida License
[redacted] registered in the name of [redacted]
Route [redacted] Florida.

JK 100-447

1963 Ford, bearing 1966 Florida License [redacted]
[redacted] registered to [redacted]
[redacted] Jacksonville.

[redacted] 1955 Nash Coupe, bearing 1966 Florida License
[redacted] registered in the name of [redacted]
Route [redacted] Florida.

b6
b7C

A Studebaker (year unknown) bearing 1966
Florida License [redacted] registered in the name of
[redacted]
Florida.

A car, make unknown, bearing 1966 Florida
License 4E-2817, registered to ROBERT JAY MOTORS,
Incorporated, 2132 First Avenue, Southeast, St. Peters-
burg, Florida.

The conference was held to organize the
Florida chapter of the Patriotic Party. It was
covered by the news media.

The persons attending were told that the
Patriotic Party was formed as the result of a meeting
held either in Colorado or Missouri on 7/4/66. After
this National Meeting, district meetings were held
throughout the United States. Florida is in the
sixth district with headquarters at Montgomery, Ala-
bama. The individuals were advised state organiza-
tional meetings were being held in every state on
Saturday, 9/10/66. The purpose of the meetings is
to instruct designated delegates from around the
state in the proper method of setting up units in
their respective communities and how to raise money.

JK 100-447

Newspaper articles appearing in several central Florida publications revealed that [redacted] indicated he was temporary Florida chairman while [redacted], Jacksonville, Florida, housewife, is the temporary Florida secretary.

[redacted] presided over the conference which consisted largely of taped speeches made by ROBERT DePUGH, head of the "MINUTEMEN" and by Doctor KENNETH GOFF, reported minister who heads the "Soldiers of the Cross" Organization of Englewood, Colorado.

Pamphlets were distributed one was captioned "Operation Kill the Spider" issued by the "Soldiers of the Cross", Box 257, Englewood, Colorado. The other pamphlet was captioned "Federal Witness Says FBI Agent Used Padded Cell and Drug Injections to Get His Signed Statement". This pamphlet contains a handwritten statement allegedly written and signed by one [redacted] alleging that he was drugged and signed a statement which he had no knowledge of signing. The pamphlet reflected that on 8/20/66 a Federal Grand Jury in Kansas City, Missouri returned indictment against five individuals including DePUGH for alleged conspiracy to manufacture and possess automatic weapons. [redacted] reportedly was named as a co-conspirator but was not a defendant. A plea was made for financial contributions to defray legal expenses.

Copies of the pamphlets together with registration records, newspaper clippings and photographs are being maintained in the 1-A Section of the Jacksonville Case File.

[redacted] advised approximately twenty-three individuals attended this conference.

JK 100-447

LEADS:

CHARLOTTE

AT HENDERSONVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA

1) Will, through logical sources, conduct suitable investigation to identify [redacted], Post Office Box [redacted] and determine his activities.

MIAMI

AT CORAL GABLES, FLORIDA

Will conduct same lead as requested above for Charlotte since [redacted] gave his address as [redacted] Coral Gables, when registering at the Ramada Inn at Ocala.

b6
b7C

AT VERO BEACH, FLORIDA

Will conduct same investigation with respect to current owner of 1955 Nash Coupe, bearing 1966 Florida License [redacted] which is registered in the name of [redacted]
[redacted]

TAMPA

AT PALMETTO, FLORIDA

Will conduct same investigation with respect to current owner of 1966 Chevrolet Field Wagon bearing 1966 Florida License [redacted], which is reportedly registered in the name of [redacted] Palmetto.

JK 100-447

AT ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA

Will, at ROBERT JAY MOTORS, Incorporated, 2132 First Avenue, Southeast, ascertain who was in possession of vehicle bearing 1966 Florida License 4E-2817, on 9/10/66 and conduct same lead to fully identify this individual and to determine his current activities.

JACKSONVILLE

AT JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA

1) Will conduct same lead with respect to the following Jacksonville residents:

a) [redacted]
[redacted]

b) [redacted]
[redacted] business address U. S. Navy, Jacksonville.

c) [redacted]
[redacted]

2) Will conduct suitable investigation to identify current owner of 1963 Ford, bearing 1966 Florida License [redacted] which is reportedly registered in the name of [redacted] Jacksonville.

AT ORANGE PARK, FLORIDA

Will conduct same lead regarding owner of 1960 Corvair, bearing 1966 Florida License [redacted] registered in the name of [redacted]

AT EUSTIS, FLORIDA

Will conduct same investigation regarding owner of Studebaker which bears 1966 Florida License [redacted] registered in the name of [redacted]

JK 100-447

b6
b7C

AT GAINESVILLE, FLORIDA

Will conduct background investigation to fully identify [] and ascertain his current activities.

AT OCALA, FLORIDA

1) Will follow activities of Patriotic Party for any additional meetings which might be held in the Ocala area and advise Bureau.

2) Will maintain liaison with local authorities for any additional pertinent information.

3) Will follow activities of [] through Jacksonville File 157-1278.

An information copy of this communication is being furnished Denver in view of the information set forth regarding "Soldiers of the Cross" Organization and Doctor KENNETH GOFF.

Cover Sheet for Informant Report or Material
FD-306 (3-21-58)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-5-2000 BY SP4BJA/DFW
442570

Date received 9-13-66	Received from (name or symbol number) <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div>	Received by SA <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div>
--------------------------	---	--

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☐ in person ☐ by telephone ☐ by mail ☒ orally ☐ recording device ☐ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Dictated _____ to SA
Transcribed _____
Authenticated by Informant _____

Typewritten by

Date of Report

9-13-66

Date(s) of activity

9-11-66

b2
b7D

Brief description of activity or material

Convention of Patriotic Party at Holiday

Inn, 3200 W. Broad St., Richmond, Va.,

9-11-66.

File where original is located if not attached

Remarks:

In the event information in this report is utilized, it should be paraphrased in order to protect the identity of the informant.

- ① - Denver
1 - Kansas City
1 - Washington Field
5 - Richmond
62-1720 (Minutemen; Patriotic Party of America)
157-709 (White Party of America)
157-692
157-1474
157-1145

CCO: Index to RH File
62-1720:
Reverend Young
Kenneth Goff

b6
b7C

IEN:jll
(8)

b6
b7C

Block Stamp

105-123-241
#87
SEARCHED.....INDEXED.....
SERIALIZED.....FILED.....
SEP 27 1966

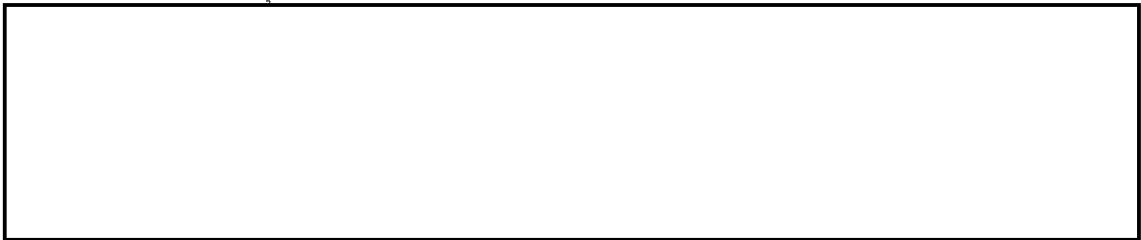
*Rec'd by R/S
from Richmond*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-5-00 BY SP4BJA/dpw

Alexandria, Virginia
September 13, 1966

b6
b7c

The Patriotic Party (Northern Virginia and Washington, D. C., area) held a convention at the Holiday Inn, 3200 West Broad Street, Richmond, Virginia, on Sunday, September 11, 1966. The following were present at this meeting:



Two Reporters from a Richmond, Virginia, newspaper.

Some taped remarks of Robert B. DePugh, National Coordinator of the Minutemen and National Leader of the PP, and of Reverend Kenneth Goff, Director, "Soldiers of the Cross," were heard. [redacted] made the statement that Goff is storing arms and ammunition for use of the "Right Wing." Nothing else occurred at the meeting.

[redacted] paid for the motel room. [redacted] mentioned that he could salvage the PP by having the members meet at his home. He would invite about twenty people - that is, people with money who would be willing to give contributions. He said he knows people who attend his karate school who have money.

[redacted], WPA member, bought \$100 worth of documents and reports from George Lincoln Rockwell, National Commander of the American Nazi Party. He obtained these for the use of the WPA.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

TO : SAC [REDACTED]

DATE: 11/25/66

FROM : SA [REDACTED]

SUBJECT: [REDACTED]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-5-2000 BY SP4 BJA/DPW

442570

On 11/15/66, [REDACTED] furnished to the writer a typewritten report dated 11/9/66. This report has been filed in [REDACTED] and reads as follows:

"November 9, 1966
Denver Colorado

"9:30 pm. [REDACTED] called [REDACTED] and stated that [REDACTED] had been trying to get a hold of [REDACTED] for a long time.

b6
b7C
b7D

[REDACTED] stated to [REDACTED] that he would like for [REDACTED] to get a detail map of Kenneth Goff's home and yard, and general area as to North and street directions. That [REDACTED] had plan's for the future, and if [REDACTED] could have the map by Saturday Nov 12, 1966

[REDACTED] also stated to [REDACTED] that [REDACTED] would like for [REDACTED] to come to [REDACTED] home on Saturday Nov. 12, at 10:00 am. To meet a man from out of town, That [REDACTED] wanted [REDACTED] to meet this man because he was important to the MINUTEMEN.

[REDACTED] also stated that a group of COLORADO MINUTEMEN were going to meet on Thursday NOV. 17, 1966 at 7:30 pm. To talk about steps that are going to have to take place in the future. Place of meeting unknown at this time. [REDACTED] will call [REDACTED] at a later date and tell [REDACTED] the time and place of the meeting.

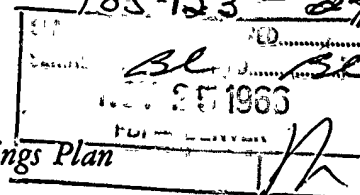
b6
b7C
b7D

[REDACTED] asked [REDACTED] where he could buy some book's on gorilla Warfare, [REDACTED] stated [REDACTED] could get the book's from a [REDACTED] of Panther Publications in Boulder Colorado. [REDACTED] Told [REDACTED] to get Book's that deal in Gorilla Radio and Communications and Explosives. When [REDACTED] has time he will take [REDACTED] to Boulder Colo. and show him where to buy the book's.

- 1 - 62-1494 ("Minutemen")
- 1 - 62-1684 [REDACTED]
- 1 - 105-123 (KENNETH GOFF)

JCL:mf
(4)

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan



b2
b6
b7C
b7D

[redacted]
[redacted] also stated to [redacted] that he had some friends that lived in Arapahoe County that were having trouble, [redacted] unknown are entering there house, and taking part's of a manuscript that they are writing for the COLORADO MINUTEMEN. [redacted] also said that think's it's the F.B.I.

[redacted] stated that the people that live there are [redacted] and his wife [redacted] the [redacted] live on [redacted] of Arapahoe Rd. the house is a brick home with a big CB antenna on the out side of the house."

SAC [redacted]

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

3/24/67

SA [redacted]
[redacted]

On 2/28/67, the informant furnished the writer with a handwritten report dated 2/16/67, which is filed in [redacted] and reads as follows:

"Feb. 16, 1967
Denver Colo.

"Feb 15 1967 5:30 pm. a phone conversation was held between two Colorado Minutemen H.B. [redacted] and [redacted] stated to [redacted] that Robert Depugh and Kenneth Goff were no longer partners. That the National Minutemen and the Soldier's of the Cross had broken up the reason unknown also if [redacted] was the same as [redacted] after this conversation they hung up with nothing more said."

-b6
b7C
b7D

- 1 - 62-1684 [redacted]
- 1 - 62-1494 (Minutemen)
- ① - 105-123 (GOFF)

RJP:mf
(4)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-5-2000 BY SP4BJA/DFW
442570

105-123-243

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
MAR 24 1967	
FBI - DENVER	

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : SAC (105-123)

b6
b7C

DATE: 4/7/67

FROM : SA [REDACTED]

SUBJECT: KENNETH GOFF
INFORMATION CONCERNING

On 3/24/67, [REDACTED] Arapahoe County Sheriff's Office, Littleton, Colorado, telephonically advised that one [REDACTED] was in jail and was being charged on two counts of burglary. [REDACTED] said that [REDACTED] advised him that [REDACTED] is living at KEN GOFF's school, Soldiers of the Cross, Evergreen, Colorado; that she is pregnant by GOFF and is known as his current girl friend. He said that [REDACTED] husband is now serving time at Canon City.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] furnished a photograph and identification record on [REDACTED] which reflects that she was born [REDACTED] and has Arapahoe County Sheriff's Office # [REDACTED]. The identification record is attached hereto. A photograph of [REDACTED] is being placed in the 1A exhibit file.

The above is being recorded for information.

JCL:mf
(1) *mf*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-5-2000 BY SP4 BJA/DFW
442570

105-123-244

SEARCHED <i>h</i>	INDEXED <i>h</i>
SERIALIZED <i>h</i>	FILED <i>h</i>
APR 1967	
FBI - DENVER	



5010-108-01

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

TO : SAC, CHICAGO (105-1039)
FROM : SA [redacted]

RIGHTS

SUBJECT: NATIONAL STATES PARTY
IN (ORGANIZATION)

Date received 4/10/67	Received from (name or symbol) [redacted]	Received by CA [redacted]
---------------------------------	--	------------------------------

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks).

☒ in person ☐ by telephone ☐ by mail ☒ orally ☐ recording device ☐ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Dictated Prepared by Agent to [redacted]

Transcribed [redacted]

Authenticated by Informant 4/13/67

Date of Report

4/10/67

Date(s) of activity

4/10/67

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

Brief description of activity or material

Info received from [redacted] NSRP member by
informant on 4/10/67 re Rev. KENNETH GOFF.

File where original is located if not attached

[redacted]

Remarks:

- 3 - Kansas City (Info) () (MINUTEMEN)(RM)
- ① - Denver (Info) (REV. KENNETH GOFF)(RM)
- 6 - Chicago
 - (1 - [redacted])
 - (1 - 107-1355 [redacted])
 - (1 - 100-30534) (REV. KENNETH GOFF)
 - (1 - 100-44073) (ROBERT B. DE PUGH)
 - (1 - 105-11643) (MINUTEMEN)

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

RMH:RCW
(9)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-5-2000 BY SP4BJA/DFW
II 442570

105-123-245

Block Stamp

SEARCHED ☒ INDEXED ☒
SERIALIZED ☒ FILED ☒
MAY 1 - 1967
FBI - CHICAGO

April 10, 1967
Chicago, Illinois

It was learned Reverend KENNETH GOFF, Englewood, Colorado, is scheduled to speak at Fort Dearborn Hotel, April 12, 1967. GOFF is prominent in matters relating to "Crusaders of the Cross", and "Soldiers of the Cross", which are names utilized by organization he is associated with. GOFF resides in Englewood, Colorado and utilizes P.O. Box 116 for correspondence.

GOFF is a friend of DE PUGH, Minutemen-Patriotic Party and reportedly will be taking a more active role in DE PUGH's groups after DE PUGH goes to jail.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-5-00 BY SP4 BJA/DPW

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : SAC, DENVER

FROM : *RWB*
RCB SAC, NEWARK (100-0)

SUBJECT: KENNETH GOFF *105-123*
INFORMATION CONCERNING *9-306*

DATE: 5/9/67

Enclosed for Denver is a copy of a circular entitled "Civil Riots!" by KENNETH GOFF. This circular was received on 4/25/67 from [redacted] of the Paterson, N.J., Police Department, who had received it through the mails. GOFF is described in the circular as a member of the COMMUNIST PARTY (CP) from 5/2/36 to 10/9/39.

b6
b7C

This is furnished for your information and whatever action is deemed appropriate.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-5-2000 BY SP4 BJA/DFW
II 442570

2 - Denver (Enc. 1) (RM)
1 - Newark
JRL:lgd
(3)

105-123-2416

SEARCHED.....	INDEXED.....
SERIALIZED.....	FILED.....
MAY 11 1967	
FBI - DENVER	

Went over



5010-108

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

Minister Accuses Revenue Agent

An Englewood minister asked U.S. District Court Tuesday to order an Internal Revenue Service (IRS) agent to return his personal records which he claims the agent took from him.

The Rev. Oliver Kenneth Goff alleges the IRS agent, William Theiling, took the papers with him after examining them Oct. 15, 1966, at Rev. Goff's home, 3406 S. Bryant St.

Rev. Goff claims the records taken include names of his confidential contacts living behind the Iron Curtain. He said he contacts the persons in connection with his lengthy world-wide battle against communism.

Rev. Goff contends one of the activities of the church, he heads, known as Soldiers of the Cross, is to distribute Bibles to these contacts living behind the Iron Curtain. He claims if their names are revealed the result could be "imprisonment, or worse."

He also alleges he is unable to carry on "many of his activities on the behalf of Christianity and against world communism" without the missing records.

Rev. Goff alleges Theiling took the records after he had refused to show him financial records of Soldiers of the Cross. He said Theiling threatened to revoke the organization's tax-exempt status and then left. Atty. Francis R. Salazar filed the suit on Rev. Goff's behalf. The IRS had no comment on the suit.

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

87 Rocky Mountain News
Denver, Colorado

Date: 5/17/67
Edition: Home Final
Author:
Editor: Jack Foster
Title:

Character:
or
Classification:
Submitting Office:
☐ Being Investigated

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-5-2000 BY SP4 BSA/DFW

442570

b6
b7c

105-123-246

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
MAY 1 1967	
FBI - DENVER	

SAC, BUTTE

5/26/67

SAC, DENVER (62-2294) (RUC)

b6
b7c

[REDACTED] aka
INFORMATION CONCERNING
(INTERNAL SECURITY)
OO: Butte

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-5-2000 BY SP4 BJA/DFW
#442570

Re Milwaukee letter to Denver dated 3/29/67 and
4/4/67, copies of which were furnished to the Butte Division.

For the information of the Butte and Milwaukee
Divisions, the Denver Division has been aware of OLIVER
KENNETH GOFF and his "Soldiers of the Cross" organization
for many years. On 3/29/57, GOFF signed a statement to
the effect that he was a member of the Communist Party
and the Young Communists from May 2, 1936, to October 9,
1939, during which time he used the alias of JOHN KEATS.
According to this statement, he testified before a
Congressional Committee in 1939 concerning his connections
with the Communist Movement and since that time has
cooperated with several agencies of the Federal Government
in its investigation of Communist activities. GOFF was
investigated by the Bureau in 1947 in connection with his
activities with others in placing signs of a derogatory
nature in front of the Russian Embassy in Washington, D.C.
He was fined \$100 in United States District Court in
Washington, D.C. in February, 1948.

2-Butte (RM)
1-Milwaukee (62-1346) (Info.) (RM)
3-Denver (1- 62-2294) (RM)
(1- 62-1494 (Maintenance))
(1- 62-123 (GOFF))

RJP:slb
(6)

105-

105-123-248

Searched _____
Serialized _____
Indexed _____
Filed _____

DN 62-2294

In recent years he has been lecturing throughout the United States against Communism. He has also established the "Soldiers of the Cross" organization which maintains a training school near Evergreen, Colorado. He has been interviewed on several occasions by agents of the Denver Office. During these interviews it was concluded that he can be considered on the border line of a psychopath.

GOFF is a minister and director of a church at 125 South Sherman Street, Denver, Colorado, and resides at 3406 South Bryant Street, Englewood, Colorado.

GOFF has stated in the past that he has published circulars which some people considered anti-semitic. GOFF has stated he has some 50,000 circulars to fight Communism and stamp out Communism in the United States.

For the further information of Butte and Milwaukee, on 7/8/66, [] reported on the activities of a group of Colorado Minutemen who participated in the Patriotic Party Conference in Kansas City, Missouri, on 7/2-4/66.

On 7/3/66, informant was present during a private conversation between members of the Colorado Minutemen and ROBERT DE PUGH, National Coordinator of the Minutemen Organization at which time DE PUGH advised he was going to make KENNETH GOFF a full partner so the Minutemen could join forces with GOFF's "Soldiers of the Cross" and taught the history of their concept of the Constitution, tactics of survival, ham radio operations, judo and karate.

On 7/15/66, an article appeared in an issue of "The Denver Post", a Denver daily newspaper concerning interview with ROBERT DE PUGH. The article stated that DE PUGH arrived in Denver on that date to appear at the annual conference of the "Soldiers of the Cross" near Evergreen, Colorado, "an organization headed by the Reverend KENNETH GOFF."

DN 62-2294

Denver indices are negative concerning subject and credit and arrest checks conducted in the Denver Metropolitan area, including Englewood, Colorado, and Evergreen, Colorado, were negative.

It is suggested that the Butte Division prepare a Letterhead Memorandum for dissemination to Secret Service concerning subject. No further investigation is being conducted by the Denver Division UACB Butte in view that the Bureau has advised in the past that KENNETH GOFF can no longer be interviewed by agents of the Denver Division without specific Bureau authority.

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

TO : SAC, CHICAGO (105-4630)
FROM : SA [REDACTED]
SUBJECT: NATIONAL STATES RIGHTS PARTY
RM (ORGANIZATION)

DATE: 5/25/67

Date received 4/17/67	Received from (name or symbol number) [REDACTED]	Received by SA [REDACTED]
--------------------------	---	------------------------------

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☒ in person ☐ by telephone ☐ by mail ☒ orally ☐ recording device ☐ written by informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated _____ to _____

Transcribed PREPARED BY AGENT

Authenticated 5/3/67
by Informant _____

Date of Report

4/17/67

Date(s) of activity

4/12/67

Brief description of activity or material

REV. KENNETH GOFF's LECTURE, CHICAGO,

4/12/67.

File where original is located if not attached

[REDACTED]

Remarks:

- ② - DENVER (Info) (RM)
③ - MILWAUKEE (Info) (RM)

(1 - 157-
(1 - 157-

11 - CHICAGO

- 1 - [REDACTED]
1 - 100-30534 (GOFF)
1 - 157-1257
1 - 157-0-
1 - 157-1355
1 - 157-1383
11 - 157-0-
1 - 157-1463
1 - 157-986
1 - 157-400

(UKA-KKK)

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

HMH:mlb
(16)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-5-2000 BY SP4BJA/DFW
E 442570

105-123-249

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
9 1967	

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
MAY 25 1967	
FBI - CHICAGO	

April 17, 1967
Chicago, Illinois

Reverend KENNETH GOFF, Post Office Box 116, Englewood, Colorado, spoke in the Indian Room, Fort Dearborn Hotel, Chicago, Illinois, at 7:45 PM, April 12, 1967. Topic was "What is Soviet Russia and Our Government Up to Now?"

Prior to commencement of the meeting, Reverend GOFF was asked by [redacted] if [redacted] [redacted] from Milwaukee was going to be down, and GOFF stated he did not know, but had seen his good friend [redacted] in (or from) Los Angeles recently.

[redacted] did not attend GOFF's meeting but had stated earlier that Reverend GOFF's "Soldiers of the Cross", Christian Patriotic Training Institute at Englewood, Colorado was utilized as a training camp for guerilla warfare. [redacted] had conversed with [redacted] and others in Chicago during summer of 1966, when he discussed GOFF's training camp. [redacted] accompanied [redacted] to Chicago.

b6
b7C

About 60 persons were present at the meeting including [redacted] and [redacted]

[redacted] GOFF stated he joined the Communist Party in Wisconsin in the 1930's having been influenced by his teachers, but later turned away from them when he realized what they were seeking. GOFF stated his organization smuggles bibles into Soviet Union. He discussed Communist party activities in Mexico, indicating he recently returned from a visit to Mexico. GOFF did not mention Minutemen, stated Senator DIRKSEN, Illinois, failed them in supporting Consular Treaty. Stated Senator PERCY would not have been elected if it had not been for the murder of his daughter.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-5-00 BY SP4 BJA/DGW

SAC, DENVER []

6/5/67

SA []

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-5-2000 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

442570

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

On 5/15/67, informant furnished writer with a typewritten report dated 5/9/67. This report is filed in [] and reads as follows:

"Denver, Colorado
May 9, 1967
Time: 5:30 P.M.

"A phone conversation was held between two Colorado Minutemen [] and [] [] stated to [] that the meeting for the Colorado Political Action Committee was to be held on the night of June 2, 1967 at the V.F.W. Hall 1300 Calcom St. Montridge, Colorado.

[] also asked [] to find out who the Young Patriots are. P.O. Box 4155 Denver, 9 Colorado. [] said he wanted all the information [] could find on them.

[] told [] that he would call him in the next twenty four hours to tell him about an ad that he wants [] to put in the Littleton Newspaper.

"/s/ []

ADDENDUM:

It will be noted in this report that [] showed an interest in the Young Patriots. P.O. Box 4155, Denver 9, Colorado. On 5/17/67, [] Post Office Inspectors Office, Denver, Colorado, advised writer that P.O. Box 4155 is located in the South Denver Station and was opened in 1962 and subsequently changed to P. O. Box 9245 and finally was

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

1 - []
1 - 62-1494 (MINUTEMEN)
1 - 62-1084 []
1 - 105-123 (KENNETH GOFF)

RJP:pgf
(4)

105-123-2150

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
JUN 5 1967	
FBI-DENVER	

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

[redacted]
closed on 4/6/65. The box was originally rented by one [redacted] and his organization was listed at the Christian Youth of America. When the box was closed, a forwarding address was filed which is [redacted] Minneapolis, Minnesota.

It should be noted that the Christean Youth for America is an organization started by KENNETH GOFF who is known to the Denver Division. No further action is deemed appropriate at this time and the above is being set forth for information purposes only.

TO : SAC, CHICAGO (105-4630)
FROM : SA [REDACTED]
SUBJECT: NATIONAL STATES RIGHTS PARTY
RM (ORGANIZATION)

DATE: 6/29/67

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

Date received 5/22/67	Received from (name or symbol number) [REDACTED]	Received by [REDACTED]
---------------------------------	---	---------------------------

Method of delivery (check appropriate blocks)

☒ in person ☐ by telephone ☐ by mail ☒ orally ☐ recording device ☐ written by Informant

If orally furnished and reduced to writing by Agent:

Date

Dictated _____ to _____

Transcribed ~~Prepared by Agent~~

Authenticated
by Informant 6/19/67

Date of Report

5/22/67

Date(s) of activity

5/21/67

Brief description of activity or material

Info. re gun sale on 5/21/67

File where original is located if not attached

[REDACTED]

Remarks:

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

(2) - Denver (Info.) (RM)
(Rev. KENNETH GOFF)

7 - Chicago

- 1 - [REDACTED]
- 1 - 157-1355 [REDACTED]
- 1 - 157-1257 [REDACTED]
- 1 - 157-1463 [REDACTED]
- 1 - 157- [REDACTED]
- 1 - 100-30534 (Rev. KENNETH GOFF)

IIMH:lmv

(9)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-5-2000 BY SP4 BJA/DPW

442570

Block Stamp

105-123-251

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
JUL 3 1967	

May 22, 1967
Chicago, Illinois

On May 21, 1967, [redacted]
and [redacted] drove in [redacted] car to Waukegan, Illinois.
Party departed Chicago at 7:00 am and returned to Chicago at
approximately 1:30 pm.

[redacted] white male, 35 years of age, 5'10", 200 pounds,
square shoulders, with red spot in left iris resides in [redacted]
[redacted] Illinois.

[redacted] and group attended gun sale sponsored by
Little Fort Gun Club at Waukegan. [redacted] was not a member,
but joined club on May 21, 1967.

[redacted] purchased a 22 caliber handgun, and one or
two other handguns. [redacted] reportedly is President of a local
UAW Union and has been active in conservative groups for some
time.

[redacted] resides in [redacted] Illinois and
purchased three rifles for a total cost of \$90.00. [redacted]
wanted to buy a handgun, but no one would sign approval for him.

[redacted] stated he was going to attend the guerilla
warfare school sponsored by Rev. KENNETH GOFF in Englewood,
Colorado in late July, 1967. [redacted] also indicated that he
planned on attending college in Mississippi in fall of 1967.

[redacted] purchased a 38 caliber pistol for \$50.00
from a gun dealer from Melrose Park, Illinois. [redacted] asked dealer,
who furnished [redacted] with a bill of sale, what he should do if gun
legislation is passed requiring registration. Gun dealer told
him to tear up bill of sale and forget about it.

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

Patriotic Party Backs Wallace

KANSAS CITY, Kan., July 4 (AP) — The Patriotic Party endorsed George Wallace, former governor of Alabama, Tuesday as its choice for President of the United States.

As a candidate for vice president it proposed William Penn Patrick, an Oakland, Calif., cosmetics manufacturer.

The founder of the party, Robert Bolivar DePugh, a Minutemen leader, told convention delegates that the party was not yet a legal party and has yet to get its name on the ballot in any of the states. The Minutemen are militantly anti-Communist.

Nevertheless he asked the 125 delegates to approve a proposed Wallace-Patrick ticket. There was little opposition.

105-123-235
62-1494-455
62-1494-465

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

92 Rocky Mountain News
Denver, Colorado

Date: 7/5/67

Edition: Home Final

Author:

Editor: Jack Foster

Title:

Character:

or

Classification:

Submitting Office:

☐ Being Investigated

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-5-2000 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

#442570

105-123-252

SEARCHED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INDEXED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SERIALIZED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FILED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
JUL 5 1967	
FBI - DENVER	

SAC, DENVER [redacted]

July 10, 1967

SA [redacted]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-5-2000 BY SP4 BJA/DFG
#442570

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

On June 15, 1967, informant furnished writer with a typewritten report dated June 12, 1967. This report is filed in [redacted] and reads as follows:

"A phone conversation was held by two Colorado Minutemen II. [redacted] and [redacted] called [redacted] to tell him that he could not show up at [redacted] because he had to work over, and would not get off till late and had to go to the printer's to get the bylaws printed for the Colorado Political Action Committee.

[redacted] stated he had heard a program on KXXI at 12:00 P.M. June 12, 1967 with [redacted] and that [redacted] represented himself as an attorney and [redacted] wanted [redacted] to find out if [redacted] was a member of the Colorado Bar Association, also for [redacted] to check on a [redacted] who runs a printing company in Boulder Colorado - Distributors.

[redacted] also stated that [redacted] did all the printing for Kenneth Goff, The Soldiers of the Cross, and for [redacted]. [redacted] asked [redacted] to find out as much as he could about [redacted].

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

[redacted] told [redacted] that he had to leave and that he was counting on [redacted] showing up at the meeting on June 23, 1967. [redacted] said he would call [redacted].

- 1 - [redacted]
- 1 - 62-1494 (Minutemen)
- 1 - 62-1634 [redacted]
- 1 - 62-NEW (Colorado Political Action Committee)
- 1 - 105-123 (KENNETH GOFF)

RJP:grh
(5)

105-123-283

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
JUL 10 1967	
FBI - DENVER	

b2
b7D

[REDACTED]

"later and tell him where the meeting would be held
that he was still looking for a free meeting hall."

F B I

Date: 6/21/67

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, EL PASO.

SUBJECT: MINUTEMEN
IS - MISCELLANEOUS
Bufile 62-107261
EP file 100-5809
OO: Kansas CityALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2-24-00 BY SP4 BJA/DFW
442570[REDACTED]
IS - MISCELLANEOUS
(MINUTEMEN)
EP file 157-170
OO: El Pasob6
b7CRe Bureau airtel to Albany, dated 6/12/67;
report of SA [REDACTED] at El Paso dated 6/16/67 in the
first captioned case.In accordance with instructions set out in
referenced Bureau airtel, a case regarding subject [REDACTED]
has been opened by the El Paso Office. Noted that extensive
information regarding [REDACTED] activities has been set
out in reports by the El Paso Office during the past nine
months, including referenced report, wherein information5-Bureau (RM)
2-Denver (62-1494) (RM)
2-Kansas City (62-7797) (RM)
2-El Paso (100-5809)
(157-170)DJR:mad
(11)105-123-254
62-112-1-709
SEARCHED INDEXED
SERIALIZED FILED
JUN 23 1967
FBI-DENVER

is set out to the effect that [] claimed in June, 1967, that he was trying to buy some Thompson submachine guns from a bar owner in Juarez, Chih., Mexico.

On June 19, 1967, SAIC [] U.S. Secret Service, El Paso, Texas, advised that he had talked to [] wife under pretext at their home in El Paso on June 13, 1967, at which time [] wife made the statement that she had been mad at her husband because of the fact that he had run up such a high telephone bill. She said that one of the telephone bills was for more than a \$100.

On the night of June 13, 1967, subject [] telephonically contacted [] During their conversation, [] indicated that he wanted to obtain \$25 in order to go to a summer camp of the Minutemen, located in Englewood, Colorado. He said that the camp was known by the name of "Soldiers of the Cross" and that it would cost him \$25 for room and board at the camp for a week. [] indicated that he wanted to take courses in judo, karate, sabotage, and radio operations.

[] indicated that Minutemen would be attending the summer camp from as far away as Idaho and Montana. [] said that ROBERT DE PUGH, J. STROM THURMOND, Senator from the State of South Carolina, and KENNETH GOFF would be in attendance at the summer camp.

Information furnished by [] to the El Paso Herald Post on October 11, 1966, listed one KENNETH GOFF as owner of the Christian Bible School near Denver, Colorado.

b6
b7C

The above information regarding the summer camp at Englewood, Colorado, is being furnished for the information of the Denver Office. Noted that [] has made many irresponsible statements in the past and the El Paso Office has no way of knowing if there is any truth to statements made by him regarding the summer camp. [] intimated that the summer camp was supposed to take place during the latter part of June, 1967.

EP 100-5809

Noted [] formerly kept contact with the El Paso Office of the FBI, as well as the U. S. Secret Service in El Paso. He has made no contact with this office for a number of months but retains contact with the El Paso representative of the U. S. Secret Service. [] undoubtedly knows that the U. S. Secret Service furnishes all information developed regarding him to the FBI and [] may very well be feeding false information to the U.S. Secret Service.

b6
b7C

Even though [] is attempting to generally create the impression that he is no longer active in the Minutemen, he has continued in his efforts to recruit members of the Minutemen and as late as June, 1967, was talking about obtaining some Thompson submachine guns.

[] has been generally unemployed during the past three or four months and has had a very difficult time paying his rent and other expenses. It is surprising that he would be spending so much on telephone bills when he can hardly afford to pay his living expenses. The El Paso Office is of the opinion that these large telephone bills which [] has allegedly paid during recent months are due to telephone calls made by him in connection with the activities of the Minutemen.

REQUEST OF THE BUREAU

Bureau authority is requested to obtain toll call records on the home telephone of subject [] this information being obtained for intelligence purposes. This request covers the period subsequent to January 1, 1967.

b6
b7C

(The Bureau can be assured that the review of telephone company records can be accomplished with full security and without embarrassment to the Bureau. The Bureau's interests will continue to be fully protected.)

[] SHOULD BE CONSIDERED ARMED AND DANGEROUS
BECAUSE OF ALLEGED POSSESSION OF THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUNS.

SAC, EL PASO (157-170)

July 11, 1967

SAC, DENVER (62-1494)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-5-2000 BY SP4BJA/DFW

#442570

b6
b7C

[REDACTED]
IS - MISCELLANEOUS
(MINUTEMEN)

OO - El Paso

Re El Paso airtel to Bureau dated 6/21/67.

Referenced airtel mentioned [REDACTED] possible connection with KENNETH GOFF and the "Soldiers of the Cross."

For the information of the El Paso Division, the Denver Division has been aware of the activities of OLIVER KENNETH GOFF and his "Soldiers of the Cross" organization.

On March 29, 1967, ^{GOFF}~~STANIS~~ signed a statement to the effect that he was a member of the Communist Party and the Young Communists from May 2, 1936 to October 9, 1939, during which time he used the alias of JOHN KEATS. According to this statement, he testified before a Congressional Committee in 1939 concerning his connection with the Communist movement and since that time has cooperated with several agencies of the Federal Government in investigation of Communist activities.

GOFF was investigated by the Bureau in 1947 in connection with his activities with others in placing signs of a derogatory nature in front of the Russian Embassy in Washington, D. C. He was fined \$100 in United States District Court, Washington, D.C. in February, 1948.

In recent years, GOFF has been lecturing throughout the United States against Communism. He has also established the "Soldiers of the Cross" organization, which maintains a

2 - El Paso (1 - 100-5809) (Minutemen) (RM)
(1 - 157-170) [REDACTED]

2 - Denver (1 - 62-1494)
(1 - 105-123) (KENNETH GOFF)

RJP:grh (4)

b6
b7C

105-123 - 258
[Handwritten signatures and initials]

DN 62-1494

training school near Evergreen, Colorado. He has been interviewed on several occasions by Agents of the Denver Office. During these interviews, it was concluded that he can be considered on the borderline of a psychopath.

GOFF is also a minister and director of a church at 125 South Sherman Street, Denver, Colorado, and resides at 3406 South Bryant Street, Englewood, Colorado.

b2
b7D
For the further information of the El Paso Division, on July 8, 1966, [] reported on the activities of a group of Colorado Minutemen who participated at the Patriotic Party Convention in Kansas City, Missouri, on July 2-4, 1966.

On July 3, 1966, informant was present during a private conversation by the members of the Colorado Minutemen and ROBERT DEPUGH, National Coordinator of the Minutemen Organization, at which time DEPUGH advised he was going to make KENNETH GOFF a full partner so that the Minutemen could join forces with GOFF's "Soldiers of the Cross." DEPUGH indicated that GOFF had a training camp in Evergreen, Colorado, and at this camp, members of the "Soldiers of the Cross" were taught the Christian history and conception of the Constitution, the Bible versus Communism; the history, philosophy and standards of Socialism and Communism; survival; ham radio operations, judo and karate.

On July 15, 1966, an article appeared in an issue of the "Denver Post," Denver daily newspaper concerning an interview with ROBERT DEPUGH. The article stated that DEPUGH arrived in Denver on that date to appear at the annual conference of the "Soldiers of the Cross" near Evergreen, Colorado, "an organization headed by the Reverend KENNETH GOFF."

The above information may be of assistance to the El Paso Division in its handling of captioned case.

KENNETH GOFF cannot be interviewed by Agents of the Denver Division without specific Bureau authority.

1 and 2

7/17/67

AIRTEL

AIRMAIL

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (62-107261)
FROM: SAC, DENVER (62-1424)
SUBJECT: MINUTEMEN
IS - MISCELLANEOUS

Re Bureau airtel dated 7/14/67.

Referenced airtel advised that the Minutemen planned to hold three training sessions this summer in three different locations in the United States and that the training sessions would include classroom work in field operations, including sabotage, care and use of small arms, explosives and demolitions, and strategy and tactics of guerrilla warfare. The Bureau also advised that

[redacted] El Paso Minutemen leader, was trying to attend a Minutemen summer camp in Englewood, Colorado, and that the camp is known as "Soldiers of the Cross". The Bureau instructed Denver to attempt to pinpoint the locations of these training sites, especially the one known as "Soldiers of the Cross".

The Denver Division has been aware of the activities of OLIVER KENNETH GOTT and his "Soldiers of the Cross" organization for many years.

- 3 - Bureau (R.H.)
- 2 - Kansas City (62-7797) (R.H.)
- 1 - Philadelphia (157-477) (Info) (R.H.)
- ② - Denver (1 - 62-1424)
- ① - 105-123, KENNETH GOTT

RJP:vfv

(8)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2-17-93 BY 9803 RDD/EAR

105-123-256

Searched _____
Serialized RP
Indexed _____
Filed RP

DN 62-1424

On 3/29/57, GOTT signed a statement to the effect that he was a member of the Communist Party and the Young Communist League from 5/2/35 to 10/9/39, during which time he used the alias of JOHN HEATS. According to this statement he testified before a Congressional Committee in 1937, concerning his connection with the communist movement and since that time has cooperated with several agencies of the Federal Government in investigation of communist activities.

GOTT was investigated by the Bureau in 1947, in connection with his activities with others in placing signs of a derogatory nature in front of the Russian Embassy in Washington, D. C. He was fined \$100.00 in U. S. District Court, Washington, D. C., in February, 1948.

In recent years GOTT has been lecturing throughout the United States against communism. He has also established the "Soldiers of the Cross" organization which maintains a training school approximately five miles southwest of Evergreen, Colorado, on the eastern slope of the Colorado Rocky Mountains. GOTT has been interviewed on several occasions by Agents of the Denver Office. During these interviews it was concluded that he can be considered on the borderline of a psychopath.

GOTT is also a minister and director of a church at 125 South Sherman Street, Denver, Colorado, and resides at 2435 South Bryant Street, Englewood, Colorado.

On 7/3/65, [] reported on the activities of a group of Colorado Minutemen who participated at the Patriotic Party Organizing Convention, Kansas City, Missouri, on 7/2-4/65.

b2
b7D

On 7/3/65, informant was present during a private conversation between members of the Colorado Minutemen and ROBERT LIPMAN, National Coordinator of the Minutemen

DN 62-1494

Organization, at which time DEPUCCI advised that he was going to make KENNETH GOFF a full partner so that the Minutemen could join forces with GOFF's "Soldiers of the Cross". DEPUCCI indicated that GOFF had a training camp in Evergreen, Colorado, and at this camp members of the "Soldiers of the Cross" were taught the Christian history and conception of the Constitution, the Bible versus communism; the history, philosophy and standards of socialism and communism; survival, ham radio operations, judo and karate.

On 7/15/66, an article appeared in the issue of the "Denver Post", a Denver daily newspaper, concerning an interview with ROBERT DEPUCCI. The article stated that DEPUCCI arrived in Denver on that date to appear at the annual conference of the "Soldiers of the Cross" near Evergreen, Colorado, "an organization headed by the Reverend KENNETH GOFF".

Denver feels that it is entirely possible that one of the training sites mentioned in referenced Bureau airtel is in fact KENNETH GOFF's training camp located near Evergreen, Colorado; however, in view of the fact that neither KENNETH GOFF nor his "Soldiers of the Cross" organization are under active investigation by the Denver Division, no information has been received by Denver to the effect that a "Minutemen" training session has been held at the camp.

[redacted] familiar with many activities of the Colorado Minutemen organization, was contacted on 7/15/67, and he advised that to his knowledge, no Minutemen training session has been held or is planned at the "Soldiers of the Cross" training camp near Evergreen, Colorado.

The Bureau is referred to its letter dated 7/1/63 captioned, "KENNETH GOFF - INFORMATION CONCERNING", wherein Denver was instructed to not initiate contacts with GOFF unless specifically instructed to do so by the Bureau.

DN 62-1494

In view of these instructions, the Denver Division will not interview KENNETH GOFF to determine his connections with the Minutemen, UACB.

SAC [redacted]

8/4/67

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

SA [redacted]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-5-2000 BY SP4 BJA/DF4

#442570

On 7/15/67, informant furnished writer with a handwritten report dated 7/14/67, concerning a contact with [redacted] regarding the Colorado Political Action Committee and other miscellaneous items of business. It will be noted that [redacted] spoke of an individual he was trying to locate and informant stated the man's name was [redacted] (Correct spelling of the last name is [redacted]) This report is filed in [redacted] and reads as follows:

"Denver Colorado
July 14 1967
10:00 P.M.

"A phone conversation was held between two Colorado Minutemen [redacted] and [redacted].

[redacted] stated to [redacted] that he would receive a letter as to where the meeting of Colorado Political Action Committee would be held, and that it would be held July 20 1967 at 8:00 P.M.

[redacted] also stated to [redacted] that he had heard from reliable sources that Kenneth Goff was storing a large supply of arms in his church basement, and that he had a big supply of ammunition there, he stated the location of the church was 120 Grant or 120 Sherman St. that he had both addresses for the church. [redacted] also stated that [redacted] wanted some more information on [redacted] as if he was still a police man or just what he was doing now because he had to talk to [redacted]. [redacted]

b6
b7C
b7D

- 1 - C2-1494 (Minutemen)
- 1 - C2-1004 [redacted]
- 1 - C2-2320 (Colorado Political Action Committee)
- ① - 105-123 (KENNETH GOFF)

RJP:mf
(5)

105-123-257

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
AUG 1 1967	
FBI - DENVER	

8

b2
b7D

8

b6
b7C

[redacted]

stated he would get a hold of [redacted] at a latter date and talk to him in person that he had to tell [redacted] something important the conversation ended with the understanding that they would get together at a latter date

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

F B I

DATE 2-23-93 BY 9863 RDD/ALDate: 8-17-67

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via A I R T E L _____
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (62-107261)
FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (105-11643) (P)
SUBJECT: MINUTEMEN
IS - MISCELLANEOUS

Re Bureau airtels dated 7/14/67, and 8/11/67.

For the information of Indianapolis and Jackson, referenced Bureau airtel advised a Minutemen bulletin dated 6/5/67, disclosed that at least three training sessions would be conducted by the Minutemen this summer. Each session will last from seven to ten days. The training would include classroom work in field operations including sabotage, care and use of small arms, explosives and demolitions, and strategy and tactics of guerrilla warfare. The first session reportedly will be held in the central states area starting "7/6". Another will be held in the eastern states area around the first of August and the third will be held in the western states area around the last of August.

On 8/17/67, [redacted] advised he was in contact with [redacted] who resides at [redacted] Illinois, on the evening of 8/16/67, at which time [redacted] furnished the following information:

- 3 - Bureau (RM)
- 2 - Kansas City (62-7797) (RM)
- ④ - Denver (62-1492) (RM)
 - 1 - 100- (Reverend KENNETH GOFF)
- 2 - Indianapolis (100-13372) (RM)
- 3 - Jackson (RM)
- 5 - Chicago
 - 1 - 170-89
 - 1 - 157-1463 [redacted]
 - 1 - 105-24676 [redacted]
 - 1 - 100-30534 (Reverend KENNETH GOFF)

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

HMH:flk
(19)

105-123-258

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
AUG 19 1967	
FBI - DENVER	

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

CG 105-11643

[] related that he recently returned to Chicago from Englewood, Colorado, having attended Reverend KENNETH GOFF's "guerrilla warfare school". As the Bureau and all offices are aware, Reverend KENNETH GOFF is director of the organization referred to as "Soldiers of the Cross" which has been described as an ultra-conservative group who advocate guerrilla warfare training to insure that members of their organization and similarly inclined groups will survive the initial holocaust of communist directed destruction of the United States. In furtherance of this belief, Reverend GOFF has operated a "training camp" at Englewood, Colorado, and holds two week sessions for members and interested persons whereby they are instructed in "survival techniques" as well as the use of firearms.

On 4/17/67, [] advised [] attended a meeting at Chicago sponsored by "Soldiers of the Cross" at which Reverend KENNETH GOFF spoke. Chicago source further advised that Reverend GOFF's "training institute" is actually being utilized as a training camp for guerrilla warfare.

b2
b7D
b6
b7C

Reverend GOFF on 4/17/67, indicated to Chicago source that he was acquainted with several members of the Ku Klux Klan (KKK). GOFF implied that members of the KKK also utilized his facilities at Englewood, Colorado.

On 8/16/67, [] told source that his instructors at Reverend GOFF's school were [] one [] from Indianapolis, Indiana, and []. [] was unable to furnish any additional information concerning the above individuals.

As the Bureau and all offices are aware, [] is a close associate of ROBERT DE PUGH, National Coordinator of the Minutemen. [] has been variously described as DE PUGH's "first lieutenant". [] is currently out on bond having been convicted for violation of the Federal Firearms Act at Kansas City.

[] advised source that approximately 35 individuals were present at the training session he attended

CG 105-11643

which, according to source, terminated within the past several days. [] further advised that ROBERT DE PUGH, National Coordinator of the Minutemen, was scheduled to direct a training session at Englewood, Colorado, which is to commence the latter part of 8/67.

[] indicated many of the individuals attending this session were married and their wives and children accompanied them to Reverend GOFF's training camp. [] related that he had firearms practice and learned strategy and tactics of guerrilla warfare. Source stated [] indicated Reverend GOFF's group has gasoline, food, and supplies buried at approximately 50 mile intervals in various places in Colorado. [] indicated the purpose of burying food and supplies was to offer assurance that Reverend GOFF's group will be able to survive and will be mobile during the period immediately following wholesale destruction of the United States by the communists. [] indicated to source Reverend GOFF's belief is the communists will seize control of the United States at some future indefinite date and that only through the efforts of his group and similarly oriented groups will control of the United States be wrested from the communists after their initial seizure.

b6
b7C

Referenced Bureau airtel dated 7/14/67, instructed that information concerning sites of the Minutemen training camps should be furnished in form suitable for dissemination and within the bounds of security furnished to appropriate local authorities.

Inasmuch as information set forth above would not sufficiently indicate the session [] attended was one of the sessions referred to in referenced Bureau airtels, Chicago is not submitting above information in LHM form pending additional investigation by the Denver Office as requested below.

b6
b7C

For the information of Jackson, [] referred to above, was born on [] and has been residing at [] since late 1965 or

early 1966. Reportedly he resided in the State of Mississippi prior to that time and allegedly participated in anti-Negro demonstrations in Mississippi prior to 1966. Since the spring of 1966 [] has been in attendance at "ultra-right" meetings at Chicago and is a member of the National States Rights Party (NSRP) at Chicago. [] who has been described by [] as being violently opposed to integration, attended a meeting sponsored by Minutemen-Patriotic Party at Chicago on 3/19/67. Source is of the opinion [] may be a member of the Minutemen.

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

[] advised [] purchased three rifles (not otherwise described) for total cost of \$90 on 5/21/67, at a public gun sale held at Waukegan, Illinois. [] made futile attempts to buy a hand-gun at Waukegan, Illinois, on 5/21/67.

On 8/17/67, Chicago source stated [] stated he and his mother, [] are departing Chicago for Hattiesburg, Mississippi, within the next few days. [] indicated he has enrolled as a student at Southern Mississippi University, Hattiesburg, and indicated to Chicago source he does not plan on returning to Chicago.

[] stated that his mother had leased her Evanston, Illinois, home for one year and contemplates living in Florida during that period. [] has rented a room off campus in Hattiesburg and indicated his intention of joining NSRP organization in Mississippi as well as working on behalf of "ultra-right" groups.

b6
b7C

For the information of the Bureau and all offices Chicago did give consideration to interviewing [] after his attendance at ultra-right meetings was first learned. However, on 11/10/66, Chicago source advised that the parents of [] informed the Illinois Chairman of the NSRP that if their son, [] continued his association with NSRP members that they would file a complaint against the Illinois State Chairman of the NSRP or other responsible persons charging them with "contributing

CG 105-11643

to the delinquency of a minor". Chicago source further advised that [] appeared immature and at times incapable of carrying on a coherent conversation. [] who reached his 18th birthday on [], has been relatively inactive during the spring of 1967 in "ultra-right" activities until his alleged attendance at training session referred to above. For the above reasons Chicago did not consider it feasible to interview [] and believes an interview at this time would not be in the best interest of current inquiry relating to captioned matter.

b6
b7C

LEADS

DENVER

AT ENGLEWOOD, COLORADO. Will through appropriate sources attempt to corroborate information set forth above furnished by [] relating to training session conducted under auspices of "Soldiers of the Cross" during early August, 1967.

Specifically attempt to ascertain whether training session was led or directed by [] Minutemen leader.

Will resolve whether training session at Reverend GOFF's camp to be conducted latter part of 8/67, is being directed or led by ROBERT DE PUGH, National Coordinator, Minutemen.

b6
b7C

Will attempt to identify [] and [] referred to above.

Will determine exact period [] was in attendance at Reverend GOFF's school.

Will attempt to identify other individuals in attendance at training session and advise appropriate offices.

KANSAS CITY

AT KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI. Will through appropriate sources attempt to verify or disprove whether Reverend COFF's training camp at Englewood, Colorado, is being utilized as a site of Minutemen training sessions referred to in referenced Bureau airtels.

Will through appropriate sources attempt to identify [] and [], referred to above.

Will attempt to ascertain whether [] is currently a member of the Minutemen.

For the information of Kansas City, [] who was born [] is of the white race, 5'6" tall, and weighs 125 pounds, having brown hair and blue eyes.

INDIANAPOLIS

AT INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA. Will attempt through appropriate sources and indices checks to identify [] from Indianapolis, referred to above, who was indicated to be an instructor of guerrilla warfare school conducted at Englewood, Colorado, during 8/67.

b6
b7C

JACKSON

AT HATTESBURG, MISSISSIPPI. Will ascertain whether [] has enrolled in Southern Mississippi University and determine his contemplated residence for the school session.

CHICAGO

AT CHICAGO, ILLINOIS. Will maintain contact with source in an effort to obtain additional data concerning captioned matter as well as information concerning []



In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Denver, Colorado
August 21, 1967

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED BY SP4BJA/DFW
ON 1-5-2000
442570

COLORADO FALL MOBILIZATION COMMITTEE

On August 19, 1967, approximately 190 individuals participated in a march from Larimer Square, Denver, Colorado, to the Colorado State Capitol building, beginning at 12:00 noon. These individuals carried signs protesting the United States war in Vietnam and chanted anti-war slogans as they marched. About 30 counter pickets, led by Reverend Kenneth Goff, Denver anti-communist evangelist, marched on the opposite side of 16th Street during the time.

The anti-Vietnam rally commenced at the State Capitol building at 1:00 P.M., at which time it was announced that Reverend James Bevel, Director of the National Mobilization Against War, would not appear because of illness.

The following speakers appeared:

Dr. Fred Rizzo, Professor,
University of Denver;

Reverend Willie Long, Jr.,
Spottswood A.M.E. Zion Church, Denver;

Dr. Paul A. Bates, Assistant Professor of English,
Colorado State University, Fort Collins, Colorado;

Mary Walter, Denver Stop the War Committee;

Rudolph "Corky" Gonzales,
Crusade for Justice.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC
GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification

✓ 105-123

105-123-259
Searched _____
Serialized _____
Indexed _____
Filed _____

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

COLORADO FALL MOBILIZATION COMMITTEE

During the rally at the State Capitol, the counter demonstrators, led by Kenneth Goff, shouted at the speakers and at one point attempted to carry a United States flag up the steps of the Capitol building where the anti-Vietnam war speakers were gathered. No other incidents occurred.

Special Agents
Federal Bureau
of Investigation

On October 9, 1942, DN T-1, who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised that [redacted] [redacted] was very active in the Young Communist League (YCL) at the University of Iowa during 1939 through 1941, and was generally known as a communist fanatic.

b6
b7C

The YCL has been designated by the Attorney General of the United States pursuant to Executive Order 10450.

Re: Stop the War Committee

On August 16, 1966, DN T-2, who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised that as of August, 1966, the Denver "Stop the War Committee" had been holding meetings and sponsoring demonstrations in Denver protesting United States policy in Vietnam. This committee is an ad-hoc type committee utilized to lend a sponsor name to demonstrations. Mary Walter is chairman of the committee and various members of the Denver Branch, Socialist Workers Party (SWP) are generally the guiding figures in all Vietnam demonstrations.

T-2 advised that [redacted] was [redacted] of the Denver Chapter, Fair Play for Cuba Committee (FPCC).

b6
b7C

Characterizations of the Denver Branch, SWP, and the Denver Chapter, FPCC, appear as appendices hereto and the sources mentioned therein have furnished reliable information in the past.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

COLORADO FALL MOBILIZATION COMMITTEE

[redacted] is a former Denver bail bondsman who in September, 1965, was elected chairman of Denver War on Poverty (DWOP) while he was employed as director of the Neighborhood Youth Corps (NYC) in Denver. Denver Mayor Thomas Currigan on April 24, 1966, fired [redacted] as director of NYC. [redacted] continued as director of DWOP and its successor, Denver Opportunity, until he quit, on August 4, 1966.

b6
b7C

DN T-2 advised on August 19, 1967, that [redacted] and [redacted] all members of the Denver Communist Party, and [redacted] and [redacted] all members of the Denver Branch, SWP, were observed to participate in the rally.

Xerox copies of newspaper articles concerning the march and rally appearing in the "Rocky Mountain News" and "Denver Post," Denver daily newspapers, are attached hereto.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

APPENDIXFAIR PLAY FOR CUBA COMMITTEE (FPCC)
DENVER CHAPTER.

A source advised on December 15, 1960, that a meeting was held at the headquarters of the Denver Branch, Socialist Workers Party (SWP), on December 10, 1960, for the purpose of establishing a Denver Chapter of the Fair Play for Cuba Committee. [redacted] acted as chairman and an organizing committee was appointed.

[redacted] has been identified by a source as a member of the Denver Branch, SWP.

The SWP has been designated by the Attorney General of the United States pursuant to Executive Order 10450.

A source, on May 9, 1961, advised that on May 5, 1961, the Denver Chapter, FPCC, was formed with the following elected officers:

b6
b7C

[redacted] has been identified by a source as a member of the Denver Branch, SWP.

The Denver Chapter, FPCC, has publicly announced as its purpose to help bring to light the truth about Cuba. It has indicated the FPCC is virtually the sole organized source of critical dissent from American-Cuban policy in the United States. Announced aims of FPCC are to end the ban imposed by the U.S. Government on travel to Cuba, to present those aspects of events in Cuba which the press in this country ignores, and to work toward re-establishment of diplomatic relations and travel between the United States and Cuba.

A source advised during February, 1964, that there is no current activity on the part of the Denver Chapter, FPCC, and according to [redacted], who was chairman of this organization, it is no longer in existence.

b6
b7C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

APPENDIX

SOCIALIST WORKERS PARTY - DENVER BRANCH

A source advised in June, 1960, that as of May 24, 1960, the National Office, Socialist Workers Party (SWP), notified SWP members in Denver, Colorado, that they had fulfilled the constitutional requirements for the establishment of a branch and would thereafter be designated as such.

A second source advised on May 26, 1967, that the Denver Branch, SWP, collects dues from members, sends a portion thereof to the National Office, SWP, and follows instructions set forth by national officials of the SWP.

The SWP has been designated by the Attorney General of the United States pursuant to Executive Order 10450.

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

Protest Turns Into Shouting Match

By ROBERT THRELKELD

Rocky Mountain News Writer

What started as a small quiet anti-war demonstration Saturday turned into a noisy shouting match on the steps of the State Capitol.

Some 100 demonstrators gathered on the corner of Larimer and 14th sts. at noon for a sign-carrying march up Broadway to the State Capitol, where they were to hear a speech by the Rev. James Bevel, director of the National Mobilization Against War.

The group then was told by a representative of the Colorado Fall Mobilization Committee, organizers of Saturday's march, that Rev. Mr. Bevel became ill and could not make the flight to Denver.

Led by two Denver policemen, the marchers walked on sidewalks chanting slogans such as "Peace—not war" and "Hey, hey, LBJ, how many children did you kill today."

At Broadway and Stout st., the marchers were met by about 15 sign-carrying demonstrations protesting the anti-Vietnam marches. The group, calling itself Soldiers of the Cross and led by Kenneth Goff, were routed by police to the west side of Broadway to keep them out of the line of march.

Saturday afternoon shoppers stood in store doorways gaping at the two lines of marchers walking on opposite sides of the street trying to out-shout each other.

At the State Capitol, a microphone had been installed on the steps for use of the anti-war demonstrators.

The crowd at the Capitol was estimated at between 400 and 500 persons, many of them curious bystanders.

The crowd heard speeches from Dr. Fred Rizzo, assistant professor of English at the University of Denver; Rev. Willie Long of the A.M.E. Zion Church; Dr. Paul Bates, professor of English at Colorado State University,

and Rudolph (Corky) Gonzales, chairman of the Crusade for Justice.

The speakers were heckled by the Soldiers of the Cross group shouting "traitor" and "Go home, you Reds." About a dozen policemen on the scene kept the groups separated.

The crowd dispersed peacefully at the conclusion of the 2-hour demonstration.

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

5 Rocky Mountain News
Denver, Colorado

Date: 8/20/67
Edition: Home Final
Author: Jack Foster

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-5-2000 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

1442570

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

CAPITOL STEPS**'Stop the War'
Rally Staged**By JUDITH BRIMBERG
Denver Post Staff Writer

A "Stop the War in Vietnam" rally was staged on the steps of the State Capitol Saturday to the abrasive counterpoint of heckling by a group who identified themselves as members of Soldiers of the Cross.

The peace group, consisting mostly of college students from campuses in Boulder, Greeley, Fort Collins and Denver, assembled at 14th and Larimer Sts. at noon and marched carrying signs asking for an escalation of the "war on poverty," not in Vietnam.

BACK POLICY

At 16th St. and Glenarm Place, about 10 members of Soldiers of the Cross, led by Kenneth Goff of Englewood, staged a counter-demonstration across the street. Carrying American and Christian flags, they shouted their support of the administration's policy in Vietnam.

The peace group, about 300 strong, and Goff's group, which swelled to 30, converged on the Capitol.

The peace group's main speakers were Rudolph (Corky) Gonzales, Crusade for Justice chairman, who said minority groups have a cause and a war at home; Prof. Paul A. Bates of the English department at Colorado State University; Dr. Fred Rizzo of the English department at the University of Denver; and the Rev. Willie

Long Jr., pastor of the Spottswood AME Zion Church.

Bates and Rizzo said they were expressing personal, not university, opinions.

TAKEN ILL

The Rev. James Bevel, a staff member of Dr. Martin Luther King's Southern Christian Leadership Conference and national director of the National Mobilization Against the War in Vietnam, was to have been the main speaker. However, he was taken ill Saturday and flown to Chicago for hospitalization, according to Jack Kirby of the Colorado Fall Mobilization Committee.

The rally, sponsored by the Denver Vietnam Summer and the Stop the War groups, had only one tense moment. Shortly after Bates spoke, the Soldiers of the Cross contingent climbed the stairs near the speakers' area.

They turned back after a few minutes.

"They and we agreed this was the best thing to do," said R.D. Potter, police department division chief in charge of community relations.



PROF. PAUL A. BATES
One of the main speakers.

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

3 The Denver Post
—Denver, Colorado

Date: 8/20/67
Edition: Home
Author: Judith Brimberg
Editor: Palmer Hoyt

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-5-2000 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

442570

F B I

Date: 8/21/67

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED
(Priority)

To: DIRECTOR, FBI

From: SAC, DENVER (100-9127)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-5-2000 BY SP4BJA/DFH

COLORADO FALL MOBILIZATION COMMITTEE
INFORMATION CONCERNING
(INTERNAL SECURITY)

442570

Re Denver airtels to Bureau 7/31/67, 8/17/67, and
Denver teletype to Bureau 8/19/67.Enclosed for the Bureau are 10 copies of LHM
concerning the anti-Vietnam march and rally held in Denver
on 8/19/67.b6
b7CCopies are being furnished Chicago as it is noted
[redacted] is working in Chicago. Copies are
being furnished WFO in connection with planned 10/21/67
demonstration in Washington, D. C.

- 3 - Bureau (Encls 10) (RM)
- 2 - Chicago (Encls 2) (RM)
- 2 - WFO (Encls 2) (RM)
- 18 - Denver
 - (1 - 105-123 KENNETH GOFF)
 - (1 - 100-9064 Videm)
 - (1 - 100-9397 Vietnam Summer)
 - (1 - 100-9365 Crusade for Justice)
 - (1 - 100-9290 [redacted])
 - (1 - 100-8995 [redacted])
 - (1 - 100-840 [redacted])
 - (1 - 100-8441 [redacted])
 - (1 - 100-8799 [redacted])
 - (1 - 100-8339 [redacted])
 - (1 - 100-7921 [redacted])
 - (1 - 100-8110 [redacted])
 - (1 - 100-7733 [redacted])
 - (1 - 100-6840 [redacted])
 - (1 - 100-8613 [redacted])
 - (1 - 100-1800 CP)
 - (1 - 100-2650 SWP)

b6
b7C

105-123-260

M.

Searched _____
Serialized _____EAS:mf
(25)Approved: _____
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M

Indexed _____
Filed _____

DN 100-9127

Copies of the LHM have been furnished locally to OSI, U. S. Attorney, Secret Service, 113th M.I. Group, NISRA, and to NISO, Chicago.

DN T-1, mentioned in the LHM, is Office of Naval Intelligence and concerns information furnished to the Des Moines Division 10/9/42.

DN T-2 is [redacted]

Special Agents observing the demonstration were [redacted] and [redacted]

Denver indices are negative concerning [redacted]
[redacted] and [redacted]

The LHM has been classified "~~Confidential~~" since data reported from DN T-2 could reasonably result in identification of a confidential informant of continuing value and compromise the effectiveness thereof which could adversely affect the national defense.

b2
b6
b7C
b7D



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Denver, Colorado
August 18, 1967

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

9803 RDD/CAL
2-23-93
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1/13/82 BY SP-4 JMW/alm

MINUTEMEN

cmp # 211,288

INTERNAL SECURITY - MISCELLANEOUS

A characterization of the Minutemen appears in the appendix attached hereto.

On August 16, 1967, [redacted] who stated that he was from Norborne, Missouri, and who stated that he was born at [redacted] telephonically contacted the Denver Office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. At that time [redacted] indicated that he was in protective custody at the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office, Golden, Colorado, because of certain threats against his life by individuals connected with the Minutemen organization who at that time were planning some type of training session in an area west of Golden, Colorado. He stated he wished to volunteer information to the Federal Bureau of Investigation concerning these individuals.

It should be noted that [redacted] during 1966 volunteered information to the Federal Bureau of Investigation in Kansas City, Missouri, concerning the activities of Robert DePugh, national coordinator of the Minutemen, and subsequently testified on behalf of the United States Government against Robert DePugh and others in the Government's investigation of DePugh's violation of the Federal Firearms Act. [redacted] appeared both before a Federal Grand Jury in Kansas City, Missouri, and also at the subsequent trial of DePugh and others. Following the trial [redacted] repudiated his testimony and made allegations against investigating Federal Agents.

DePugh is presently appealing his conviction for violation of the Federal Firearms Act after having been sentenced in January 1967 in Federal District Court, Kansas City, Missouri, to four years in prison and five years probation.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GROUP 1

Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification

105-123-261
Searched

Serialized

Indexed

Filed

declassified
2/2/77
JMW

CONFIDENTIAL

Re: MINUTEMEN

On August 17, 1967, [] volunteered the following information to Agents of the Denver Division of the FBI at the Jefferson County Jail, Golden, Colorado:

On [] was driven from Jackson County, Missouri to St. Louis, Missouri, by [] whom [] described as [] for Robert DePugh and who is known among Minutemen circles as [] [] advised that [] carries a revolver with her at all times.

b6
b7C

[] advised that while in St. Louis [] instructed him to purchase an airplane ticket to Spokane, Washington, using the name [] which he did. He was also instructed to register at the Victoria Hotel located at West 618 First Avenue, Spokane, Washington, under the name [] which he did on []. During this stay at the hotel he was contacted on numerous occasions by one [], whose residence was [] Spokane, Washington, telephone number [] and who was employed as an insurance adjustor for Transamerica Insurance Company, Room 1024 Old National Bank Building, Spokane, Washington. [] issued instructions to him and also paid for his room and board during his stay in Spokane. [] advised that Robert DePugh called [] frequently.

b6
b7C

[] continued that during his stay in Spokane he was required on many occasions to proceed to a telephone booth located next to the Telephone Company in Spokane which, in turn, was located within a block of the hotel. The telephone number at this booth was []. [] advised that he received many messages at this particular telephone booth.

[] further advised that [] told him that there would be people watching him constantly. He stated that he suspected that three individuals at the hotel were members of the Minutemen, one being the desk clerk and the other two residents.

[] advised that during his stay in Spokane the Minutemen instructed him to have his teeth pulled out. He stated

CONFIDENTIAL

Re: MINUTEMEN

that he had this done at the office of [redacted] in Spokane. When asked why he was instructed to have this done, [redacted] only reply was that he had to have them pulled out anyway. [redacted] advised that this dental work was paid for by [redacted]

Sometime in July 1967 [redacted] told him that he was going to "a training camp." She did not elaborate on this statement. Approximately a week later a man called him at the hotel and told him to go to the Greyhound Bus Station in Spokane, Washington, and purchase a bus ticket for Denver. [redacted] stated that this was during the last two or three days of July 1967. [redacted] stated that he proceeded to the Bus Station, purchased a ticket, and took the Greyhound bus to Denver. At the Greyhound Bus Station in Denver he was met by a man who identified himself as [redacted]. [redacted] stated that this individual stated that "My name is [redacted] but you can call me [redacted]"

b6
b7C

[redacted] continued that [redacted] took [redacted] draft card, Selective Service Registration Card, his Social Security Card, and the \$11.00 which he had on his person. [redacted] described [redacted] as approximately 6' 1" to 6' 2" in height; 180 to 190 pounds, 25 to 30 years of age, receding hairline, close-cropped hair and brown in color, large ears, and medium to dark complexion. [redacted] stated that [redacted] indicated he was wanted by the authorities. [redacted] was driving a gray two-door Volkswagen with Missouri license [redacted]. This vehicle had a missing front bumper and a luggage rack on the top.

[redacted] drove [redacted] to 1801 Ford Street, Golden, Colorado, which according to [redacted] was supposedly owned by Ramona DePugh, Robert DePugh's wife. There he met an individual who identified himself as [redacted]. However, [redacted] knew this individual from other sources as being identical with one [redacted] who in the past has been an official of the Ku Klux Klan in the South.

b6
b7C

He described [redacted] as being approximately 25 years of age, about 5' 8" tall, 160 pounds, with brown hair and wearing glasses. [redacted] supposedly has a very large head which is flat in the back. [redacted] has tattoos of a skull, snake, and the initials "NSRP" on his left upper arm (which [redacted] stated stood for the "National States Rights Party").

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b6
b7c

Re: MINUTEMEN

[] stated that [] told him that he [] was wanted for questioning in the bombing of several churches in the South.

[] advised that he stayed in this house with [] and [] for three days, during which time no one else arrived at the house. He noted that [] and [] had two revolvers and two rifles with telescopic sights. After the third day [] went on an errand and [] left the house through the back door and proceeded to downtown Denver (a distance of approximately ~~sixteen~~ fourteen miles). He went to the Greyhound Bus Station, where he was paged under the name of []. He answered the telephone at the Bus Station, at which time a male voice told him to "go to Ken Goff's. You will get a ride." [] stated he was told to walk west on Colfax Avenue and that he would be picked up.

[] stated he walked several miles toward Golden, Colorado on Colfax Avenue, and as he reached the "edge of town" (approximately eight miles from downtown Denver), a woman picked him up in a 1957 or 1959 pink and white Cadillac two door. He described this woman as approximately 45 to 55 years of age. He stated she was of thin build, approximately 100 pounds with black hair (graying), and wearing a white uniform. She drove Brooks to Kenneth Goff's "Soldiers of the Cross" camp near Evergreen, Colorado.

The Denver Division has been aware of the activities of Oliver Kenneth Goff and his "Soldiers of the Cross" organization for many years.

On March 29, 1957, Goff signed a statement to the effect that he was a member of the Communist Party and the Young Communist League from May 2, 1936 to October 9, 1939, during which time he used the alias of John Keats. According to this statement he testified before a Congressional Committee in 1939 concerning his connection with the Communist movement, and since that time has cooperated with several agencies of the Federal Government in investigation of Communist activities.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Re: MINUTEMEN

Goff was investigated by the FBI in 1947 in connection with his activities with others in placing signs of a derogatory nature in front of the Russian Embassy in Washington, D. C. He was fined \$100.00 in U. S. District Court, Washington, D. C., in February 1948.

In recent years Goff has been lecturing throughout the United States against Communism. He has also established the "Soldiers of the Cross" organization which maintains a training school approximately five miles southwest of Evergreen, Colorado, on the Eastern Slope of the Colorado Rocky Mountains. Goff has been interviewed on several occasions by Agents of the Denver Office of the FBI. During these interviews it was concluded that he can be considered on the borderline of a psychopath.

Goff is also a minister and director of a church at 125 South Sherman Street, Denver, Colorado, and resides at 3406 South Bryant Street, Englewood, Colorado.

On July 8, 1966, Denver T-1, who has furnished reliable information in the past, reported on the activities of a group of Colorado Minutemen who participated at the Patriotic Party-Organizing Convention, Kansas City, Missouri, on July 2-4, 1966.

On July 3, 1966, informant was present during a private conversation between members of the Colorado Minutemen and Robert DePugh, national coordinator of the Minutemen Organization, at which time DePugh advised that he was going to make Kenneth Goff a full partner so that the Minutemen could join forces with Goff's "Soldiers of the Cross." DePugh indicated that Goff had a training camp in Evergreen, Colorado, and at this camp members of the "Soldiers of the Cross" were taught the Christian history and conception of the Constitution, the Bible versus Communism, the history, philosophy and standards of Socialism and Communism, survival, ham radio operations, judo, and karate.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Re: MINUTEMEN

On July 15, 1966, an article appeared in the issue of the "Denver Post," a Denver daily newspaper, concerning an interview with Robert DePugh. The article stated that DePugh arrived in Denver on that date to appear at the annual conference of the "Soldiers of the Cross" near Evergreen, Colorado, "an organization headed by the Reverend Kenneth Goff."

At the camp [] was met by one [] who stated that he was from Brownwood, Texas. [] stated, "Are you the Minuteman?" [] then stated, "Dr. Goff will be here in a minute."

b6
b7C

[] described [] as being approximately 50 to 60 years of age, 5' 10" tall, 170 - 180 pounds, heavy build, gray hair, with a wart on the back of his neck and who stated that he was a former organizer for the Maritime Union and a former representative of the Steelworkers of America Union.

[] directed [] to a particular cabin and he went to this cabin. He said after a while Goff came into the cabin and told him that he would have to stay at this camp and that he would be attending the "training session." [] advised that Goff did not elaborate on this statement.

Approximately five days later [] arrived at Kenneth Goff's camp and she stated that she had just come in from California. She questioned [] to determine if he had been talking to the police or the FBI.

[] stated that he stayed at Goff's training camp until four nights before the interview. He said on that evening he noted that Goff and a female Mexican cook at the camp named [] left the camp in a 1965 or 1967 Chevrolet automobile and [] and [] left the camp in the above-mentioned Volkswagen. Later on that night the four returned to the camp, at which time a fire broke out in one of the cabins and all individuals at the camp had to assist in taking certain items out of the cabin, among which were dynamite, dynamite caps, shells, and books. [] advised that the Fire Department responded to this fire.

b6
b7C

CONFIDENTIAL

Re: MINUTEMEN

At approximately 10:00 P.M. that night [] drove him in the Volkswagen to another camp supposedly on ground owned by Kenneth Goff which was located in Coal Creek Canyon on the Eastern Slope of the Rocky Mountains. [] advised that this camp was located between a Ranger station tower positioned further up the mountain and the Highlander Boys' Camp located below this camp. He stated the camp was near Wander-vue, Colorado. [] stated there was one building in this camp which had a kitchen and living room and two bedrooms. He described it as a wood cabin, brick dust red in color.

b6
b7C

He stated the next day he and [] were joined at this new camp by [] mentioned above. That night they were joined by two men who identified themselves only as [] and []

He described [] as being approximately 5' 8" tall, 140 pounds, approximately 30 years of age, with black, wavy or curly hair and yellowish complexion. [] supposedly drives a Dodge automobile and according to statements by him and [] was under the impression that [] and [] served time together in jail in Chicago in the past. He also learned from this [] that during 1957, 1958 and 1959 [] served in the U. S. Air Force. According to [] carried a revolver in a shoulder holster and had an ammunition belt.

[] described "Bill" as being approximately 20 to 22 years of age, 6' 3" tall, 200 to 210 pounds, with reddish-brown hair. According to [] supposedly had some connection with the University of Wisconsin. [] advised that [] carried a revolver and ammunition.

b6
b7C

[] stated that also at the camp were two rifles with telescopic sights and one .410 shotgun, the barrel of which had been sawed off and which had no stock, and ammunition for this weapon.

During the period of time that [] was at this other camp in Coal Creek Canyon he had many discussions with [] who told him that the "Minutemen training session" was supposed

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Re: MINUTEMEN

to start on August 20, 1967, and that twenty to twenty-five leaders of the Minutemen Organization throughout the country would be engaged in the training session at the training camp in Coal Creek Canyon. The training session was supposed to last fourteen days, according to [redacted] told [redacted] that following the fourteen-day session DePugh, [redacted] and [redacted] would take the Minutemen "blindfolded" to another camp which was supposedly located at the 14,000 foot level of some mountain. (It should be noted that 14,000 feet is above the timberline in the Colorado Rocky Mountains. It should also be noted that there are 54 mountain peaks in Colorado which exceed 14,000 feet.)

b6
b7C

According to [redacted] these Minutemen were to be trained on how to make nitroglycerin and other explosives, and would receive other unspecified training. [redacted] stated that Vinney told him that a cabin was supposedly located at this 14,000 foot level. Approximately up to 50 individuals are supposedly going to attend this latter training session, which is supposedly going to last from four to six months. Included among the participants at this training session, according to [redacted] are [redacted] from San Diego, California; Kenneth Gorr, mentioned above; and [redacted]

[redacted] also told [redacted] that DePugh is presently in the process of moving his "enemy files" to this 14,000 foot site, and also is moving a 500 watt radio station to this site. [redacted] stated that the "enemy files" mentioned above pertain to DePugh's lists of known and suspected Communists whom he has marked for assassination. [redacted] stated that DePugh plans to move his headquarters to the 14,000 foot camp mentioned above. [redacted] commented that while he was in Spokane, Washington, he had received a telephone call from DePugh who, in turn, told him that he (DePugh) was moving his headquarters to the Colorado Rocky Mountains.

b6
b7C

[redacted] also told [redacted] that the Minutemen plan to "blow up" the communication towers located on Lookout Mountain immediately west of Golden, Colorado, with primer cord. [redacted] also told [redacted] that the Minutemen "have their eye on Salt Lake City, Utah" supposedly because this is the centralized relay station for the national telephone system. [redacted] did not elaborate on this statement.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Re: MINUTEMEN

[] also told [] that following the fourteen-day session mentioned above, [] and [] plan to kill the Ranger and his wife located a short distance above Goff's training camp in Coal Creek Canyon, supposedly merely to steal whatever equipment they have at the Ranger station. [] stated that [] told him that the Ranger is supposed to have a submachine gun.

[] stated that [] told him that DePugh will stay at the 14,000 foot camp mentioned above and "lead the revolution" from this site. [] stated that [] did not elaborate at all on this statement.

[] advised that he became fearful for his safety on Wednesday, August 16, 1967, while at Goff's training camp in Coal Creek Canyon and decided to "escape." He said he did not want anything to do with killings and use of firearms, nor did he want anything to do with the individuals who are supposed to be wanted by the police.

b6
b7c

After leaving Goff's camp he went to the Highlander Boys' Camp and called the FBI. He then proceeded down the hill from Goff's camp and again called the FBI from 18 Coal Creek Road, Unit 1, where a man was building a house. After completing this call he saw [] coming down the road on foot with a gun in his hand. [] stated he started running and received a ride from a lady who took him to a tavern which she owned called the Coal Creek Tavern. He later saw [] and [] pulling in the parking lot driving the Volkswagen, and [] told the lady who owned the tavern to call the police. [] recalled that this lady picked him up near a home in Coal Creek Canyon that had the name [] written on the mailbox. [] related that at his request the proprietor of the tavern called the Sheriff's Office. He stated Jefferson County Sheriff's Officers arrived at the tavern and transported him to the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office at Golden, Colorado, where he was placed in jail under protective custody at his request.

[] advised that he became acquainted with several individuals while he was at Goff's "Soldiers of the Cross" training camp near Evergreen, Colorado, some of whom have already been mentioned. Others mentioned by Brooks are as follows:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Re: MINUTEMEN

b6
b7C

[redacted]
Worcester, Massachusetts.

[redacted] advised that [redacted] was 19 years old, had dark blond hair, 160 pounds, who stated to [redacted] that he was a member of the Minutemen Organization. [redacted] had three brothers with him at Goff's camp.

[redacted]
Reading, Pennsylvania.

[redacted] (last name unknown)
20 years of age
Long sideburns.
Dark brown hair
(Supposedly a preacher)
Driving a blue convertible sports car two door with Wisconsin license plates.

[redacted] (last name unknown) and
his wife from Independence, Missouri.

[redacted]
Blond hair
5' 8" tall
150 pounds
Supposedly from Barrington, Cook County, Illinois.
Driving a station wagon with Illinois license prefix "ME."

[redacted] (phonetic)
From Carbon, Texas

[redacted]
Sandy red hair
6' tall
Age 40 to 45
Has a bad right arm (wounded in the Army) which is smaller than the other arm.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Re: MINUTEMEN

[redacted] (phonetic)
From Johnson County, Kansas.
Dunn drove a large camper and stated he was
with the Liberty Lobby.
[redacted] stutters, is 6' 3" tall, 35 years
of age, 185 pounds, well built.
[redacted] is described as 5' 11", 175 pounds,
35 to 40 years of age, dark brown hair (graying).

b6
b7C

(First Name Unknown) [redacted] (phonetic),
of Parsons, Kansas, who is a railroad switch-
man for the Missouri, Kansas and Texas Railroad.
[redacted] drove a 1962 Nash four door, blue in color.
He is described as approximately age 50, thin hair,
6' tall, 200 pounds.

[redacted] (phonetic),
Des Moines, Iowa (?)
Age 18
Wears glasses
Dark brown hair
6' tall
Light complexion
170 pounds

b6
b7C

(First Name Unknown) [redacted] (phonetic)
Racine, Wisconsin, who drove a light colored Nash
and advised he was a personnel counselor at a clutch
company in Racine, Wisconsin.

[redacted] (Last Name Unknown)
Age 19, and her mother, age 40, who works at a
hospital in Denver. [redacted] mentioned that she has a
brother, [redacted] (Last Name Unknown), who received some
training from [redacted]. The girl is described as 5'
tall and wears glasses. The girl and her mother drove
a 1949 to 1951 Bel Air Chevrolet, light color over dark
color.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Re: MINUTEMEN

b6
b7C

[redacted] (phonetic)
Age 20, from Connecticut, who lectures on guerrilla warfare at Goff's camp in Evergreen, Colorado.

[redacted] (phonetic), a lawyer from Denver who lectures on Constitutional law. [redacted] is described as age 60, 175 pounds, has white hair and a scar on his right forearm.

[redacted] (Last Name Unknown), who plays a guitar and is from Phoenix, Arizona. [redacted] is described as 17 to 20 years of age, 5' 11" tall, 155 pounds. Jim was accompanied to Goff's camp by his mother. He drove a 1965 Plymouth that had stickers on the window.

b6
b7C

[redacted] said that during a conversation with [redacted] [redacted] mentioned a [redacted] (phonetic) as a Minuteman from Cairo, Illinois, who currently resides in Chicago. [redacted] is supposed to be the state coordinator for the Minutemen in Illinois.

[redacted] advised that following his release from jail he would attempt to immediately proceed to the residence of his cousin, [redacted] Kansas City, Missouri. From there he will attempt to go to Fairbanks, Alaska, and stay with his brother, [redacted] [redacted] stated that his brother is in charge of [redacted] for the State of Alaska.

[redacted] refused to furnish a signed statement.

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS NEITHER RECOMMENDATIONS NOR CONCLUSIONS OF THE FBI. IT IS THE PROPERTY OF THE FBI AND IS LOANED TO YOUR AGENCY; IT AND ITS CONTENTS ARE NOT TO BE DISTRIBUTED OUTSIDE YOUR AGENCY.

CONFIDENTIAL

FBI

Date: 8/18/67

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (62-107261)

FROM: SAC, DENVER (62-1494) - P -

SUBJECT: MINUTEMEN
INTERNAL SECURITY - MISCELLANEOUS

Re Denver telephone call to Kansas City of 8/17/67.

Enclosed for the Bureau are 11 copies of a letterhead memorandum captioned and dated as above. Copies of this LHM are being furnished to offices listed below as indicated.

Copies of this LHM have also been furnished locally to the USA, Denver; Alcohol & Tobacco Tax, Denver; OSI, Denver; U. S. Secret Service, Denver; and 113th MI Group, Denver.

Denver T-1 is:

- 3 - Bureau (Encs.-11) (RM)
- 2 - Boston (Enc.-1) (RM)
- 2 - Chicago (Enc.-1) (RM)
- 2 - Dallas (Encs.-2) (RM)
- 2 - Kansas City (62-7797) (Encs.-2) (RM)
- 2 - Milwaukee (Enc.-1) (RM)
- 2 - New Haven (62-2167) (Enc.-1) (RM)
- 2 - Omaha (Enc.-1) (RM)
- 2 - Philadelphia (157-447) (Enc.-1) (RM)
- 2 - Phoenix (105-1226) (Enc.-1) (RM)
- 1 - Salt Lake City (Enc.-1) (Info.) (RM)
- 2 - San Diego (100-12461) (Enc.-1) (RM)
- 2 - Savannah (Encs.-2) (RM)
- 2 - Seattle (100-25625) (Enc.-1) (RM)
- 2 - Springfield (Enc.-1) (RM)
- ③ - Donvor (2 - 62-1494)
- ① - 105-123

RJP:imw
(33) *imw*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 11-13-82 BY SP4 Jm/alm

COMP 211,288

9803 RDD/CAL

2-23-93

105-123-262

Searched _____

Serialized _____

Indexed _____

Filed _____

Approved: *Wm* Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

DN 62-1494

This LHM has been classified "Confidential" since data reported from Denver T-1 could reasonably result in the identification of a confidential informant of continuing value which could adversely affect the national defense.

It should be noted that on 8/16/67 [] contacted the Denver Office on two occasions and both times indicated that he wished to volunteer information concerning Minutemen activities to the FBI in Denver. Sufficient information was obtained from him so that a search of Denver indices could be made, and subsequently the Kansas City Office was contacted and it was determined that [] had originally furnished the Bureau information concerning the Minutemen. It was further learned that he had testified against ROBERT DE PUGH, national coordinator of the Minutemen, before a Federal Grand Jury in Kansas City and later at DE PUGH's trial, at all times giving consistent testimony. According to Kansas City, [] after the trial, reversed himself and repudiated this information, making certain allegations against Bureau Agents and Agents of the Alcohol & Tobacco Tax Unit of the Treasury Department.

b6
b7C

Kansas City also advised that [] has a very good memory and is very intelligent. However, he has a mental problem and is uncontrollable and unpredictable.

b6
b7C

Following contact with the Kansas City Division a decision was made to contact [] at the Jefferson County Jail, Golden, Colorado, and accept whatever information he wished to volunteer. At the start [] was advised that we were contacting him only because he had contacted us twice and wished to volunteer information. He was told that in the future the FBI would not be contacting him; however, the Bureau would accept whatever information he wished to volunteer.

It should be further noted that at the conclusion [] refused to furnish a signed statement concerning the information volunteered because he stated that he was anxious to leave the Jefferson County Jail and return to Kansas City, and he did not want to be delayed.

DN 62-1494

On 8/18/67 the following individuals were orally furnished with the results of interview with [redacted]

SA [redacted]
U. S. Secret Service
Denver, Colorado

SA [redacted]
Denver Branch
Alcohol & Tobacco Tax Unit.

b6
b7C

[redacted]
Investigations Bureau
Jefferson County Sheriff's Office
Golden, Colorado
(which covers Evergreen, Colorado and the Coal Creek Canyon area mentioned in enclosed LHM).

[redacted]
Boulder County Sheriff's Office
Boulder, Colorado
(which adjoins the Coal Creek Canyon area).

On the same date, in view of the information contained in the enclosed LHM, Agents of the Denver Division contacted [redacted] Supervisor of the Roosevelt National Forest, U. S. Forest Service, Department of Agriculture, Fort Collins, Colorado, and he advised that he supervises the Mt. Thorodin Lookout located in Coal Creek Canyon near Wander-vue, Colorado. He stated that he is aware of the fact that the Lookout facilities are a short distance up the mountain from KENNETH GOFF's property which, in turn, is located near the Highlander Boys' Camp. He stated that GOFF's property is part of a privately owned subdivision but the Lookout is on property owned by the United States Government. He stated the Lookout is presently being manned by a young couple recently married.

b6
b7C

In view of the serious nature of the threats made by individuals on GOFF's property in Coal Creek Canyon concerning this young couple, [redacted] was advised of pertinent information developed through [redacted]

DN 62-1494

REQUEST OF THE BUREAU:

b6
b7C

Based on information set forth on Page 3, paragraphs 3 and 4, of the enclosed LHM the Bureau is requested to search indices concerning [] to determine if he is a fugitive or of other interest to the Bureau.

LEADS

BOSTON DIVISION:

Conduct indicated investigation in the enclosed LHM on Page 10, paragraphs 1 and 2.

CHICAGO DIVISION:

Conduct indicated investigation on Page 7, paragraph 3 of the enclosed LHM, as well as on Page 10, paragraph 6, and Page 12, paragraph 4.

DALLAS DIVISION:

Conduct indicated investigation in enclosed LHM on Page 6, paragraphs 2 and 3, and Page 10, paragraph 7.

KANSAS CITY DIVISION:

Conduct indicated investigation in enclosed LHM on Page 3, paragraph 2; Page 10, paragraph 5; and Page 11, paragraphs 1 and 2.

MILWAUKEE DIVISION:

Conduct indicated investigation in enclosed LHM on Page 7, paragraph 4; Page 10, paragraph 4; and Page 11, paragraph 4.

DN 62-1494

NEW HAVEN DIVISION:

Conduct indicated investigation in enclosed LHM on Page 12, paragraph 1.

OMAHA DIVISION:

Conduct indicated investigation in enclosed LHM on Page 11, paragraph 3.

PHILADELPHIA DIVISION:

Conduct indicated investigation in enclosed LHM on Page 10, paragraph 3.

PHOENIX DIVISION:

Conduct indicated investigation in enclosed LHM on Page 12, paragraph 3.

SALT LAKE CITY DIVISION:

An information copy of this Airtel is being furnished to Salt Lake City in view of the allegation made concerning possible interest of Minutemen in the central telephone system in that area.

SAN DIEGO DIVISION:

Conduct indicated investigation in enclosed LHM on Page 8, paragraph 1.

SAVANNAH DIVISION:

Conduct indicated investigation in enclosed LHM on Page 3, paragraphs 3 and 4.

DN 62-1494

SEATTLE DIVISION:

Conduct indicated investigation in enclosed LHM on Page 2, paragraphs 3, 4 and 5.

SPRINGFIELD DIVISION:

Conduct indicated investigation in enclosed LHM on Page 12, paragraph 4.

DENVER DIVISION:

Will conduct necessary investigation to verify information set forth in enclosed LHM and attempt to cover suspected activities of proposed Minutemen training session in the Denver area.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

~~Confidential~~

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Kansas City, Missouri
September 6, 1967

Bureau file 62-107261
KC file 62-7797

DECLASSIFIED BY 9803 RDD/CAL
ON 2-24-93

"Minutemen"
Information Concerning
(Internal Security)

Sources, who have furnished reliable information in the past, advised on the dates indicated that during the period July 2 through July 4, 1967, the following events transpired at the second annual convention of the Patriotic Party, the political arm of the "Minutemen", held in Kansas City, Kansas, and the "Minutemen" Training Program held following the convention at the "Minutemen" Headquarters, 613 East Alton Street, Independence, Missouri.

A characterization of the "Minutemen" appears in the appendix attached hereto. Sources also furnished information concerning related discussions taking place at the times of the above meetings.

Patriotic Party (PP) Convention,
July 2, 1967 Session

b6
b7C
A source advised on July 9, 1967, that the convention opened in Kansas City, Kansas, on July 2, 1967. [redacted] of Connecticut spoke. He said that a fantastic organization has been built from the members of the PP. He said that the organization exists in every state, and that we are going to pick members for the regional area conventions. Candidates will also be chosen for the 1968 elections. He said the Party must decide how it is to function either conventionally or unconventionally.

~~Confidential~~

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

GROUP 1

Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
SEP 9 1967	
FBI - DENVER	

105-123-263

Confidential

"Minutemen"

The second speaker was Robert DePugh. He said that in totaling the write-in ballots, he saw that his name was on the ballot for President of the United States many times. He said that he is flattered but cannot accept because he is a convicted felon. Even though he cannot run for office, he wants to take part in the election of the man who will be the next President. DePugh noted that in exercising his rights as outlined in the second amendment of the constitution, he was convicted and sentenced to four years. When [redacted] was convicted he was only sentenced to one year.

DePugh spoke of the Minutemen of 1776. He said that one of his ancestors stood in the line which faced the British. His ancestor was the first colonial to be hanged for treason.

DePugh noted that Senator Dodd is the foremost advocate of restricted freedoms in this country.

The third speaker was [redacted] who gave details of his trip to the California Convention. He said he would like to take large areas of Texas that are controlled by liberals and make playgrounds for conservatives out of them. He saw impoverished areas in New Mexico and Arizona. These were Indian communities under Federal control.

b6
b7C

He said we must remember the word "determination". We must become familiar with our individual election codes. We must find out the legal requirements to run for office. We must learn our assembly districts, counties, congressional districts, and number of precincts in our states. We must know our officials, especially those who are for the Patriotic Party. [redacted] runs a newsletter called the [redacted]. It is the official organ of the PP in that State. He said that the State Parties should start newsletters for spreading Party information. The Party should hold a lot of meetings, get new members on the mailing list.

Confidential

Confidential

"Minutemen"

The next speaker was [] who quoted parts of the Bible throughout his speech. He said that if you fight one another, you will consume one another. No one member must stand aloof. The only way to stay alive is to stay with the organization. Organizations must function as a body. We must live and die for one another. He told the audience that he is scheduled to appear in court on July 3, but he will not appear because the PP Convention is more important than his court date.

b6
b7C

He said that the organization must support a weak member, and throw him our support. He said the PP must have one head just as the body has only one head. He said the Party must work like the human brain.

The next speaker was []. He told the audience that they were practically supporting a Party for the salvation of the United States. He said that in 1945, [] made an appointment with Senator Vandenberg for []. When [] arrived, most of the Heads of the Armed Forces were present. They showed microfilms at Yalta, including Franklin D. Roosevelt, Stalin, Hess, Molotov, and Vishinsky. [] told [] that he called a press conference and showed reporters the films of the betrayal. He asked the press to expose this betrayal, and the press said that it had orders from Washington not to show or talk about it. [] said that radio stations turned him down also.

b6
b7C

[] said that Harry Warner made a film called "Mission to Moscow". It showed the United States to be a terrible place to live. It showed Russia to be a great country. A man named [] was supposed to be the author, but in reality, the real authors were Stalin, Vishinsky and Molotov.

In his talk, [] mentioned that [] was turned down when he asked other influential people to produce his story. [] said that Hollywood was the backbone of Communism in the United States and stars gave cuts of their salaries to the Communist Party.

Confidential

Confidential

"Minutemen"

[] said that the Manifesto by Marx, the Russian Constitution and the United Nations Charter read the same. He said Henry Cabot Lodge was against the League of Nations but the United States entered it anyway.

[] was the next speaker. He said we will have a new national coordinator. He said we must help the Minutemen, who were arrested in New York along with DePugh and associates, fight the charges against them. He said DePugh has other people to help out as well as himself.

PP Convention, July 3, 1967 Session

The first speaker of the day was [] who said that the spirit of revolution is alive in America today. He said that the conservatives will follow the man who says, "This is enough, no more retreat, lets attack".

b6
b7C

The featured speaker was [] He said that the United States, through the Carnegie Fund, plans to overthrow the Union of South Africa. He said that President Johnson is a partner in bi-partisan treason. Johnson wants to give away the Panama Canal to Panama. The Canal Zone is American. We do not want an internationalized Canal. If the Canal is internationalized, the United Nations could decide that we are the aggressors in Vietnam and refuse to let us use the Canal. He said that Zionists have intelligence networks all over the world. The recent war was started by Israel. If the "USS Liberty" had sunk, the American people would have been told that it was sunk by the Arabs. He said that Malcolm wrote a book that says that World War I was started by Zionists. The Jews were in Germany then. Since the Jews wanted Palestine, the United States was forced into entering World War I. World War II was a continuation of the Jews' dream of obtaining Palestine. He said that if we entered World War III, we will lose.

Confidential

Confidential

"Minutemen"

He said we need friends in order to win. We have only seven per cent of the world as our friends.

The afternoon speaker was Reverend Kenneth Goff. Goff said that the Central Intelligence Agency (CIA) employed Lee Harvey Oswald to kill President Kennedy along with Jack Ruby. He said that 20,000 Russian spies were currently in Canada to brainwash Americans visiting EXPO 67.

Goff complained about the harrassment of patriots by the government, especially the Internal Revenue Service, headed by Sheldon Cohen, who is a leader of B'nai Brith Anti-Defamation League. He said that the United States is in a treasonable alliance with Zionism, thus explaining our position in the Israeli-Arab War.

The same source advised that after the days speeches, meetings were held in various hotel rooms in order to select a site for the nine area conventions to be held the beginning of September. The New York City area delegates met in [redacted] room. Among those present were [redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted] (last name unknown), Roy Frankhouser, and an unidentified husband and wife. Two possible sites were Media, Pennsylvania and King of Prussia, Pennsylvania. Certain delegates are going to obtain prices at various hotel meeting rooms in these cities.

PP Convention, July 4, 1967 Session

The same source advised that Robert DePugh was the only speaker of the day. He mentioned the problem of electing State officers. He said we must build a political apparatus rather than having an organization which chooses or supports a candidate. He said there is a difference of night and day between the platform of the PP and the platforms of the Republican or Democratic Parties. He said any candidate we support must support the Party wholeheartedly. There is no quick solution to victory. If we lose in 1968, we must not let our political organization break up. We must fight again in 1972. This Party supports George Wallace for President, and William Penn Patrick for Vice President in 1968.

Confidential

Confidential

"Minutemen"

The same source advised that some of the members of the Minutemen and PP, who were present at the convention were as follows:

[redacted]	[redacted] West Orange, New Jersey
[redacted]	Astoria, New York
[redacted]	[redacted] Brooklyn, New York
[redacted]	Connecticut
[redacted]	Missouri
[redacted]	Missouri
[redacted]	
Robert DePugh	Norborne, Missouri
[redacted]	[redacted] Independence, Missouri
[redacted]	Muncie, Kansas
[redacted]	New York State
Roy Frankhouser	133 South Fourth Street Reading, Pennsylvania

b6
b7C

"Minutemen" Training Session,
July 5, 1967

A second source advised that the first training lecture was a talk on leadership given by [redacted]. He said there are four main indications of leadership; 1) morale; 2) discipline; 3) Esprit d' Corps; 4) proficiency. He said the most important traits in resistance warfare are: intelligence, information, quick wits, imagination, resourcefulness, objectivity, interest, initiative.

Confidential

Confidential

"Minutemen"

He said the purpose of this training session is to teach how to fight the enemy. A leader must have drive, physical and emotional endurance. He must be dedicated and must avoid triviality, hobbies, etcetera. Part of enthusiasm is praise but it must be rationed or it will be useless.

The same source advised that a second lecture at this session was a talk on handguns by Robert DePugh. He emphasized safety. .38 calibre chief specials are carried almost always by Federal Bureau of Investigation agents.



b7F

Another deadly method is to insert cyanide into the hole in a .38 hollow-nose. Most revolvers are double action. It is more accurate to fire single action if there is time. Keep a loose grip on the gun. This will insure less vibration. He said there were lists of major gun shows at which handguns can be bought without any investigation. The person who gets the first shot off flusters the opposition. Fire from a crouch for best accuracy. He gave the various positions for shooting, and stated that for the beginner, the revolver is the best gun, being safer since one can see bullets in the chamber.

Minutemen Training Session,
July 6, 1967

The same source advised that the first lesson of this day's training session was given by Robert DePugh. He said that a man must be reliable and do as he is told. If he is sent out to plant a bomb, he must do it. A good way to check up a man is to give him a package and tell him that it is a bomb and to put it in a certain place. The bomb is actually a wireless microphone. If he decides to "chicken out" it will be known by the person listening in on the wireless mike.

Confidential

~~Confidential~~

"Minutemen"

A good way to find out if there is a fink in the group is to tell each member a different thing in private. If the "feds" should find out about one of the things, it is obvious that the person who is the fink will be found out because he is the only one who knew that certain thing. He said that nine out of ten infiltrators are discovered by the method of counter-infiltration. The "Minutemen" have men in the Federal Bureau of Investigation, CIA, Du Bois Clubs, etcetera. If one of these members should see another member's name on the membership list or in the personnel files of these organizations, it would be evident who is a fink.

DePugh then gave a lesson on guns. He said that one way to avoid having a gun traced to the bullet it fired to assassinate someone is to [redacted]

A good way to get another person in trouble is to shoot a small bore rifle belonging to the person into a pile of cotton, retrieve the bullet and reload it. Then fire it at a person whom you want to assassinate through a tube of plastic in a 30.06. Alert the police to the fact that the person to be framed owns a rifle of the calibre of the bullet that killed the person. When the police check the framed man's rifle for the grooves, it will match up with the grooves in the bullet that killed the man. A way to avoid detection in an assassination attempt is to [redacted]

b7E

One bad thing about automatic pistols is that in addition to leaving rifling grooves in the bullet, it also leaves a distinguishing mark in the place where the hammer strikes the shell casing.

~~Confidential~~

Confidential

"Minutemen"

The next lecture, on poisons, was also given by DePugh. He said there are many poisons available, made with simple chemicals. The secretary could place poison into a cup of coffee for her boss who is in reality a Communist. The most deadly poison known is botulism toxin. One quart, dumped into the New York City water supply would kill the entire population. In selective assassinations one should use poisons that will kill just that one person. Anti-freeze will kill a man. Nicotine alcohol, the 50th most deadly poison, can be easily made.

b7F

dissolves in coffee easily. Jimson Weed is a good poison. It causes heartblock. A symptom of this sort will not usually cause suspicion unless the victim is eighteen years old. The growing tips of the cherry tree contain cyanide.

DePugh said that flash paper on which to keep records and to be destroyed if necessary could be made by mixing a solution of potassium or sodium nitrate with water in a one half gram chemical to one cc of water solution. The paper is then dipped into this solution. When it dries, it will burn at the touch of a spark.

Confidential

Confidential

"Minutemen"

"Minutemen Training Session,
July 7, 1967"

The same source advised that on this date DePugh gave a lesson on explosives and harrassment devices. He said sabotage should not inconvenience good, loyal Americans. Administrative sabotage is ruining the country. An example is Secretary McNamara's signing away of the many strategic bases that were set up to protect the United States. If a hershey bar or sugar is placed in the gas tank of a car, the engine will cease to function. There are commercial, military and improvised explosives. Each group in the "Minutemen" should get a supply of explosives to have always on hand. Dynamite is easy to obtain. It is easily obtained in southern Missouri.



b7E

The next lesson was given by [redacted] on bugging devices. He said that tiny transmitters with a range of several hundred feet are hidden in various places around a room in which a meeting is being held. The signals are received and fed into a tape recorder. He also said that anti-bugging devices exist, where a needle on a meter will deflect when brought near a radio transmitter.

b6
b7C

All of the foregoing information concerning the training sessions was furnished by the source on July 9, 1967.

Related Discussions Held
July 1 - July 9, 1967

On July 1, 1967, the first source advised that at a preliminary discussion held on that date, Robert DePugh was told that there was insufficient organization and activity in the New York area. DePugh said that

Confidential

~~Confidential~~

"Minutemen"

if this area (Number 52) Director was laying down on the job, the job would be re-assigned. DePugh was told that a radio network would guarantee secrecy of communications. DePugh agreed, and said that plans for one were being formulated. A member was directed to prepare equipment with a 1,500 mile range. DePugh invited a member to participate in a week-long training program in the cellar of PP Headquarters after the convention is over. He said the training area in the Eastern States beginning August 1, 1967, has not been chosen. DePugh was interested in knowing the circumstances surrounding the October 30, 1966 arrests, and the nature of the charges.

On July 1, 1967, the first source advised that on this date, a [redacted] from Florida, was observed in Robert DePugh's room. DePugh was not present. [redacted] was overheard to say that he has a plan for a new United States Constitution. In this document, praise would be given to the Zionists for their courageous stand on the Israel-Arab War. There would be, however, a trick clause which would allow the good Americans, the non-Jews, to get rid of the Zionists after awhile. It is planned to introduce this constitution at the PP Convention.

b6
b7C

On July 9, 1967, the second source advised that on July 2, 1967, Al Richter of West Orange, New Jersey, was overheard to say that he is a member of the "Minutemen" in his area. He said there are only a few members in that area but there will be more soon. A amateur radio operator is also in the cell.

On July 9, 1967, the first source stated that on July 3, 1967, Roy Frankhouser was overheard to say that his group of "Minutemen" monitor police radio frequencies, the Treasury Department frequencies, and others. He wants to be able to get a list of frequencies used by the Federal Bureau of Investigation. He wants to build an anti-bugging device for use at the Eastern Training Session. The State Coordinator of the "Minutemen" in Pennsylvania is a [redacted] Post Office Box Number [redacted], Reading, Pennsylvania. Frankhouser wrote to [redacted] frequently asking for money to buy equipment, such as unregistered guns in

b6
b7C

~~Confidential~~

Confidential

"Minutemen"

Kansas. Frankhouser said there were approximately 70 to 80 people expected at the training session. Robert DePugh and [] are expected to give instruction. They and other officers will stay at the home of Frankhouser. The officers will arrive one week early in order to see the training area and to practice with illegal weapons before regular members arrive. The training session itself is to be kept legal, on private property and last for about ten days.

b6
b7C

On July 9, 1967, the second source advised that on July 3, 1967, Frankhouser was overheard to say that the Eastern United States Training Session and Maneuvers will be held somewhere in Pennsylvania on/or about August 1, 1967. He said the "Minutemen" organization in his area is one of the best in the country. There are secure sub-cells into which no new members are admitted. New members are put into a relatively new cell so that if they are arrested, the old cell will remain untouched. He stated that in the hills of the coal mining areas around Minersville, Pennsylvania, are caches of weapons, ammunition, food, survival equipment, etcetera. There are very many caches which would be almost impossible to detect. The groups for this area have many machineguns from France, the United States, and other places. There are very many handguns along with a large amount of rifles and ammunitions, at least one bazooka and at least one mortar.

On July 9, 1967, the first source advised that on July 5, 1967, [] to Robert DePugh, and a "Minutemen" member, was overheard to say that the organization desperately needs people to work as couriers, surveillance watchers, etcetera. She said these people are paid expenses only, because the organization does not have enough money to pay them a regular salary. She said that she has been doing this work for over two years and that she loves it. She said these people give up their old identities and take on new ones when they get to where they are going.

b6
b7C

Confidential

Confidential

"Minutemen"

b6
b7c

On July 9, 1967, the second source advised that on July 5, 1967, he overheard Frankhouser reply to a question as to what happens when a fink is discovered in the group. Frankhouser said that the man is killed, usually shot and placed on newspapers into the trunk of a volunteers car. He is then taken to the Minersville area of Pennsylvania, where the body is thrown into a sulphur mine, where the body dissolves. When asked if this had ever been done, Frankhouser said a few times.

On July 9, 1967, the first source advised that on July 7, 1967, [] a member from New York was overheard asking DePugh about starting a radio network in order to keep secrecy of communications between the various cells and headquarters. DePugh said he wanted to start such a network and that there are quite a few hams in the organization. He said he has a radio operator at National Headquarters with equipment. He said that Frankhouser told him that a radio amateur operator is in the Pennsylvania area. He said he would like to get the network going when he visits the Eastern training area. He told [] that he wants him to give radio courses at the training session in the East.

On July 9, 1967, the first source advised that [] of Astoria, New York, was present at the PP Convention, but was not present at the training session at Party Headquarters. [] said that he was a member of the "Minutemen" but not assigned to any unit. He said he was told to start a unit of his own in the Queens, New York area.

On July 9, 1967, the second source advised that a map was observed on the wall at PP Headquarters in Independence, Missouri. This map has green pins stuck into it at various locations throughout the States. When questioned about the meaning of these pins, people in authority were overheard to say that it is only for them to know what these pins mean.

Confidential

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX

1.

"MINUTEMEN"

The "Minutemen" was organized in June, 1960. Its present headquarters are Norborne, Missouri, and ROBERT B. DE PUGH, Norborne, Missouri, is the national coordinator. Statements by DE PUGH and literature distributed by the organization in the past indicated its purpose to be the resistance to, and exposure of, the spread of Communist influence within the United States; for the formation of a guerrilla or underground organization to combat the troops of any foreign powers which might eventually occupy this country; and resist passage of laws which would regulate private ownership of fire-arms.

The Kansas City Star Newspaper, Kansas City, Missouri, has on numerous occasions, carried various articles concerning DE PUGH and the "Minutemen," wherein it was stated that members of the organization participate in maneuvers utilizing guerrilla tactics with machine guns, mortars, grenades, and other firearms.

DE PUGH has publicly stated on numerous occasions that the "Minutemen" as an organization does not buy or store arms or ammunition; however, the individual members of the organization maintain arms and ammunition, which is their constitutional right.

"Minutemen" literature mailed to members in the past has furnished instructions in the use of explosives and has also given details for the making of explosive compounds from such readily accessible ingredients as a common fertilizer, ammonium nitrate.

In May, 1966, a confidential source advised that ROBERT B. DE PUGH, in a recent message to the regional coordinators of "Minutemen," announced the "Minutemen" organization was being divided into two separate bodies. One group to be composed directly of members who have been able to maintain complete secrecy of their identity, from both the public and from Government investigative agencies. The second group to be made up of all members who have been publicly identified, or who there is reason to believe have been identified as "Minutemen" members by an agency of the Federal Government.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

APPENDIX

2.

"MINUTEMEN"

In announcing the re-organization, DE PUGH stated that a complete resistance movement involving total resistance, must involve not only guerrilla warfare and not only resistance warfare, but that it must involve psychological and political warfare as well.

DE PUGH stated that what he was proposing and trying to effect was to build a political party that as such would have legal immunity, which would serve as a communications network for patriots that have other interests, and among whose members these other patriots can maintain their secrecy of identity. All future correspondence and communications on the national level will be done in the name of the Patriotic Party. DE PUGH also advised that if ever called to court, as he expected to be in the future, he was going to state that as far as the national organization is concerned, the "Minutemen" had ceased to exist.

DE PUGH, in the announcement, continued to the effect there is no reason why at some future date, when the environment is more conducive to military action, that the "Minuteman", cannot be used once again to pull together various local organizations into one national organization. By acting both as a front and as a means of coordination, the Patriotic Party can be invaluable in the building of a future resistance movement.

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (62-107261)

DATE: 9/6/67

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (62-12699)

SUBJECT: "MINUTEMEN"
IS-MISCELLANEOUS
(OO:KC)

ReNYairtel to Bu dated 6/22/67.

Enclosed for the Bureau are 11 copies and other below listed offices one copy each of an LHM, dated and captioned as above. Additional copies are being disseminated for appropriate field office files of individuals mentioned in the LHM.

- 2- Bureau (Encls. 11) (RM)
- 1- Albany (100-18811) (Encl. 1) (INFO) (RM)
- 1- Buffalo (100-18530) (Encl. 1) (INFO) (RM)
- 2- Denver (62-1494) (Encls. 2) (RM)
- 1- REV. KENNETH COFF (1)
- 7- Kansas City (62-77973) (Encl. 7) (RM)

(1- ROBERT DE PUGH)

(1- [REDACTED])
(1- [REDACTED])
(1- [REDACTED])
(1- [REDACTED])
(1- [REDACTED])
(1- [REDACTED])

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 2-24-93 BY 9803 RDD/CAL

- 3- Los Angeles (62-5101) (Encls. 3) (RM)

(1- [REDACTED])
(1- [REDACTED])

- 2- Newark (100-46388) (Encl. 2) (RM)

(1- [REDACTED])

- 2- New Haven (62-2167) (Encl. 2) (RM)

(1- [REDACTED])

- 2- New Orleans (62-3395) (Encl. 2) (RM)

(1- [REDACTED])

- 3- Philadelphia (157-447) (Encl. 3) (RM)

(1- [REDACTED])

(1- ROY FRANKHOUSER)

- 2- San Francisco (100-47715) (Encl. 2) (RM)

(1- [REDACTED])

- 4- New York

(1- 100-159249 [REDACTED] (43))

(1- [REDACTED] (43))

(1- [REDACTED] (INV.) (43))

GAJ:amb
(32)

b2
b7D

105-123-264
62-0-9329

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
SEP 9 1967	
FBI - DENVER	



5010-108-01

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

- NY 62-12699 -

The information contained in the LHM is a synopsis of 23 reports from [redacted]. The original information is contained in [redacted]. Copies of the informant reports are not being disseminated.

b2
b7D

The source and second source mentioned in the LHM is [redacted]. The information has been attributed to two sources to further protect the identity of [redacted]
[redacted]

The LHM is classified "Confidential" to further protect the identity of [redacted] who is a source furnishing information of continuing value, the revelation of which could reveal the identity of the source.

The NYO is not disseminating copies to other government agencies locally, in view of Kansas City being indicated as the submitting office.

Information copies are being disseminated to Albany and Buffalo, in view of their prior investigation in this case.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (62-107261)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (62-12699)

SUBJECT: MINUTEMEN
IS - MISCELLANEOUS
(OO:KC)

DATE: 9/19/67

RePHairtel and LHM, dated 9/8/67, and captioned as above.

Enclosed for the Bureau are 12 copies of an LHM, dated and captioned as above. As indicated below, copies of the LHM are also designated to other interested offices.

- 3 - Bureau (Encls. 12) (RM)
 - (1 - [redacted])
- 1 - Albany (100-18811) (Enc.1) (INFO) (RM)
- 1 - Buffalo (100-18530) (Enc.1) (INFO) (RM)
- ② - Denver (62-1494) (Encls.2) (RM)
 - ① - REV. KENNETH GOFF
- 3 - Kansas City (62-7797) (Encls.3) (RM)
 - (1 - ROBERT DE PUGH)
 - (1 - [redacted])
- 2 - Newark (100-46383) (Encls.2) (RM)
 - (1 - [redacted])
- 2 - New Haven (62-2167) (Encls.2) (RM)
 - (1 - [redacted])
- 12 - Philadelphia (157-447) (Encls.12) (RM)
 - (1 - [redacted])
 - (1 - [redacted])
 - (1 - 105-425) [redacted]
 - (1 - 105-4158) (ROY FRANKHOUSER)
 - (1 - 157-1986) [redacted]
- 1 - New York [redacted] (INV)
- 1 - New York [redacted]

b6
b7C

b2
b7D

EFU: pmm 9803 RDD/CAL
(28) 2-25-93

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 11/3/82 BY SP4 JEN/abm
comp # 211,288

Goff File

105-123-265

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
OCT 1967	
FBI - NEW YORK	

[Signature]



NY 62-12699

Sufficient copies of the LHM are designated for Philadelphia to permit dissemination by Philadelphia to OSI, NISO, MI, Secret Service, the Alcohol and Tobacco Tax Division and the USA, EDPA, inasmuch as referenced LHM was so disseminated.

Copies of the LHM are not being disseminated locally by the NYO. The Bureau is requested to disseminate copies to other interested agencies, inasmuch as Philadelphia has been indicated as being the submitting office.

Information copies are being furnished to Albany and Buffalo in view of their prior investigation in this case.

The source utilized in the LHM is [REDACTED].

The LHM designates Philadelphia as the submitting office in order to better protect the identity of [REDACTED]. In this connection, it is noted that [REDACTED] was the only individual in attendance at the Patriotic Party Convention, who came from the NYC area.

b2
b7D

The LHM is classified "Confidential" because the unauthorized disclosure of information furnished by [REDACTED] could impair his future effectiveness, and such impairment could have an adverse effect upon the national defense interests of the country.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

In Reply, Please Refer to

File No. Bufile 62-107261
PHfile 157-447

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
September 19, 1967

Minutemen

The Minutemen is characterized in the appendix attached hereto.

A confidential source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised on August 30, 1967, that the Patriotic Party, the political arm of the Minutemen, would held seven regional meetings during the month of September, 1967. In a letter on the letterhead stationery of the Patriotic Party, dated August 21, 1967, Robert B. De Pugh, National Coordinator of the Minutemen, advised members of the Patriotic Party of the seven regional meetings to be held. According to this letter, the meeting for District Number One would be held September 3, 1967, from 1:00 to 9:00 p.m. at the Horn and Hardart Restaurant, King of Prussia, Pennsylvania. In this letter, [redacted] Westhaven, Connecticut, was listed as the Patriotic Party District Commander for District Number One, which is composed of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, New York, Rhode Island, Connecticut, Massachusetts, Vermont, New Hampshire and Maine.

This confidential source advised on September 7, 1967, that the Patriotic Party Convention for District Number One convened at 2:15 p.m., on September 3, 1967, in the Continental Room of the Horn and Hardart Restaurant located at King of Prussia, Pennsylvania. The first order of business was the playing of a tape recording by Robert De Pugh. In this tape, De Pugh stated that he had made a mistake in offering the support of the Patriotic Party to [redacted], a [redacted] who had been asked to run on the Patriotic Party banner for the office of Vice President of the United States. According to De Pugh, it was discovered that [redacted] did not have the financial resources that he had

b6
b7C

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI). It is the property of the FBI 105-123 and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

9863 RDD/CAL

2-25-93

DECLASSIFIED BY SP4 Jm/alm

ON 1/13/82

Comp II 211, 288

CONFIDENTIAL
Group 1

Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification.

SERIAL	105-123
FILE	
FBI - DENVER	

CONFIDENTIAL

Minutemen

claimed to possess. De Pugh stated that [] runs his business like a confidence game, and in this business he employs left-wing people. One of these individuals, so employed, earns \$50,000.00 a year. In addition, [] employs a left-wing public relations man at a salary of \$5,000.00 per month. The source advised that following the playing of the above tape recording, [] announced that the second half of the tape would be played at a later time at the convention. Thereupon, [] introduced the first speaker, [] of the Patriotic Party in Pennsylvania.

b6
b7C

According to this source, [] stated, to those in attendance, that they should promote all patriotic organizations, whether or not they agreed with them on all points and petty differences should be saved until after the Communist conspiracy is destroyed in this country. At this point, [] read the "Minutemen Prayer" and led those in attendance in a salute to the American Flag. Following this ceremony, [] noted that an organization, known as the Christian Patriots of Chester, Pennsylvania, published a newspaper or pamphlet which contains an accounting of the amount of money the United States Government spends to help destroy our boys in Vietnam through foreign aid. He urged those in attendance to start to correspond with the Liberty Lobby in Washington, D.C., and request their literature. Regarding the Liberty Lobby, [] stated that it is the only organization located in Washington, D.C., which upholds the United States Constitution. [] urged those in attendance to read, on a daily basis, the "Congressional Record" and "The American Rifleman", published by the National Rifle Association. According to [] the National Rifle Association should be made into the strongest organization in the country. In conclusion, Fuhr suggested, to those in attendance, that they subscribe to a newsletter disseminated by United States Congressman James B. Utt, Republican, California.

b6
b7C

This source further advised, on September 7, 1967, that following the above speech, Thomas Hart introduced the next speaker as being [] opened his speech with a

-

2

-

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Minutemen

statement that more people should listen to news commentator, [] on the radio. According to [] once devised a new plan for social security benefits in this country. According to [] has also stated that private industry can do a better job in running the government of this country than the government is doing at the present time.

b6
b7C

[] on one of his radio broadcasts, stated that the United Nations is Communist controlled, and that it is almost bankrupt. [] then made mention of the American Revolutionary War.

In this regard, he stated that a great deal of mythe surrounds this war. He stated that in actuality there was no snow at Valley Forge, however, the troops who spent the winter there still had a terrible time in order to exist. He suggested that members of the Patriotic fight just as hard to win as the troops at Valley Forge. Taylor noted that Robert De Pugh and Robert Welch, President of the John Birch Society, deserve the support of members of the Patriotic Party. At this point, [] made reference to former Attorney General Nicholas De B. Katzenbach, and stated that inasmuch as Katzenbach is a Zionist, he cannot really serve our country, because, according to the Bible, a man cannot serve two masters. [] then stated that we do not have to be as concerned with the Communists as we do with the people who are out to destroy us. Such people are [] a Cleveland, Ohio, millionaire industrialist, as well as other millionaires who are using the proceeds of private enterprise to destroy us. [] recalled that former President Franklin D. Roosevelt wanted the United States to remain in the depression so that he could continue to rule the country through fear. [] alleged that some United States citizens account for one-third of the support of our enemy in Vietnam. According to [] "The day we stop trading with Communist countries, is the day we start winning the war."

b6
b7C

This source further advised that [] was succeeded as speaker by [] who announced he was going to give a 15 minute run-down of the world situation. [] noted that the Communists are still on the offensive. The winning of the Spanish Civil War and that Chiang Kai Shek is still in control of a small part of China are the only two real setbacks the Communists have experienced in recent history.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Minutemen

He noted that one of the most important elements in connection with freedom in Asia is the civil war now taking place in Red China. He urged that the Central Intelligence Agency should launch a secret campaign in order to lend support to this civil war in Red China. [] noted that, in his opinion, India is in a critical political situation, and there is practically civil war in Bengal. He noted the Arab World has split. Syria, Iraq and Algeria are all Communist controlled or influenced, while Egypt is middle-of-the-road, and Kuwait, Morocco, Muscat and Saudi-Arabia are all right-wing. He predicted that Premier Nasser of Egypt will be assassinated or overthrown by a coup d'etat from within. He noted that Rhodesia and the Union of South Africa are fine examples of conservatism, but the left-wingers, in this country, will not be satisfied until they start a civil war in South Africa.

[] stated that Communism in Latin America is controlled from Cuba, and that Castro has already tried to take over Venezuela and Colombia. In addition, Castro has a strong underground movement in Mexico and the Soviet Government maintains a "beehive of espionage" in Mexico City. According to []

b6
b7C

Lee Harvey Oswald met with an official of the Soviet Espionage System in Mexico City, prior to the assassination of former President John Fitzgerald Kennedy. [] noted that, in his opinion, we are winning the war in Vietnam. However, we should blockade the city of Haiphong and launch an offensive into North Vietnam. All that is needed in order to accomplish these things is an order from the White House. [] stated, to those in attendance, that the situation in Canada is "shocking". He noted that a great deal of Red Chinese propaganda is distributed from Toronto, Canada. The rioters in the United States follow the techniques outlined in this Red Chinese propaganda coming from Toronto. According to [] the enemy strategy for taking over the United States is to promote anarchy as a result of deliberate riots. There are already plans to get rid of local police and the United States Army. In the future, there will be more riots and soon there will not be enough police or soldiers to contain the rioters. This is when the revolution will start. The government will send troops all over the world so that there will be insufficient troops remaining in this country to quell the riots. In conclusion, [] noted that at the same time we are fighting

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Minutemen

Communism in Vietnam, the government is protecting Cuba from freedom fighters who want to land in Cuba and fight Castro.

The source further advised that the next speaker was [redacted] who stated that the only solution to the problem confronting the right-wing is a direct confrontation with the left-wing. He stated that it is necessary that the candidacy of George Wallace, former Governor of Alabama, for President of the United States be brought to the attention of the northern states. [redacted] then discussed the civil rights movement, describing it as a coordinated plot to start a Soviet-American Revolution. He described Doctor Martin Luther King, Jr., the Negro civil rights leader, as the candidate of the Communist Party for President of the United States in 1968. He predicted that the Communists will control a political convention in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, on July 4, 1976. He stated that the ignorant Negroes in the south are a reservoir of votes for the Communists, and that civil rights workers, who are Communist controlled, will tell the Negroes for whom to vote. [redacted] described the Anti-Poverty Program as being a leading Communist cause. Funds for this program are distributed to civil rights workers, and they have no restraint and can use these funds as they see fit. According to [redacted] the Communists extort the people of the United States by stating that if the people vote for Communist candidates or at least do not vote for anti-Communist candidates, there will be no more riots. In conclusion, [redacted] stated it is up to the people to uphold the Constitution of the United States by voting for a man like George Wallace, who advocates and upholds state's rights.

b6
b7C
b7D

The source advised that following the above mentioned speakers, on September 3, 1967, a buffet supper was served. Following the buffet supper, Roy Frankhouser, a member of the Minutemen in the Reading, Pennsylvania area, was introduced as the next speaker. Frankhouser made reference to the racial riots then taking place in the United States, and stated that he was not really surprised at these riots because years ago Robert De Pugh had prophesied such events. Frankhouser then began a discussion of Soviet espionage in the United States. In this regard, he alleged that Helena Rubenstein, a well-

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Minutemen

known cosmetics manufacturer, who is now deceased, held meetings in her New York penthouse apartment with representatives of the Soviet Government in connection with their mutual desire to obtain young men to work for the Soviets in the New York City area. Frankhouser stated that had not Lee Harvey Oswald been apprehended following the assassination of President Kennedy, there would have been complete chaos in the United States to the point where the right-wing would have been liquidated. Frankhouser alleged that in one of the photographs appearing in a newspaper, Lee Harvey Oswald was pictured with a clenched fist giving the Communist salute. It was after the appearance of this photograph that Jack Ruby assassinated Oswald. Frankhouser then stated that he has information, in his possession, proving there are four assassination teams currently in the United States, which teams were sent to this country by the Cuban Government. According to Frankhouser, these teams have the assignment to eliminate Robert De Pugh, Robert Shelton, Imperial Wizard, United Clans of America, Incorporated, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, Robert Welch, President of the John Birch Society and George Lincoln Rockwell, former leader of the National Socialist White People's Party, also known as the American Nazi Party, who was assassinated on August 25, 1967, in Arlington, Virginia. Frankhouser noted that the elimination of Rockwell has already been accomplished. Frankhouser further alleged that during a recent Minutemen Training Session, which was held at an undisclosed location in the Rocky Mountains, there were a few men who attacked Robert De Pugh, and other Minutemen attending this session. According to Frankhouser, after a brief fight with guns and knives, the assailants escaped and their identities are still unknown.

Characterizations of the National Socialist White People's Party and the United Klans of America, Incorporated, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, are set forth in the appendix attached hereto.

This same source further advised that following the speech by Roy Frankhouser, there was a continuation of the playing of the tape recording by Robert De Pugh. In this tape

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

Minutemen

recording, De Pugh stated that George Wallace had ample opportunity to speak out for America, however, he has not done so. Already there is evidence that the Wallace for President Movement is being infiltrated by the left-wing. De Pugh then called upon those in attendance at the convention to support candidates who uphold the principles of Americanism. He urged that it is necessary to build a good political organization as a prerequisite for finding good candidates to run on its ticket. In conclusion, De Pugh stated that if he is ever assassinated, there are 25 top Communists who will be killed by trained teams in retaliation. He noted that these teams have already selected their targets.

This source further advised, on September 7, 1967, that during the above mentioned convention, it was disclosed that while Minutemen training sessions were taking place in the state of Colorado, sometime during the summer of 1967, the Minutemen Headquarters, Independence, Missouri, was bombed out. At the time of the bombing, there were four people in the building, but none of them were injured. It was disclosed that the Minutemen know the identities of the people who did the bombing, and that retaliation in kind would be forthcoming. It was further disclosed that the Minutemen are planning a training session to be held in the general vicinity of Reading, Pennsylvania, sometime at the end of September, 1967. This training session will be held for Minutemen members who did not attend the training session held in early August of 1967, in the vicinity of Reading, Pennsylvania, and who are also individuals who have not been granted top security clearance by the Minutemen. It was further disclosed that there will also be a winter training session, held by the Minutemen, probably in December, 1967, at a as yet undisclosed location in the state of Pennsylvania.

This source further advised that during the convention, it was disclosed that Robert De Pugh was then currently holding at least one Minutemen training session. This training session was being held in the state of Colorado, probably in the vicinity of Evergreen, Colorado. Reportedly, there is Minutemen activity on Century Mountain in that area. Reportedly

CONFIDENTIAL

Minutemen

CONFIDENTIAL

this training session is being held mainly for the benefit of Reverend Kenneth Goff, a Minutemen member or sympathizer who runs a training camp known as Soldiers of the Cross in the vicinity of Evergreen, Colorado.

-

8

-

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

APPENDIX

1.

NATIONAL SOCIALIST WHITE PEOPLE'S PARTY
Also Known As The American Nazi Party,
American Nazis, The World Union of
Free Enterprise National Socialists,
The George Lincoln Rockwell Party

In his book, "This Time The World", copyrighted in 1961, GEORGE LINCOLN ROCKWELL identified himself as Commander, American Nazi Party of the World Union of Free Enterprise National Socialists (ANP - WUFENS), Arlington, Virginia.

The April 4, 1963, issue of "The Richmond News Leader", a Richmond, Virginia daily newspaper, reported that GEORGE LINCOLN ROCKWELL had, on the previous day, again applied for the American Nazi Party to be chartered in the State of Virginia, but this request was turned down by the Virginia State Corporation Commission. This action was taken pursuant to an act of the 1962 Virginia Assembly which prohibits use of "Nazi" or "National Socialism" in a Virginia charter. This article further pointed out that ROCKWELL's Party is presently chartered in the State of Virginia as the George Lincoln Rockwell Party.

On August 14, 1964, a source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised that ANP-WUFENS was organized by GEORGE LINCOLN ROCKWELL at his residence in Arlington, Virginia, on February 26, 1956, as an international "National Socialist" movement based on the German Nazi Party-headed by ADOLF HITLER. He added that ROCKWELL is the dominant force and personality in this Party; that he is espousing a "line" of hatred against the Jews and Negroes; and that he is seeking, through speeches, distribution of literature and picketing, to establish a cohesive and dominant political party in the United States and in foreign countries.

According to the "Stormtrooper's Manual", an official publication of the ANP, the phases of ANP struggle for power are fourfold, namely, first "to make ourselves known to the masses"; second, "the dissemination of our program and truth about the Party"; third, "organizing the people who have been converted to our propaganda"; and fourth, "the attainment of power through the votes of the newly-won masses."

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

APPENDIX

2.

NATIONAL SOCIALIST WHITE
PEOPLE'S PARTY (CONTINUED)

On August 19, 1966, the source advised that GEORGE LINCOLN ROCKWELL presently believes that he has completed the first two phases in his struggle for power and is well into the third stage, to wit, "the organizing of the people who have been converted to our propaganda". The source added that ROCKWELL had previously believed that he would be elected Governor of Virginia in November, 1965, and when defeated, he made the statement that he was not ready for stage four.

On December 27, 1966, the source advised that ROCKWELL mailed a communication to all members of the ANP entitled, "National Directive from the Commander, Effective 1/1/67". This communication reflected that the formal name of the Party would be "National Socialist White People's Party" and they would still be known as the "American Nazi Party" and "American Nazis" for short.

12

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

9/27/67

AIRTEL

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (62-107231)

FROM: SAC, DENVER (62-1494)

MINUTEMEN
IS - MISCELLANEOUS

ReDuairtel to Denver and Kansas City 9/27/67.

It is noted in referenced communication that the Bureau instructed Denver and Kansas City to determine the present whereabouts of ROBERT DePUGH, National Coordinator of the Minutemen.

The Denver Division has been in constant contact with [redacted] including the date of this airtel. It should be noted that this informant is a member of the Colorado Minutemen, a member of the National Patriotic Party organization, and has met DePUGH in the past. To date informant has received no current information as to DePUGH's whereabouts. He has been instructed to remain alert to any information which may lead to DePUGH's whereabouts and will immediately furnish same to the Denver Division.

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

It should be further noted that according to information furnished by [redacted] mentioned in prior communications, he advised the Denver Office during interview on 9/24/67, at Denver, that he last knew DePUGH to be at the training camp of Reverend KENNETH COFF near Evergreen, Colorado, during the first day or two of September, 1967.

3-Bureau (RM)
2-Kansas City (62-7707) (RM)
3-Denver (1-62-1494)
(1-105-123)

RJP:hg
(7)

Searched.....
Serialized.....
Indexed.....
Filed.....

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 3-1-93 BY 9803 RDD/cgl

105-123-266

DN 62-1494

Denver has been in receipt of no information indicating that DePUGH has been in Colorado past the first part of September, 1967.

In view of the above, Bureau authority is requested for Denver Agents to interview Reverend OLIVER KENNETH GOFF, mentioned above, to determine if he has any information concerning DePUGH's present whereabouts. Detailed information concerning GOFF was not forth for the Bureau recently in Denver airtel to Bureau dated 7/17/67.

The Bureau is referred to its letter to Denver dated 7/1/63, captioned "KENNETH GOFF, INFORMATION CONCERNING." The Bureau should note that GOFF has been interviewed by Denver Agents on several occasions since the mid-1940's and he has never been known to furnish unreliable information and he has always appeared cordial and friendly to interviewing Agents. Denver feels that the importance of locating the present whereabouts of ROBERT DE PUGH makes it necessary to recontact GOFF, taking into account the Bureau's letter of 7/1/63, since GOFF, based on current information available to the Denver Division, would be in an excellent position to report on the current whereabouts of DePUGH.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Denver, Colorado
October 9, 1967

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MINUTEMEN
INTERNAL SECURITY - MISCELLANEOUS

A characterization of the Minutemen appears
as an appendix hereto.

[redacted] who stated that she resides with
her mother at [redacted] Missouri, was interviewed
on October 3, 1967, at Denver, Colorado.

b6
b7C

[redacted] advised that for several years, off and on,
she has been connected with the Minutemen organization. She
stated that at one time she [redacted] to
Robert De Pugh, National Coordinator of the Minutemen, and
stated that she had been fanatically devoted to both De Pugh
and the Minutemen organization; however, during the last few
months she has become disillusioned with De Pugh and has at-
tempted to disassociate herself from him.

[redacted] advised that she believes De Pugh, although
quite sincere in his beliefs at the time the Minutemen organiza-
tion was formed; has become corrupt and selfish and merely uses
the organization to further his own ends.

[redacted] gave a few examples which led her to this
conclusion. She stated that over the years a great deal of money
has come into De Pugh's hands from various donors throughout the
country; however, very little of it has been used in furtherance
of Minutemen activities. [redacted] stated that De Pugh requires
his workers to live in abject poverty (including his family in
Norborne, Missouri) while De Pugh lives in good motels and
travels extensively. She stated that De Pugh has "milked" his
Biolab Corporation in Independence, Missouri, so badly that it
is about to "go under." Also, according to [redacted] a family
with the last name of [redacted] who live in California, approxi-
mately six months to a year ago donated a house located on Ford
Street in Golden, Colorado, to be used for his defense fund in

b6
b7C

DECLASSIFIED BY 9803 RDD/CAL
ON 3-1-93

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GROUP 1

Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification

RJP:mf

(26)

62-1494

cc: 105-123

Searched _____
Serialized BL
Indexed _____
Filed BL

105-123-367

CONFIDENTIAL

b6
b7C

MINUTEMEN

connection with his appeal following his conviction for violation of the Federal Firearms Act in November, 1966. [] understands that the house was just recently sold and De Pugh has indicated that he has no intention of using the proceeds of this sale for his defense. [] commented that she believed the [] are members of the Patriotic Party, the political arm of the Minutemen, but are not members of the Minutemen organization. [] believes that De Pugh has no intention of showing up for further court proceedings but instead will "go underground" to avoid going to jail.

[] also mentioned, [] who were fanatically devoted to De Pugh and were members of the Minutemen organization. She stated that [] gave all of their property and money to De Pugh; however, she believes that at this time the [] are hiding out in some east coast area, afraid that De Pugh has attempted to assassinate them.

[] In regard to the Minutemen organization itself, [] advised that Robert De Pugh is now, and always has been the absolute leader of the organization. All orders come directly from him. He demands absolute loyalty and his orders are to be carried out without question. If someone challenges these orders, De Pugh merely states that the orders come from the "Executive Council" which, according to De Pugh, is above him and is the final authority of the Minutemen organization. [] believes that the "Executive Council" is a fiction created by De Pugh to keep members of the organization "in line." She believes that because of De Pugh's despotism in the organization it is headed for imminent and almost certain collapse. Tollerton advised that many good, dedicated individuals have deserted De Pugh because of his corruption.

b6
b7C

[] As far as leaders of the organization are concerned, [] advised that De Pugh does not wholly trust or confide in anyone in the organization. At the moment, according to [], the most important individuals in the organization are [] of Missouri, and Roy Frankhouser of Reading, Pennsylvania. She further advised that there are only two Regional Coordinators left: [] of San Diego,

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MINUTEMEN

California, who is the Regional Coordinator for the southern half of California, and an individual who operates a Minutemen group in the San Francisco area and who is the Regional Coordinator for the northern half of California. [] declined to identify this man because she felt that he was innocent of any wrongdoing and was merely duped by De Pugh as she had been. She stated that this individual is a patriotic American citizen who should not be of concern to the United States Government.

[] also stated that a very close contact of De Pugh was Reverend Oliver Kenneth Goff, who lives in Englewood, Colorado, and who operates the Soldiers of the Cross Training School near Evergreen, Colorado. According to [] Goff believes in De Pugh and the Minutemen organization and helps De Pugh in any way that he can; however, Goff is not a member of the Minutemen organization. [] stated that De Pugh "used" Goff as De Pugh has used other people. For instance, during the latter half of August, 1967, De Pugh held a training session in Colorado for some members of the Minutemen organization, which [] attended. Goff volunteered to allow De Pugh to use Goff's cabin and property located in Coal Creek Canyon on the eastern slope of the Colorado Rocky Mountains near Golden, Colorado. Goff provided food and other necessities to those attending and showed De Pugh all sorts of courtesies; however, De Pugh never thanked Goff for this and, in fact, De Pugh attempted to recruit Minutemen members among those attending Goff's camp.

Goff was very unhappy with De Pugh over this incident and [] does not know at this time what his feelings are toward De Pugh.

The Denver Division has been aware of the activities of Oliver Kenneth Goff and his "Soldiers of the Cross" organization for many years.

On March 29, 1967, Goff signed a statement to the effect that he was a member of the Communist Party and the Young Communist League (YCL) from May 2, 1936, to October 9, 1939, during which time he used the alias of John Keats. According to this

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~MINUTEMEN~~

statement he testified before a Congressional Committee in 1939 concerning his connection with the communist movement, and since that time has cooperated with several agencies of the Federal Government in investigation of communist activities.

The YCL has been designated by the Attorney General of the United States pursuant to Executive Order 10450.

Goff was investigated by the Federal Bureau of Investigation in 1947 in connection with his activities with others in placing signs of a derogatory nature in front of the Russian Embassy in Washington, D. C. He was fined \$100.00 in U. S. District Court, Washington, D. C., in February, 1948.

In recent years Goff has been lecturing throughout the United States against communism. He has also established the "Soldiers of the Cross" organization which maintains a training school approximately five miles southwest of Evergreen, Colorado, on the eastern slope of the Colorado Rocky Mountains. Goff has been interviewed on several occasions by Agents of the Denver Office of the FBI. During these interviews it was concluded that he can be considered on the borderline of a psychopath.

Goff is also a minister and director of a church at 125 South Sherman Street, Denver, Colorado, and resides at 3406 South Bryant Street, Englewood, Colorado.

On July 8, 1966, DN T-1, who has furnished reliable information in the past, reported on the activities of a group of Colorado Minutemen who participated at the Patriotic Party Organizing Convention, Kansas City, Missouri, on July 2-4, 1966.

On July 3, 1966, T-1 was present during a private conversation between members of the Colorado Minutemen and Robert De Pugh, National Coordinator of the

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MINUTEMEN

Minutemen organization, at which time De Pugh advised that he was going to make Kenneth Goff a full partner so that the Minutemen could join forces with Goff's "Soldiers of the Cross." De Pugh indicated that Goff had a training camp in Evergreen, Colorado, and at this camp members of the "Soldiers of the Cross" were taught the Christian history and conception of the Constitution, the Bible versus communism, the history, philosophy and standards of socialism and communism, survival, ham radio operations, judo and karate.

On July 15, 1966, an article appeared in the "Denver Post," Denver daily newspaper, concerning an interview with Robert De Pugh. The article stated that De Pugh arrived in Denver on that date to appear at the annual conference of the "Soldiers of the Cross" near Evergreen, Colorado, "an organization headed by the Reverend Kenneth Goff."

In addition to the above leaders, [redacted] mentioned a Minutemen member from Milford, Connecticut, names [redacted] who controls the "day-to-day" operations of the Patriotic Party, the headquarters of which is located at 613 East Alton Avenue, Independence, Missouri. [redacted] stated that she did not believe that [redacted] was a very close confidante of De Pugh in view of the fact that De Pugh is somewhat suspicious of [redacted] as being a possible "Government informant."

In regard to [redacted] mentioned above, she stated that she did not know he was missing until sometime in August, 1967, when Reverend Goff happened to mention that he had received a telephone call from [redacted] recently who told Goff that she had been looking all over the country for [redacted] and she feared that he had met with foul play. [redacted] advised she is sure that [redacted] has not been harmed by anyone in the Minutemen organization in view of the fact that De Pugh trusts [redacted] and the latter is one of the Minutemen leaders, and also in view of the fact that De Pugh has no reason whatsoever for "liquidating" [redacted]. [redacted] believes that [redacted] has gone "underground" to avoid further court action in connection with his conviction in November, 1966, with De Pugh and others for violation of the

b6
b7C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MINUTEMEN

Federal Firearms Act in U. S. District Court, Kansas City, Missouri. In any event, Tollerton advised that she has not seen or heard from [] since approximately May, 1967. She had no current information regarding his whereabouts.

In regard to her present position with the Minutemen organization, [] reiterated that she at one time was De Pugh's [] but later he put her in charge of [] in connection with Patriotic Party affairs, and now she feels that during the last six months she has been "phased out" of De Pugh's confidence and believes that De Pugh thinks she is a "fink."

In regard to membership, [] advised that according to names appearing on Minutemen membership lists, there may be around 4,000 people in the United States who at one time or another have shown an interest in the Minutemen organization and have corresponded with the organization. Concerning "hard-core" members throughout the country, [] advised that there are probably less than 50 people upon whom De Pugh could call to take some overt action. [] stated that because of De Pugh's recent dictatorial attitudes and corruption and lack of concrete progress, most of the Minutemen members have become very disillusioned and have left the organization.

b6
b7c

[] declined to identify those individuals whom she knew to be members around the country because she still believes that an organization such as the Minutemen "is a good thing" and she does not feel that innocent patriots who have no revolutionary ideas and who have no intention of taking any illegal action should be punished. She hopes that after De Pugh is removed from the organization it can be reorganized and made into an effective group.

Also in regard to the membership, [] advised that recently the organization has been attracting the "criminal element" who she believes are plotting various crimes, allegedly to obtain money and property for the organization. She stated she knows of no specific planned future illegal acts but in the event she learns of such acts she agreed to notify the appropriate agency. She stated she did not know who was responsible for the recent bombing of Minutemen headquarters in Independence, Missouri.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MINUTEMEN

b6
b7C

[] further advised that De Pugh has ceased, at least for the time being, publishing anything on behalf of the Minutemen organization, but she stated he may continue to operate the Patriotic Party for a short time because it is a good source of revenue for him personally.

Finally, in regard to recent activities of De Pugh and the Minutemen, [] advised that without a doubt the most important activities recently were the three Minutemen training sessions held in different parts of the country, the last being the one held in Colorado, mentioned above, at the camp of Kenneth Goff located in Coal Creek Canyon during the last two weeks of August, 1967, which she attended. She stated that approximately 20 to 25 individuals attended this training session. Among those attending were Robert De Pugh, [] Roy Frankhouser, [] (also known as [] from Illinois, [] (also known as [] from Connecticut, [] (also known as [] from New York City, and an individual known as [] supposedly from Missouri. [] stated that several others were in attendance whom she did not know who used either their first names or nicknames, none of which she could recall.

In connection with this training session, [] advised that on several occasions she noted that De Pugh was driving a late model, tan-colored Chevrolet and the trunk of this automobile was loaded with miscellaneous arms and ammunition.

b6
b7C

In conclusion, [] stated that although she no longer believes in De Pugh, and is convinced that he is a fraud and has caused the Minutemen organization to "crumble," she would still like to see an organization like the Minutemen flourish and hopes that after De Pugh leaves the organization it can be reorganized. She realizes, however, that any new Minutemen-type organization would have to operate within the law.

The following is a description of [] as obtained through observation and interview:

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MINUTEMEN

Name: [REDACTED]
Race: White
Sex: Female
Date of birth: [REDACTED]
Place of birth: [REDACTED]
Height: 5'6"
Weight: 120 lbs.
Hair: Bleached blonde
Eyes: Green, heavy make-up and
false eyelashes
Build: Thin
Residence: [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1

APPENDIX

"MINUTEMEN"

The "Minutemen" was organized in June, 1960. Its present headquarters are Norborne, Missouri. Robert B. De Pugh, Norborne, has been publicly identified as the National Coordinator of the organization. De Pugh has stated the membership of the "Minutemen" to be in excess of 35,000 members; however, confidential sources state this figure is greatly exaggerated and that a more true estimate would be between 800 and 2,000 members. Statements by De Pugh and literature distributed by the organization indicate its purpose to be the resistance to, and exposure of, the spread of communist influence within the United States; for the formation of a guerrilla or underground organization to combat the troops of any foreign powers which might eventually occupy this country; and resist passage of laws which would regulate private ownership of firearms.

The "Kansas City Star" newspaper has on numerous occasions contained articles concerning the "Minutemen," wherein it was stated that members of the organization participate in maneuvers utilizing guerrilla tactics with machine guns, mortars, grenades, and other firearms. De Pugh has publicly stated the "Minutemen" as an organization does not buy or store arms or ammunition; however, individual members are urged to maintain arms and ammunition, which is their constitutional right. "Minutemen" has given instructions in the use of explosive compounds from such readily accessible ingredients as common fertilizer, ammonium nitrate. Robert De Pugh, along with his close associates,

[redacted] and [redacted] Coordinator, was convicted in U. S. District Court of violation of the Federal Firearms Act. All were sentenced to prison and all are free on bond pending their appeals to the 8th Circuit Court of Appeals, St. Louis, Missouri. b6 b7C

On October 30, 1966, the New York City Police Department arrested 19 members of the "Minutemen," charging them with "conspiracy to commit arson," and "illegal possession of firearms." An inventory of firearms seized as a result of these arrests included 115 rifles, 26 handguns, 8 automatic weapons, 3 bazookas, 2 mortars, 1 anti-tank gun and an unknown quantity of ammunition.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

In April, 1966, De Pugh stated the "Minutemen" organization was then dividing itself into two bodies: one group to be members who have been able to maintain their identity in complete secrecy from the public and government investigative agencies, and the other group to be made up of members who have been publicly identified and who will become active in the Patriotic Party. The first group will go completely underground and will continue to emphasize intelligence activities and resistance warfare training programs. The first national convention of the Patriotic Party was held July 3 and 4, 1966, at Kansas City, Missouri, with De Pugh acting as chairman. About 300 individuals attended this convention. The second annual convention of the Patriotic Party was held July 2, 3 and 4, 1967, at Kansas City, Kansas, with approximately 240 persons attending. De Pugh resigned as National Chairman at the convention; however, he stated he would continue in an advisory capacity. The delegates, at De Pugh's urging, endorsed former Governor of Alabama, George Wallace, and William Penn Patrick, millionaire cosmetics manufacturer of San Rafael, California, as president and vice-president candidates in the 1968 elections.

F B I

Date: 10/9/67

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED
(Priority)

To: DIRECTOR, FBI (62-107261)

From: SAC, DENVER (62-1494)

MINUTEMEN
IS - MISCELLANEOUS
(Kansas City OO)Re Denver airtel to Bureau 10/4/67, copies to Kansas City. b6
b7C

Enclosed for the Bureau are 11 copies of LHM, captioned as above, reflecting interview with [REDACTED]

Two copies are enclosed for Kansas City and information copies for offices listed below.

Copies of LHM disseminated locally to Alcohol and Tobacco Tax Division, 113th M.I. Group, OSI and Secret Service. b2
b7D

DN T-1, mentioned in LHM, is identified as [REDACTED]

The LHM has been classified "Confidential" since data reported from T-1 could reasonably result in identification of a confidential informant of continuing value and compromise the effectiveness thereof which could adversely affect the national defense.

- 3 - Bureau (Encls 11) (RM)
- 2 - Kansas City (62-7797) (Encls 2) (RM)
- 1 - New Haven (62-2167) (Info) (Encl 1) (RM)
- 1 - New York (62-12699) (Info) (Encl 1) (RM)
- 1 - Philadelphia (157-447) (Info) (Encl 1) (RM)
- 2 - San Diego (1 - 100-14015 [REDACTED]) (Encls 2) (Info) (RM)
- 1 - San Francisco (100-47715) (Encl 1) (Info) (RM)
- 2 - Denver

(1) - 105-123 KENNETH GOFF
RJP:mf
(13)

Searched.....
Serialized.....
Indexed.....
Filed.....

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 3-1-93 BY 9803 RDD/CAL

Approved: _____

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

105-123-268

DN 62-1494

SA who identified [redacted] is identified as
[redacted] SA [redacted] of the Denver Division
observed the interview at a distance without [redacted] know-
ledge.

b6
b7C



In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Denver, Colorado
October 11, 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED BY 9803 RDD/CAL
ON 3-1-93

MINUTEMEN
INTERNAL SECURITY - MISCELLANEOUS

A characterization of the Minutemen appears
as an appendix hereto.

The following information pertains to a Minutemen
training session held in Colorado during the latter part of
August and early part of September, 1967:

On June 26, 1967, DN T-1, who has furnished reliable
information in the past, advised that during June, 1967, the
Minutemen organization sent secret letters to trusted members
advising them of a seven-to-ten day training session to be held
by the Minutemen in the eastern, midwest and western sections
of the United States. The eastern training session was sup-
posed to begin about August 1, 1967. The second session was to
be held during the middle part of August, 1967, in some midwestern
state. The third training session was to be held toward the end
of August, 1967, in one of the western states. The training
sessions would consist of courses in map reading, target practice,
demolition, infiltrating enemy lines and tactics and strategy
of guerrilla warfare.

On August 7, 1967, DN T-2, who has furnished reliable
information in the past, advised that during the first part of
August, 1967, he received a letter from Robert De Pugh, National
Coordinator of the Minutemen organization, which letter gave
instructions to T-2 which would lead to his admission into the
"western training session." According to the letter, T-2 was
to call the Holiday Inn North in Denver, Colorado, anytime
August 19 or 20, 1967, and ask for Ronald Martin. T-2, accord-
ing to the instructions, was to introduce himself as James
Wilson. T-2 was to say that he was interested in the job which
was advertised and the person answering the phone would say that
he had an appointment and would then instruct T-2 where to meet.
In the letter De Pugh stated that he would be at the training
session.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 1

Excluded from automatic
downgrading and declassification

Searched _____
Serialized BL
Indexed _____
Filed BL

RJP:mf

(22)

2 - 62-1494

1 - 62-1684

1 - 105-123

105-123-269

CONFIDENTIAL

b6
b7C

MINUTEMEN

On August 14, 1967, [redacted] Holiday Inn North, 4849 Bannock Street, Denver, advised that during the evening of July 30, 1967, one [redacted] (phonetic) made a reservation by telephone for two days, beginning August 19, 1967, and his arrival date was listed as 6:00 P.M. on that date.

On August 19, 1967, [redacted] was recontacted and he advised that during the evening of August 18, 1967, one [redacted] Pennsylvania, representing Royson, Inc., registered into room 419 and advised the desk clerk that he would be taking all telephone calls for [redacted]

The night clerk who registered [redacted] in is one [redacted] who was interviewed on August 19, 1967, and advised that [redacted] is approximately 35 to 40 years of age, height approximately 5'6", weight 140, black-curly hair and slender build. She stated that [redacted] advised he would be departing the motel on August 21, 1967. She stated he did not arrive in an automobile and did not have any luggage. She stated he received numerous telephone calls which were directed to [redacted]

At 6:00 P.M. on August 19, 1967, an Agent of the Federal Bureau of Investigation was in the lobby of the Holiday Inn North and at 6:00 P.M. one [redacted] Missouri, registered in room 110, after having arrived in a Yellow Cab. [redacted] would be described as approximately 5'9", 145 pounds, 30 years of age, black hair (wavy), brown eyes, thin build, carrying a black, inexpensive attache case. [redacted] advised on August 19, 1967, that he observed [redacted] and [redacted] chatting in the elevator from the fourth floor to the first floor of the motel. b6 b7C

At approximately 6:20 P.M. a man approached the desk and asked the location of room 419. He left two pieces of luggage at the desk and proceeded to room 419. This individual was described by the desk clerk as being approximately 40 to 45 years of age, 5'7", 140 pounds, slender build, brown hair (looked Syrian). A Greyhound busline ticket stub attached to one of his pieces of luggage indicated that he was from Kerrville, Texas.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b6
b7C

MINUTEMEN

On August 25, 1967, [redacted] (wife of [redacted], mentioned above), [redacted] of the Holiday Inn North, advised that during the morning of Monday, August 21, 1967, she and one of her maids had occasion to clean room 110 occupied by [redacted]. Upon entering the room she noted that [redacted] was talking to someone on the telephone. Sitting next to him was the individual who used the name of [redacted] mentioned above, who was the tenant of room 419. According to [redacted] was giving instructions to someone pertaining to "clearing out a particular place." He told the person on the other end of the line that his, [redacted] rifle was located in the "closet." He also said that he needed his pillow because he was going "camping" and was particularly interested in getting his two "magazines." He gave instructions to the person on the other end of the line to "clean the place out good--look under the pillows."

During the conversation [redacted] also indicated that he was angry because [redacted] had not yet been around as planned. [redacted] believed that [redacted] was a woman in view of the fact that [redacted] referred to "her" and "she."

[redacted] advised that both [redacted] and [redacted] checked out of the motel during the morning of Tuesday, August 22, 1967.

[redacted] advised that while cleaning out room 110 she found in the trash bucket a card which had been torn up and on the card was printed what she believed to be [redacted] Jefferson Jail, Golden."

b6
b7C

On August 16, 1967, [redacted], who stated that he was from [redacted] and who stated he was born [redacted] at [redacted] telephonically contacted the Denver Office of the FBI. At that time [redacted] indicated he was in protective custody at the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office, Golden, Colorado, because of certain threats against his life by individuals connected with the Minutemen organization who at that time were planning some type of training session in an area west of Golden. He stated he wished to volunteer information to the FBI concerning these individuals.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MINUTEMEN

It should be noted that [] during 1966 volunteered information to the FBI in Kansas City, Missouri, concerning the activities of Robert De Pugh, National Coordinator of the Minutemen, and subsequently testified on behalf of the United States Government against Robert De Pugh and others in the Government's investigation of De Pugh's violation of the Federal Firearms Act. [] appeared both before a Federal Grand Jury in Kansas City, Missouri, and also at the subsequent trial of De Pugh and others. Following the trial Brooks repudiated his testimony and made allegations against investigating Federal Agents.

b6
b7C

De Pugh is presently appealing his conviction for violation of the Federal Firearms Act after having been sentenced in January, 1967, in Federal District Court, Kansas City, Missouri, to four years in prison and five years' probation.

On August 17, 1967, [] volunteered the following information to Agents of the Denver Division of the FBI at the Jefferson County Jail, Golden, Colorado:

Sometime in July, 1967, while staying in Spokane, Washington, he was told by a woman, whom he believed to be a member of the Minutemen organization, that he was going to a "training camp." She did not elaborate on this statement. Approximately a week later a man called him at the hotel and told him to go to the Greyhound Bus Station in Spokane, Washington, and purchase a bus ticket for Denver. [] stated that this was during the last two or three days of July, 1967. [] stated that he proceeded to the bus station, purchased a ticket, and took the Greyhound bus to Denver. At the Greyhound Bus Station in Denver he was met by a man who identified himself as []

b6
b7C

[] stated this individual stated, "My name is [] but you can call me []"

[] continued that [] took [] draft card, Selective Service registration card, his Social Security card, and the \$11.00 which he had on his person. Brooks described Vinney as approximately 6'1" to 6'2" in height, 180 to 190 pounds, 25 to 30 years of age, receding hairline, close-cropped hair and brown in color, large ears and medium to dark complexion. Brooks

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MINUTEMEN

stated that [] indicated he was wanted by the authorities. [] was driving a gray two-door Volkswagen with Missouri license []. This vehicle had a missing front bumper and a luggage rack on the top. It was later determined that this Volkswagen with Missouri license [] belongs to [] who [] stated was Robert De Pugh's right-hand man.

[] drove [] to 1801 Ford Street, Golden, Colorado, which, according to [] was supposedly owned by Ramona De Pugh, Robert De Pugh's wife. There he met an individual who identified himself as [] however, [] knew this individual from other sources as being identical with one [], who in the past has been an official of the Ku Klux Klan in the south.

He described [] as being approximately 25 years of age, about 5'8" tall, 160 pounds, with brown hair and wearing glasses. [] supposedly has a very large head which is flat in the back. [] has tattoos of a skull, snake and the initials "NSRP" on his left upper arm (which [] stated stood for the "National States Rights Party").

[] stated that [] told him he [] was wanted for questioning in the bombing of several churches in the south.

[] advised that he stayed in this house with [] and [] for three days, during which time no one else arrived at the house. He noted that [] and [] had two revolvers and two rifles with telescopic sights. After the third day [] went on an errand and [] left the house through the back door and proceeded to downtown Denver (a distance of approximately fourteen miles). He went to the Greyhound Bus Station, where he was paged under the name of []. He answered the telephone at the bus station, at which time a male voice told him to "go to Ken Goff's. You will get a ride." [] stated he was told to walk west on Colfax Avenue and that he would be picked up.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MINUTEMEN

b6
b7C

[] stated he walked several miles toward Golden on Colfax Avenue, and as he reached the "edge of town" (approximately eight miles from downtown Denver), a woman picked him up in a 1957 or 1959 pink and white Cadillac two door. He described this woman as approximately 45 to 55 years of age. He stated he was of thin build, approximately 100 pounds with black hair (graying), and wearing a white uniform. She drove [] to Kenneth Goff's "Soldiers of the Cross" camp near Evergreen, Colorado.

The Denver Division has been aware of the activities of Oliver Kenneth Goff and his "Soldiers of the Cross" organization for many years.

On March 29, 1967, Goff signed a statement to the effect that he was a member of the Communist Party and the Young Communist League (YCL) from May 2, 1936, to October 9, 1939, during which time he used the alias of John Keats. According to this statement, he testified before a Congressional Committee in 1939 concerning his connection with the communist movement, and since that time has cooperated with several agencies of the Federal Government in investigation of communist activities.

The YCL has been designated by the Attorney General of the United States.

Goff was investigated by the FBI in 1947 in connection with activities with others in placing signs of a derogatory nature in front of the Russian Embassy in Washington, D. C. He was fined \$100.00 in U. S. District Court, Washington, D. C., in February, 1948.

In recent years Goff has been lecturing throughout the United States against communism. He has also established the "Soldiers of the Cross" organization which maintains a training school approximately five miles southwest of Evergreen, Colorado, on the eastern slope of the Colorado Rocky Mountains. Goff has been interviewed on several occasions by Agents

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MINUTEMEN

of the Denver Office of the FBI. During these interviews it was concluded that he can be considered on the borderline of a psychopath.

Goff is also a minister and director of a church at 125 South Sherman Street, Denver, Colorado, and resides at 3406 South Bryant Street, Englewood, Colorado.

On July 8, 1966, DN T-3, who has furnished reliable information in the past, reported on the activities of a group of Colorado Minutemen who participated at the Patriotic Party Organizing Convention, Kansas City, Missouri, on July 2-4, 1966.

On July 3, 1966, T-3 was present during a private conversation between members of the Colorado Minutemen and Robert De Pugh, National Coordinator of the Minutemen organization, at which time De Pugh advised he was going to make Kenneth Goff a full partner so that the Minutemen could join forces with Goff's "Soldiers of the Cross." De Pugh indicated that Goff had a training camp in Evergreen, Colorado, and at this camp members of the "Soldiers of the Cross" were taught the Christian history and conception of the Constitution, the Bible versus communism, the history, philosophy and standards of socialism and communism, survival, ham radio operations, judo and karate.

On July 15, 1966, an article appeared in an issue of the "Denver Post," a Denver daily newspaper, concerning an interview with Robert De Pugh. The article stated that De Pugh arrived in Denver on that date to appear at the annual conference of the "Soldiers of the Cross" near Evergreen, Colorado, "an organization headed by the Reverend Kenneth Goff."

b6
b7c

At the camp [] was met by one [] who stated he was from Brownwood, Texas. [] stated, "Are you the Minuteman?" Brown then stated, "Dr. Goff will be here in a minute."

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MINUTEMEN

[] described [] as being approximately 50 to 60 years of age, 5'10" tall, 170 - 180 pounds, heavy build, gray hair, with a wart on the back of his neck, and who stated he was a former organizer for the Maritime Union and a former representative of the Steelworkers of America Union.

[] directed [] to a particular cabin and he went to this cabin. He said after a while Goff came into the cabin and told him that he would have to stay at this camp and that he would be attending the "training session." [] advised Goff did not elaborate on this statement.

b6
b7C

Approximately five days later [] arrived at Kenneth Goff's camp and she stated she had just come in from California. She questioned [] to determine if he had been talking to the police or the FBI. [] described [] as Robert De Pugh's []

[] stated he stayed at Goff's training camp until four nights before the interview. He said on that evening he noted that Goff and a female Mexican cook at the camp named [] left the camp in a 1965 or 1967 Chevrolet automobile and [] and [] left the camp in the above-mentioned Volkswagen. Later on that night the four returned to the camp, at which time a fire broke out in one of the cabins and all individuals at the camp had to assist in taking certain items out of the cabin, among which were dynamite, dynamite caps, shells and books. [] advised that the Fire Department responded to this fire.

b6
b7C

At approximately 10:00 P.M. that night [] drove him in the Volkswagen to another camp supposedly on ground owned by Kenneth Goff which was located in Coal Creek Canyon on the eastern slope of the Rocky Mountains. [] advised that this camp was located between a ranger station tower positioned further up the mountain and the Highlander Boys Camp located below this camp. He stated the camp was near Wonder-vue, Colorado. [] stated there was one building in this camp which had a kitchen and a living room and two bedrooms. He described it as a wood cabin, brick-dust red in color.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MINUTEMEN

He stated the next day he and [] were joined at this new camp by [] mentioned above. That night they were joined by two men who identified themselves only as [] and []

He described [] as being approximately 5'8" tall, 140 pounds, approximately 30 years of age, with black, wavy or curly hair and yellowish complexion. [] supposedly drives a Dodge automobile and, according to statements by him and [] was under the impression that [] and [] served time together in jail in Chicago in the past. He also learned from this "Bob" that during 1958, 1958 and 1959, "Bob" served in the U. S. Air Force. According to Brooks, "Bob" carried a revolver in a shoulder holster and had an ammunition belt.

b6
b7C

[] described [] as being approximately 20 to 22 years of age, 6'3" tall, 200 to 210 pounds, with reddish-brown hair. According to [] supposedly had some connection with the University of Wisconsin. [] advised that [] carried a revolver and ammunition.

[] stated that also at the camp were two rifles with telescopic sights and one .410 shotgun, the barrel of which had been sawed off and which had no stock, and ammunition for this weapon.

[] advised that he became fearful for his safety on Wednesday, August 16, 1967, while at Goff's training camp in Coal Creek Canyon and decided to "escape." He said he did not want anything to do with killings and use of firearms, nor did he want anything to do with the individuals who are supposed to be wanted by the police.

b6
b7C

After leaving Goff's camp he went to the Highlander Boys Camp and called the FBI. He then proceeded down the hill from Goff's camp and again called the FBI from 18 Coal Creek Road, Unit 1, where a man was building a house. After completing this call he saw [] coming down the road on foot with a gun in his hand. [] stated he started running and received a ride from a lady who took him to a tavern which she owned called the Coal Creek

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MINUTEMEN

Tavern. He later saw [] and [] pulling in the parking lot driving the Volkswagen, and [] told the lady who owned the tavern to call the police. [] recalled that this lady picked him up near a home in Coal Creek Canyon which had the name [] written on the mailbox. [] related that at his request the proprietor of the tavern called the Sheriff's Office. He stated Jefferson County Sheriff's Officers arrived at the tavern and transported him to the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office at Golden, Colorado, where he was placed in jail under protective custody at his request.

[] recalled approximately fifteen individuals who were in the area of Goff's Soldiers of the Cross camp near Evergreen, among whom was Roy Frankhouser, Minutemen leader from Reading, Pennsylvania.

b6
b7C

On September 7, 1967, DN T-1 reported on the activities of the Patriotic Party convention held in the Continental Room of the Horn and Hardart Restaurant located in King of Prussia, Pennsylvania. T-1 advised that during the convention it was disclosed that Robert De Pugh was then currently holding at least one Minutemen training session. The training session was supposedly being held in the State of Colorado, probably in the vicinity of Evergreen. T-1 advised that the training session was reportedly being held mainly for the benefit of Reverend Kenneth Goff who source stated was either a member of the Minutemen or a sympathizer who runs a training camp known as Soldiers of the Cross in the vicinity of Evergreen, Colorado.

On Saturday, September 23, 1967, one [] contacted the Denver Division of the FBI and stated he wished to furnish information concerning the Minutemen to Denver Agents. Bumgardner was interviewed by Denver Agents at the Denver FBI Office on Sunday, September 24, 1967, and he volunteered the following information:

b6
b7C

[] advised he first became interested in the Minutemen several years ago through one [] who is the leader of the Christian Conservative Movement in Clay County, Illinois. [] stated he has been a member of the Minutemen for several years. He stated that during the period of approximately

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MINUTEMEN

August 16 through September 2, 1967, he attended a Minutemen training session held for the most part at a camp owned by Kenneth Goff, organizer of the Soldiers of the Cross organization in Colorado. The camp is located in Coal Creek Canyon, a short distance west of Denver on the eastern slope of the Rocky Mountains. He advised that during the period August 16-19, 1967, he and an individual known as [redacted] (believed to be identical with [redacted] a Minutemen member from Connecticut) proceeded back and forth between the Coal Creek Canyon camp and the camp of the Soldiers of the Cross located near Evergreen, Colorado, and Denver, picking up individuals who were to attend this training session. Most of them were picked up at the Holiday Inn motel located in north Denver.

b6
b7C

[redacted] stated that Roy Frankhouser, a Minutemen leader from Reading, Pennsylvania, and [redacted] stayed at the Holiday Inn motel.

[redacted] advised that on August 19, 1967, the training session started at the Coal Creek Canyon camp. Exactly 22 individuals attended this session off and on for two weeks. He advised that the last two days of the training session were held at the Soldiers of the Cross camp in Evergreen. He listed the individuals present, including himself, as follows:

[redacted]
Robert De Pugh

[redacted] De Pugh's [redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted] (believed to be identical with
[redacted] from New York City)
[redacted]
[redacted] sister, [redacted]
[redacted] Robert De Pugh's [redacted]

b6
b7C

Roy Frankhouser

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

MINUTEMEN

[] stated that in addition to those mentioned above, also in attendance at the training session was a 16-year-old girl from Kansas City named [] (last name unknown) who is approximately 6'2", in height and who may be acquainted with the [] family.

Also in attendance was an individual known as [] from Phoenix, Arizona, who drove a 1960 or 1961 2-ton, green and white Chevrolet pickup truck; described as in his middle 30's, 5'7", approximately 145 pounds and has light brown hair. [] stated this individual does some kind of steel work in the Phoenix area.

b6
b7C

Also in attendance was an individual named [] (last name unknown) from Texas who supposedly has a gun shop in Texas. He was in his late 20's, 6'1", 200 pounds, with a black beard. [] stated he may be a member of the Ku Klux Klan.

Also in attendance was an individual named [] (last name unknown), who was a red-headed man from California, 5'9", 190 pounds, with a husky build.

Also in the group was a man 50-55 years of age from South Dakota. He had a pot belly and was driving a Volkswagen truck.

Another individual at the session was [] (last name unknown) from Nebraska. He was driving a red Willys jeep and was approximately 50 years of age, 5'8", 150 pounds. [] stated this individual left the session early.

Also at the session was [] (last name unknown), who was driving a 1957 Chevrolet, red in color, who was from Missouri. He was described as 5'10", 160 pounds, and had a great deal of arms and ammunition in the trunk of his car.

Also at the session was one [] who is between 20-25 years of age, 6'1", 155 pounds, from Marysville, Missouri.

In addition to the above, [] advised that an individual from Seattle, Washington, attended the session and he

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MINUTEMEN

is supposed to be the coordinator for the Minutemen in Washington. He drove a Jaguar automobile and, according to [redacted] he is in his late 20's, 5'9", 170 pounds, and has a glass eye. With this individual was another man from Seattle but [redacted] could not describe him.

He could not recall or describe any other individuals who attended the session.

b6
b7C

[redacted] advised that during the two weeks at Coal Creek Canyon, [redacted] taught karate to the members present and Robert De Pugh, National Coordinator of the Minutemen, gave several talks, including lectures on how to make poisons, how to use weapons, how to use plastic explosives, how to handle radio equipment, and he also gave talks on sabotage. De Pugh also gave lectures on handling of firearms. He stated that De Pugh possessed all sorts of weapons, most of which were kept in the trunk of his car.

[redacted] mentioned above, gave lectures on map reading, firearms, guerrilla warfare and methods.

Roy Frankhouser, mentioned above, talked about many subjects. Frankhouser appeared to be well versed in Minutemen philosophy and tactics.

According to [redacted] De Pugh made the statement that the "revolution" was coming within the next six months.

According to [redacted] after the training session ended, De Pugh gave [redacted] and others two 303 rifles which De Pugh had in his car. after which he [redacted] " [redacted] Roy Frankhouser and [redacted] went up to a new Minutemen hideout near Loveland Pass where they hid the equipment in or near a cabin located at this site. [redacted] advised that he and Frankhouser buried 86 sticks of dynamite and also placed some of the equipment under the porch of one of the cabins at the site and some of the weapons and ammunition were placed in one of the cabins. [redacted] stated that the dynamite mentioned above was given by De Pugh to [redacted] at Goff's camp in Evergreen.

b6
b7C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MINUTEMEN

[redacted] advised he was born [redacted] at [redacted]. He is 5'7" tall, weighs 135-140 pounds, and has black hair and brown eyes. He has one front tooth missing. He has Social Security number [redacted] and Air Force serial number [redacted]. He stated he was in the U. S. Air Force from 1957 to 1958. He stated that his sister, [redacted] would always know his whereabouts. He stated she resides at [redacted] telephone number [redacted].

b6
b7C

[redacted] entered a plea of guilty in U. S. District Court, Chicago, Illinois, on June 25, 1963, to charges that he knowingly transported a stolen automobile in January, 1963, from Utah to Illinois. He was sentenced to three years' imprisonment. At the time of his arrest there were outstanding local warrants against him in Omaha, Nebraska, charging him with armed robbery; in the Second District of Miami, Florida, charging him with larceny of an automobile, and in Okanogan, Washington, charging him with forgery. At the time of his arrest [redacted] admitted being an occupant in an automobile stolen in Illinois and transported to Florida in January, 1963, knowing that this vehicle was stolen. He thereafter escaped from a Florida Deputy Sheriff and admitted the subsequent theft of a motor boat and the breaking and entering into a residence. [redacted] arrest record shows arrests dating since 1956 for escape from military confinement, auto theft, armed robbery and burglary in various parts of the country.

During the interview, [redacted] indicated that during the middle of September, 1967, he went to the "Denver Post" newspaper and stated he would sell a story on the Minutemen organization for \$2,000. [redacted] advised that he was given \$250.00, after which he took [redacted] to the area where he and other Minutemen had hidden dynamite, weapons, ammunition and other equipment at a Minutemen hideout north of Dillon, Colorado, near Loveland Pass in the Colorado Rocky Mountains. [redacted] advised that information he furnished was the basis for a "Denver Post" expose of the Minutemen which appeared in the "Denver Post" issue of September 24, 1967.

b6
b7C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MINUTEMEN

On September 5, 1967, DN T-2 advised that he attended a Minutemen training session near Evergreen, Colorado, beginning August 26, 1967.

T-2 advised that he arrived in Denver from out of town, called a previously supplied telephone number and discovered that it was the telephone number of Kenneth Goff's "Soldiers of the Cross" organization. Source identified himself by a pre-arranged name and, after some delay, he received a return call which instructed him to go to the Cosmopolitan Hotel in Denver where he would be paged and receive additional instruction. At about 2:30 P.M. he did receive a telephone call from an individual who identified himself as Goff's assistant and who advised that source would be picked up shortly by a blond boy who would page him.

Source advised that he was met by five boys who appeared to be in their teens. One of these young men was designated to spy on source to discern how much unnecessary talking he did when left to himself. These young men were all attending the school at Goff's place near Evergreen.

b6
b7c

Robert B. De Pugh and his confidants arrived at about 6:30 P.M. One [redacted] was among these.

At one of the orientation meetings, Goff spoke of having used a site some 40 miles from Evergreen, but that for security reasons De Pugh decided to move the entire operation to the Evergreen address. From all indications, De Pugh had 14 men and 3 women helping him with his training school.

During one of the training sessions De Pugh made a statement to the effect that "the revolution will come when we reach the point where we decide no longer to tolerate the encroachment of power and decide to take over the government." De Pugh indicated that guerrilla staging areas may be in Pennsylvania, North Carolina or in Colorado--the most important consideration being terrain high enough to make helicopter transport impractical. De Pugh stated that the organization must build a base of support, and that the most important way of doing this is through a "cause." "The cause must be something that the government cannot adopt without giving us what we want. The government.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MINUTEMEN

will eventually fall. There are 20 of us here tonight and the government's days are numbered."

Source advised that De Pugh would destroy the United States Government through its revenue system. De Pugh said that they could disrupt the normal processes of government by attacking its ability to retaliate. "We will disrupt and destroy the effectiveness of bureaucracy." De Pugh contended that the Minutemen could file several thousand fake income tax returns and disrupt their computer system. "We could file them at just about the peak of the rush on April 15th." De Pugh indicated that phony returns under fictitious names and fraudulent and erroneous claims could cause a jam in the computer system. Also by filing false duplicate returns for certain people the latter would soon turn against their government.

Source advised that De Pugh now has a bodyguard. De Pugh alleged that "there is a team of assassins from Europe over here to assassinate all right-wing political leaders. Lincoln Rockwell was the first one."

Source advised that one man present commented that "the Minutemen will start the revolution the day that Bob is assassinated; Minutemen will take to the streets and begin to kill communists, traitors and sympathizers. And it will come sooner than you think."

Source described De Pugh's bodyguard as a white male, age approximately 26, 5'11", 200 pounds, light hair, wearing an "ESF" patch on his shoulders, radical in his views, and having either a speech impediment or an accent of some sort.

Source advised that only first names were used by those in attendance.

On August 29, 1967, [redacted]
[redacted] Colorado, telephone number [redacted] was
contacted at her residence.

[redacted] advised that during the last week or two before the interview, Kenneth Goff's small cabin, located approximately one-half mile south of [redacted] had been

b6
b7c

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MINUTEMEN

occupied by some three to six men who, during those two weeks, were engaged in a great deal of target practice utilizing rifles for the most part. [] advised that both she and her husband complained to the men several times that they should not target practice in the area because many hikers pass through [] farm area on their way to the United States forest ranger station located on top of Mount Thorodin located approximately three miles west of []

b6
b7C

[] advised that the shooting continued after their complaints so on Sunday night, August 27, 1967, [] called Kenneth Goff, with whom he is acquainted, at Goff's home in Englewood, Colorado, and complained about the shooting. Goff stated to [] that he would take care of the matter and the next day the men left Goff's cabin and the cabin has been deserted since. [] advised that Goff's cabin has a living room, a kitchen, a bedroom, and is of red color with a white railing around part of the cabin.

On December 15, 1966, DN T-3 advised that during the last two or three years, []

[] Colorado, has made intensive efforts to organize the Colorado Minutemen organization. [] has been successful in recruiting several individuals into the organization. He has also allegedly built several secret hideouts in the Rocky Mountains in Colorado which are used for storing arms, ammunition, radio equipment and other supplies useful for survival for long periods of time. [] Colorado Minutemen group plans to single out, in a time of national emergency, those individuals in private and public life whom they consider to be traitors to the United States, and communists, and summarily murder them. [] has also attempted to develop plans whereby the main lines of the Public Service Company of Colorado will be cut so as to cripple the efforts of any communist conspiracy. In the event of an attack by some foreign communist power, or an internal communist revolution, [] and his group plan to commit certain key acts of sabotage and then retreat into the mountains of Colorado and then carry on guerrilla warfare against the enemy.

b6
b7C

[] has stated on occasion that he has superiors from whom he takes orders; however, [] makes important decisions without consulting anyone and is recognized by all of the members as the absolute leader of the organization.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MINUTEMEN

b6
b7C

Although the Colorado Minutemen organization appears to be somewhat independent from the national Minutemen organization, headed by Robert Bolivar De Pugh, [] still maintains close liaison with De Pugh and, as late as early December, 1966, De Pugh had written [] and called him on the telephone. During this correspondence De Pugh has stated a desire to have high-level conferences with [] De Pugh stated that he wants to set up the national Minutemen like the Colorado Minutemen organization and have separate state groups headed by individual state leaders such as [] and his group, on the other hand, have begun to devise plans to take over the national Minutemen organization as soon as De Pugh is sent to prison following his recent conviction for conspiracy to violate the Federal Firearms Act on November 14, 1966.

On September 18, 1967, DN T-3 advised that he had been in constant contact with [] mentioned above, during the months of August and September, 1967, and during this period of time and based on his conversations with Miller, T-3 was under the impression [] was not aware that a Minutemen training session was being held sometime during this period of time in the mountains west of Denver. In fact, [] indicated that he was not aware that Robert De Pugh was in Colorado during that period of time. [] stated at one point that he was disenchanted with De Pugh because De Pugh had not answered any of his letters recently.

b6
b7C

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

F B I

Date: 10/11/67

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED
(Priority)

To: DIRECTOR, FBI (62-107261)

From: SAC, DENVER (62-1494) (P)

MINUTEMEN
IS - MISCELLANEOUS
(Kansas City OO)ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 3-1-93 BY 9803 RDD/CAL

Re Denver airtel to Bureau 9/26/67, 9/8/67.

Enclosed for the Bureau are 11 copies, and for Kansas City 2 copies, of LHM concerning the third Minutemen training session held in Colorado during the latter part of August, 1967.

This LHM has been disseminated locally to Alcohol and Tobacco Tax Division, OSI, Secret Service and 113th M.I. Group.

Sources mentioned in this LHM are identified as follows:

T-1: T-2: T-3:

(at his request).

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

PC This LHM is classified "~~Confidential~~" since data reported from T-1 and T-3 could reasonably result in identification of confidential informants of continuing value and compromise the effectiveness thereof which could adversely affect the national defense.

The Bureau will note in reairtel that the Denver Division did not wish to submit information furnished by

- 3 - Bureau (Encls 11) (RM)
2 - Kansas City (62-7797) (Encls 2) (RM)
4 - Denver (2 - 62-1494)
 (1 - 62-1684)
 (1 - 105-123 KENNETH GOFF)

RJP:mf
(9)

Searched _____
Serialized SP
Indexed _____
Filed SL

Approved: _____
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

105-123-270

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MINUTEMEN

[redacted] in view of the fact that Alcohol and Tobacco Tax Division Agent [redacted] had gone "underground" with [redacted] and Denver felt the unauthorized disclosure of [redacted] identity might have been detrimental to [redacted] safety.

On 10/2/67, [redacted] contacted the Denver Division and stated he arrived in Kansas City, Missouri, on 9/27/67, with [redacted] ROBERT DE PUGH's [redacted] and [redacted] talked with [redacted] on 9/28/67, at which time [redacted] told [redacted] that [redacted] mother had determined on 9/27/67 that ROBERT DE PUGH, [redacted] and an individual named [redacted] had been seeking [redacted] and [redacted] for the purpose of "liquidating them." [redacted] advised that in view of this fact, [redacted] attempt to work underground with [redacted] would probably be fruitless and, consequently, he did not continue his planned activities in this regard. In view of this, [redacted] identity as the informant utilized by the "Denver Post" in its expose on 9/24/67 need no longer be concealed.

The Agents who interviewed [redacted] and [redacted] mentioned in this LHM, are identified as [redacted] and [redacted] SA [redacted] was the Agent at the Holiday Inn North on 8/19/67.

b6
b7C

This LHM is not being furnished to other offices except Kansas City in view of the fact that all pertinent information contained therein has already been furnished to interested offices.

Bureau will note in referenced Denver communication dated 9/8/67, Denver indicated comprehensive LHM would be submitted concerning the third Minutemen training session after pertinent information had been received by Denver from other interested offices.

The Bureau will also note in Denver LHM dated 8/18/67, information was set forth concerning details of interview with [redacted] mentioned on page 4 of enclosed LHM.

Interview with [redacted] on 9/24/67 was set forth in Denver airtel to Bureau dated 9/26/67.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : SAC, DENVER (62-1494)

DATE: 10/12/67

FROM : SA [REDACTED]

SUBJECT: MINUTEMEN
IS - MISCELLANEOUS

b6
b7C

Re memo of SA [REDACTED] dated 9/26/67.

After numerous attempts to contact [REDACTED] mentioned in rememo, writer finally contacted him on the above date and he advised that some time ago he was in Central City and was contacted by an unknown person who tried to recruit [REDACTED] into the Minutemen organization. This person referred [REDACTED] to KENNETH GOFF and consequently [REDACTED] has been in contact with GOFF and [REDACTED] stated that he and his friend [REDACTED] are trying to infiltrate the IM organization. [REDACTED] stated that he merely wanted to be on record with us as to his activities and stated that he would furnish any info he obtained to us.

[REDACTED] was cautioned that the FBI could not sponsor his activities, etc., but that we would accept any information he wished to volunteer. [REDACTED] asked about our knowledge of the strength of the organization and I advised that we could furnish him no information in view of the confidential nature of our files.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1-6-2000 BY SP4 BJA/DFW

1442570

(2)
RJP

1 - 62-1494

1 - 105-123 (KENNETH GOFF)

105-123-271

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
OCT 13 1967	
FBI - DENVER	



5010-108-01

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 1-6-2000 BY SP4 BJA/DKW

II 442570

Rev. Goff Withdraws U.S. Lawsuit

A lawsuit against a U.S. Internal Revenue Service (IRS) agent by an Englewood minister has been withdrawn from U.S. District Court at Denver.

Judge Hatfield Chilson granted permission to withdraw the suit at the request of the plaintiff, the Rev. Kenneth Goff, 3406 S. Bryant St.

The Rev. Mr. Goff filed the suit last May, naming William Theiling, IRS agent, defendant. It accused the agent of taking tax and other records from the pastor and refusing to return them.

Theiling didn't answer the complaint.

Goff, leader of Soldiers of the Cross, a militant right-wing group, claimed confidential information was included in the records belonging to the organization.

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

26 THE DENVER POST
DENVER, COLORADO

Date: 10-13-67
Edition: Home
Author: Palmer Hoyt
Editor:
Title:

Character:
or
Classification:
Submitting Office:
☐ Being Investigated

105-153-
272
FILED
1 1967
FBI-DENVER

SAC, Denver (62-1494)

10/17/67

Director, FBI (62-107261)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 3-1-93 BY 9803 RDD/AL

MINUTEMEN
IS - MISCELLANEOUS

ReDMairtels 9/27/67 and 10/4/67 captioned as
above and Bureau airtel to Denver 7/1/63 captioned "Kenneth
Goff, Information Concerning."

A review of Bufiles pertaining to Kenneth Goff
failed to show that either his mental processes have improved
or his activity has declined. It is not believed that he
would keep any contact with this Bureau on a confidential
basis. The instructions set forth in above-referenced
communication 7/1/63 should, therefore, be complied with.

In view of the fact that ATTU is maintaining a
surveillance of Robert DePugh, Denver and Kansas City should
maintain close liaison with ATTU to insure that we are kept
fully advised of DePugh's whereabouts and activities at all
times.

2 - Kansas City

105-122-273

orig 62-1494

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
OCT 17 1967	
FBI - DENVER	

10/18/67

AIRTEL

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (62-107261)
FROM: SAC, DENVER (62-1494) (P)
SUBJECT: MINUTEMEN
IS - MISCELLANEOUS
OO: Kansas City

Re Denver airtel to the Bureau dated 10/9/67, copies of which are enclosed for the information of the New Haven and Philadelphia Divisions.

On 10/10/67, [] mentioned in referenced airtel, telephonically advised that on 10/9/67, two individuals who identified themselves as [] and ROY FRANKHOUSER, arrived at the Sheriff's Office in Summit County, Colorado. [] advised that he interviewed both for about four hours and surreptitiously recorded the entire conversation. He stated that he would make the tape available to the Denver Division at a later date.

[] stated that [] claimed much of the material taken by the Denver Post in its "raid" mentioned in prior communications. However, [] and FRANKHOUSER disclaimed ownership of the dynamite and shot gun supposedly seized by the Denver Post. [] advised that [] signed a statement complaining of the theft of the equipment from the cabin in Summit County, Colorado, mentioned in prior communications. The Denver Post is a Denver daily newspaper.

b6
b7c

- 3 - Bureau (RM)
- 1 - Kansas City (62-7797) (Info) (RM)
- 1 - New Haven (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)
- 1 - Philadelphia (Enc. 1) (Info) (Info)
- 3 - Denver (1 - 105-123)
(1 - 105-3633)

RJP/bhb
(9)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 3-2-93 BY 9803 RDD/CL

105-123-274

Searched.....
Serialized.....
Indexed.....
Filed.....

DN 62-1494

[redacted] advised that FRANKHOUSER gave an address of 2180 Garfield Avenue, West Wyomissing, Reading, Pennsylvania, and was described by [redacted] as in his mid-twenties, 5'8", 170 pounds, brown curly hair, bad left eye. He stated that [redacted] gave an address of [redacted] Missouri, however, he showed [redacted] a Connecticut driver's license indicating that he was born in [redacted] is about 5'11" tall, 165 pounds, brown hair, brown eyes, dark complexion, bad teeth, uses poor English. [redacted] reportedly told [redacted] that he had recently returned from Nicaragua where he had been engaged in Guerrilla warfare as a mercenary.

b6
b7C

[redacted] advised 10/16/67, that he was again contacted, telephonically, by [redacted] on 10/15/67 at which time [redacted] advised that he was staying at the SOLDIER'S OF THE CROSS camp run by KENNETH GOFF near Evergreen, Colorado, and that FRANKHOUSER had been staying there but left on 10/12/67 for some unknown destination. [redacted] advised that he would keep Denver advised of developments including what action, if any, the Summit County District Attorney plans to take concerning the complaint of FRANKHOUSER and [redacted] mentioned above.

Denver will continue to keep the Bureau and interested offices advised of pertinent developments.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

No Duplication Fees are charged for Deleted Page Information Sheet(s).

Total Deleted Page(s) ~ 5

Page 102 ~ b6, b7C, b7D

Page 103 ~ b6, b7C, b7D

Page 123 ~ b6, b7C, b7D

Page 124 ~ b6, b7C, b7D

Page 210 ~ b6, b7C